



JOHN KEHEW,
MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENT MAKER,
AND DEALER IN
CHARTS,
NAUTICAL BOOKS, &c., &c.,
No. 69 NORTH WATER STREET,
NEW BEDFORD.

Sextants; Octants; Quadrants; Barometers;
Thermometers; Spy Glasses; Compasses, &c.

Constantly for SALE, and REPAIRED in the best manner, and on reasonable terms.

All orders thankfully received and promptly executed.





Ship Lone Fore T. G. Mast
whole length 35 foot 6 inches.
from Head to Shoulder 17. 1. Fid Hole 1 ft. from 76
Royal Pole 11 ft. 10 inch.
Sky-sail Pole 6 ft. 5 inch
Diameter in Lap $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches
do. Royal mast $4\frac{3}{4}$ "

Dimensions of M. Spencer?

Luff 20 foot 2 inches
Foot 18 " 0 "
Head 12 " 0 "
Leach 25 " 6 "
Throat to Clew 26 " 8 "
Sweep 1 " 2 "
Drop of Clew 4 " 6 "
Peak 2 " 0 "

Remedy for Cough

- Peruvian
- Viola Balsam.
- Spirit Nitre
- Antimonial wine.
- Syrup Squill

Dissolve each in water with Sugar, Honey
or molasses. Take two or three Tea Spoonfuls
a day or 4 or 5.

old Shooks worked over

#

March 1852- No. 8-9-10

Ah! little they may know, who trust
Their hopes upon the Ocean wave,
How long before the wrathful storm,
May whelm them in a watery grave.

Sir, I am a true laborer; I earn no means, I earn all
I get. pay for the cloathing I wear, and food I eat, I have no living
person, am glad of others good, and am content with my lot.
Independence.

Aug 5 George by Cash 3.00
27 - " " 5.00

Remedy for Yellow Fever

Capt. Jonas P. Lay, late of the Transport Ship American, who has had hundreds of cases of Yellow Fever under treatment, says he never knew of a case terminate fatally after observing the following directions: Dissolve in a wine glass of water a table spoon full of common salt, and pour the same in a tumbler, adding the juice of a whole lemon and two wine glasses of Castor oil, the whole to be taken at one dose (by an adult) then a hot mustard foot bath with a hand full of salt in the water, the Patient to be well wrapped in Blankets, until perspiration takes Place, freely; on removal to bed, the feet of the patient to be wrapped in the Blanket afterwards apply mustard poultices or plasters, to the Abdomen, legs and soles of the feet, if the headache is very acute apply mustard plasters to the head & Temples, after the fever is broken take 40 Grains of Quinine and 40 drops of Elixir vitrol to a quart of water. Dose a wine glass full three times a day. Barley water, Lemonade and Ice water, may be used in moderation.

Journal of a Whaling Voyage on
Ship Lone to the Arctic ocean
Avery & Parker Master.

Thursday June 19th 1857

About 10 o'clock A.M. weighed anchor with a moderate breeze from S.W. by W. and fair weather our crew consisting of four mates, three boatsterns cook, Steward, cooper, Carpenter, and two Portuguese passengers who work their passage to the W. Islands. the crew are made up of young lads, and boys who have never been to sea with two exceptions; After getting past Clark point light, the wind freshened to a strong gale for a head wind, made several tacks and at 4 P.M. discharged our Pilot and 18 or 20 Fairhaven folks, who went out with us for a sail, the light boat off saw 8 pigs, bore S.E. at 7th 180 man land S.W. 2 or 3 miles dist took in 2 G. Sails. Fly jib. & Double Reefed 2 Sails heading S.E. by the wind our crew mostly sea sick

Friday 20th

Commenced with brisk breezes from S.W. by W. and on Fast hazy Under double reefed 2 Sails heading to the South 11th 3/10 the watch busy fitting the boats those that are not to sick 1st 1/10 the most of us, are more or less afflicted with nausea, long. 11th 3/10 at 10 A.M. 70° 00' W.

Lat. 40° 11' N

Afternoon moderate and fine all hands that is able to work, busily engaged on the boats and batten ing the rigging, about 2 P.M. Passed through strong tide rips, at 7th saw a large shoal of Fin Backs, they appeared to be feeding, or scooping like a Right Whale with their scalps, and flukes and fins out. Brisk breezes from S.W. by W. and hazy.

Ship. Lone on a Whaling Voyage
Saturday June 21st 1857

The first part of this day light airs from S.W. and fine, the ship under double reefed S. Sails, we have so many sea sick ones among our crew that I don't like to carry much sail on the ship, for all that are not sick are busily engaged fitting the boats, a Brigantine in sight astern headed to the S.E. as we are, Long. at 10 A.M. $69^{\circ} 01' W.$

Bar. 30

Latt. obsd $39^{\circ} 18' N.$ Long. $68^{\circ} 58' W.$

Afternoon nearly calm little air from S.W. to S.E. at 6 P.M. wore to the S.W. A swell running from South.

Sunday June 22^d

Very Squally in the morning with abundance of rain and a heavy swell from S.W. wind from S.W. to S.E. at 6 A.M. wore to the S.E.

Bar 29-80 Raining Raining No Obs.

Afternoon the wind light, with fine rain and a very confused sea running

Monday 23^d

Squally, rainy, blowy weather all this day, the wind W.S.W. to S.S.W. the watch engaged fitting the boats (that is) the few that is not sick, No Obs.

Latt. about $36^{\circ} 30' N.$ erroneous

Bar 29-90 At 2 P.M. took in Mainsail & Spanker at 4 took in Fore & Miz. S. Sail & jib. and close reefed M. S. Sail. heading S.S.W. Saw a Brigantine steering to the Eastward. very rugged.

Tuesday 24th

The first of this day light winds from about S.W. and breezy. Under short sail heading to the S.E. by the wind, The watch employed on the boats, some of them begin to get better of their Sea sickness and complain of worse diseases, Long at 10 A.M. $65^{\circ} 59' W.$

Bar 29-90

Latt. obsd $37^{\circ} 13' N.$ Long $65^{\circ} 56' W.$

North Atlantic Civil Time

Afternoon Strong gales from S.W. continued. all hands employed stowing & lashing spars &c. saw a brig steering to the Eastward.

Wednesday June 26th 1851

Begins with high winds from W.S.W. to S.W. and from fast squally rainy weather. headed to the South under easy sail. 2 1/2" 8/10 at 8 A.M. set jib & spanker. the watch employed breaking out the casks 1 1/2" 10/100 tuns decks for white oak bats, boats mast. boards &c. one of our portuguese thinks he is coming down with the measles.

Latt. Obsd 36° 17' N. Long.

Jun. 30- Afternoon squally weather continued and very rugged, all hands variously employed. Saw a Brigantine heading to the North.

Thursday 26th 7 Days out.

Commences with brisk breezes from S.W. by W. and fair, headed to the South under easy sail. at day light set Main sail, and fore & Miz. S. sail reefed, and one reef out the Main S. sail, long. at 10 A.M. 63° 41' W.

Jun 30-00 Latt. Obsd 35° 15' N. Long. 63° 40' W.

Afternoon light winds and fine, all hands employed. Stowed the anchors. got bowsprit snows on, and lashed the cutting shackles aloft. saw a Swedish Barkee steering to the North, the most of our crew got over their seasick-ness.

Friday 27th June

Begins with moderate breezes from S.W. by W. and fine at 6 A.M. Turned the reefs all out, heading to the South. The watch employed fitting the cutting gear, couldn't find any Guy blocks, so we had to fit our only spare single cutting block for one and an old shell block for the other, long. at 10 A.M. 62° 59' W.

Latt. Obsd 33° 48' N. Long. 62° 57' W.

Afternoon the same, saw a Brig steering to the Eastward, at 6 P.M. hove in our boats to exercise the crews, they managed very well considering the most of them are country boys.

Ship Lane From New Bedford

Saturday June 28th 1851

Begins with moderate breezes from SW by W. and fine weather, headed to the South by the wind, Broke out the afterhole for Rice & Molasses. Long. at 10 A.M. $61^{\circ} 46' W.$

Bar 30.05

Latt. Obsd $32^{\circ} 58' N.$ Long. $61^{\circ} 45' W.$

Afternoon light winds from the same old quarter and delightfull weather. Set Top G. Sails & Hy jib.

Sunday 29th

The first of this day light breezes from W. S.W. and fine weather, headed to the South by the wind under all sail, Long. at 10 A.M. $61^{\circ} 28' W.$

Latt. Obsd $31^{\circ} 47' N.$ Long $61^{\circ} 28' W.$

Bar 30-5

Afternoon the same saw several sail, steering to the Eastward, at 5 P.M. Saw Black fish, towed 3 boats without success, returned aboard about Sun set & Steered East.

Monday June 30th

Begins with brisk breezes from N.W. and hazy. Steered East under all sail, Long at 10 A.M. $59^{\circ} 52' W.$

Bar 30-05

Latt. Obsd $31^{\circ} 40' N$ Long. $59^{\circ} 46' W.$

Afternoon the same two sail in sight steering to the N.E. All hands variously employed.

Tuesday July 1st

The first Part of this day brisk breezes from W. N.W. and fair, steered East under all sail, long. at 10 A.M. $57^{\circ} 17'$

Bar 29-90

Latt. Obsd $31^{\circ} 18' N.$ Long. $57^{\circ} 08' W$

Afternoon Squally appearances. Steered S. N.E. the wind West. all hands variously employed. at 7 P.M. took in Fore & Main S. G. Sail Squally looking weather.

Wednesday 2^d

Begins with a change of wind to N.E. in a Squall. forenoon moderate, made all sail at day light heading S. E. S. E. Long. at 10 A.M. $55^{\circ} 9' W.$

Bar 29-90

Latt Obsd $32^{\circ} 30' N.$ Long $55^{\circ} 03' W.$

Afternoon moderate breezes from N.E. by N. and fine. all hands variously employed.

Howard The Western Islands (Civil time)
Thursday July 3^d 1851

Begins with light airs from the Northward and fine.
headed to the Eastward by the wind, Middle of the day Calm.
Long. at 10 A.M. $53^{\circ}42' W.$

Bar 29.95

Latt. Obsd $32^{\circ}27' N.$ Long. $53^{\circ}42' W.$

Afternoon Calm all hands employed breaking out for water.
At Sunset had a light breeze from S.S.W. Steered East.

Friday July 4th

Begins with light breezes from S.S.E. and fine, headed to the
Eastward by the wind, Long. at 10 A.M.

Latt. about $32^{\circ}50' N.$ Long. about $53^{\circ}00' W.$

Afternoon moderate breezes from S.E. and rainy. Saw Blackfish
and Porpoises.

Saturday 5th

Begins with brisk breezes from S.E. and fine headed to the East
ward by the wind, under all sail Long at 10 A.M. $51^{\circ}25' W.$

Bar 30.05

Latt. Obsd $33^{\circ}40' N.$ Long. $51^{\circ}28' W.$

Afternoon the wind light from S.S.E. Evening the wind S.W.

Sunday 6th

Light winds from S.E. to S.S.E. all this day and fine smooth
sea. headed to the Eastward under all sail Long. at 10 A.M. $49^{\circ}45' W.$

Bar 30.05

Latt. Obsd $34^{\circ}40' N.$ Long. $49^{\circ}40' W.$

Several of our crew are unwell. one of them unable to do
duty.

Monday 7th

Commences with light breezes from South and fine
headed by the wind to the Eastward under all sail. Long
at 10 A.M. $47^{\circ}54' W.$

Latt. Obsd $35^{\circ}01' N.$ Long. $47^{\circ}54' W.$

Afternoon Calm, removed 2 Tons of Iron Hoops from the
Hull to the Foreward Between decks to trim Ship.

Tuesday July 8th

about Calm all this day. Saw several large pieces Sperm
and Grampuses. Long. at 10 A.M. $47^{\circ}56' W.$

Bar 30.15

Latt. Obsd $35^{\circ}18' N.$ Long. $47^{\circ}56' W.$

All hands variously employed. 3 Sail in sight.

Ship Lane from New Bedford Toward
Wednesday July 9th 1869

Light airs from the Northward and fine all this day
Steered S. S. E. Saw a Grampus, several sail in sight from
the East head. Long at 10 A.M. $47^{\circ} 26' W$

Bar 30-16

Latt. Obsd. $35^{\circ} 21' N$. Long. $47^{\circ} 25' W$

Thursday 10th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Northward
and fair, Steered S. S. E. under all sail, Two sail in sight
steering to the Eastward, Long at 10 A.M. $46^{\circ} 39' W$

Bar 30-10

Latt. Obsd. $35^{\circ} 19' N$ Long. $46^{\circ} 35' W$

Afternoon the same, all hands variously employed,
at 6 P.M. steered S. E.

Friday 11th

Begins with brisk breezes from N.W. and fair, Steered S. E.
under all sail. Mr Gifford has been complaining with throat
ache. and has had a cough for 4 or five days, today he has broken
out with the measles. one of our portuguese had the Measels
about ten days ago, was sick but a few days, I suppose the
most of our crew will have them now. Long at 10 A.M. 44.45

Bar 30-10

Latt. Obsd $34^{\circ} 40' N$. Long. $44^{\circ} 40' W$

afternoon moderate breezes from N.W. and a heavy swell
from North. at 6 P.M. steered S. E. by S. light squally looking

Saturday 12th

Commences with light airs from the Northward and
fine. Steered S. E. by S. the middle of the day nearly
calm Long. at 10 A.M. $43^{\circ} 14' W$

Latt. Obsd $33^{\circ} 55' N$. Long. $43^{\circ} 10' W$

Afternoon the wind light from N.W. at 5 P.M. Saw a
large Sperrin Whale. about 5 miles dist, lowered waist
& Bow boats and Palled about 4 miles, the Ship going
about 3 knots, the whale stopped down about an hour
and came up about the same distance from us, called
the boats back as it was nearly sunselt. & Steered S. E.
about the course the whale was going. Mr Gifford confined
to his Bed with the Measles, one Boat Steered and seven
of the crew sick.

the (Western Islands. (civil time)

Sunday July 13th 1851

Begins with light airs from the Westward and fair, headed to the South by the wind, then sail in sight steering to the N.E. Long. at 10 A.M. $42^{\circ}55'W$.

var. 30-40

Latt. Obsd $33^{\circ}23'N$. Long $42^{\circ}50'W$.

Afternoon brisk breezes from West, at 1 P.M. Tacked to the North to speak a Bark that seemed to be chasing us. it proved to be the Undaunted of Aberdeen from Sydney bound to London, supplied them with 2 Bbls Meat and some Bread. At 5⁰⁰ saw a large Spm Whale ahead stood along to where he went down, and lay with M. Yard aback, when we saw him again he was three miles to windward, the sun half an hour high, he stayed down about an hour, at sunset took in sail, heading to the Northward

Monday 14th

Begins with brisk breezes from S.W. and squally with rain at day light fair, Made sail headed to the South. Long at 10 A.M. $42^{\circ}56'W$. 5 or 6 of our crew sick.

Latt. Obsd $33^{\circ}14'N$. Long. $42^{\circ}55'W$.

Afternoon light breezes from W.S.W. and fine. saw several sail steering to the Eastward, at sunset took in sail.

Tuesday 15th

Commences with moderate breezes from S.W. and fair. Made all sail at daylight headed to the Southward. Saw Grampuses. Long. at 10 A.M. $42^{\circ}18'W$.

Latt. Obsd $32^{\circ}58'N$. Long. $42^{\circ}16'W$.

Afternoon about calm took in S. G. Sails & Fly jib at sunset.

Wednesday 16th

Begins with light breezes from N.E. by N. and fine., wore to the N.W. and made all sail at day light. Long. at 10 A.M. $42^{\circ}46'W$.

var 30-30

Latt. Obsd $33^{\circ}09'N$. Long. $42^{\circ}48'W$.

Afternoon moderate & fine. Broke out all three Hatch ways to look for Bread. which took till sunset. took in light sails. heading N.W. by N.

Ship Log from N. Bedford

Thursday July 17th 1851

Begins with moderate breezes from N.E. and fine, saw a Brig steering to the North. Made all sail at Day light headed to the North. Saw Grampuses, Long at 10 A.M. 43° 33'

Bar 30-20

Lat. Obsd 33° 46' N. Long. 43° 35' W.

Afternoon nearly calm. at sunset took in light sails, & Lours.

Friday 18th

Commences with light airs from the N.W. and fine weather. made all sail at day light headed to the Northward, Saw Grampuses & Pieces of Squid. Long. at 10 A.M. 42° 57' W

Bar 30 15-

Lat. Obsd 34° 14' N. Long. 42° 56' W.

Afternoon moderate breezes from NW Broke out for water our Tanks hold 32 Barrels and they last but 2 weeks. Spoke the Bark Charleston Packet 3 months out 110 Bbls. 70 of it on deck took it last Sunday. at sunset took in sail,



Saturday 19th 1 month out

Commences with light breezes from N.W. and fair. made all sail. at daylight headed to the North, at 9 A.M. Loursd for Black fish, but got none, was informed by Michael Switt, that the Carpenter (Albert T Rowland) had been persuading him to join him and set fire to the Ship, I immediately confronted them and he the Carpenter denyd it, but Michael said he was willing to testify to the truth of what he told me, he said the Carpenter had asked him to help set the Ship afire more than once.

Lat. Obsd 34° 54' N. Long. 43°

Afternoon brisk breezes from N.W. and tide rippy. At sunset took in sail, & put the Carpenter in Irons and down the run. I do not think it safe to allow him his liberty while we are asleep.

Toward the Western Islands. (Fair time)

Sunday July 20th

Commences with moderate breezes from N.W. and fair, made all sail at daylight headed to the North. Two sail in sight, took the Irons off the Carpenter when we called all hands. Long. at 10 A.M. $43^{\circ}29' W.$

Bar 30.15

Latt. Obsd $35^{\circ}37' N.$ Long. $43^{\circ}29' W.$

Afternoon brisk breezes from North. Saw Porpoise & a. Barrell looked like a Brl of Wood. At Dark took in sail headed to the Eastward. and Put the Carpenter in Irons. confined in the run.

Monday 21st

Commences with moderate breezes from North and fine made all sail at daylight headed to the Eastward, Saw porpoise & Squid, Long. at 10 A.M. $42^{\circ}10' W.$

Bar 30.25

Latt. Obsd $36^{\circ}21' N.$ Long. $42^{\circ}00' W.$

Afternoon brisk breezes from N.W. & all hands variously employed, at Sunset took in sail heading S. by N. Put the Carpenter in Irons & in the run.

Tuesday 22^d

Begins with moderate breezes from N.E. by N. and light squally. Between Midnight and 1 A.M. a School of Whales made their appearance all round the Ship, bound to windward the Boatsteward did not inform us till daylight, when we made all sail and worked to windward tacked every three hours, Long. at 10^h $41^{\circ}12' W.$

Latt. Obsd $36^{\circ}29' N.$ Long. $41^{\circ}08' W.$

Afternoon brisk breezes and fair, at Sunset Shortened sail headed to the N.W. & set whole watches, let the Carpenter out of Irons this morning, J. V. Harr had two fits right before last, and is in one now. He had 24 fits in about 2 hours time

Wednesday 23^d July

Begins with light breezes from N.W. and light squally in the morning, made all sail at daylight, at 6 A.M. Tackled to the Eastward, Saw Porpoises, Long at 10 A.M. $40^{\circ}31' W.$

Latt. Obsd $36^{\circ}43' N.$ Long. $40^{\circ}25' W.$

Ship Lone from New Bedford. Toward
Afternoon fine weather all hands variously employ
at hunt shortened sail & stered S.S.W.

Thursday July 24th 1851. 5 weeks out
Begins with light breezes from N.E. and fine. stered S.S.W.
sailed a piece of a whale boat early this morning. the head
part broken off about the bow thwart and something shattered.
Long. at 10 A.M. $40^{\circ}11' W.$

Bar 30.15

Latt. Obsd $35^{\circ}46' N.$ Long. $40^{\circ}12' W.$

Afternoon moderate. Saw a Brig headed to the Eastward. all
hands making Spinnaker, drawing Gurus, & Squaring
Mastings &c. at 7 A.M. Stered S.W. under all drawing
sail,

Friday 25th.

Commences with light airs from S.E. to S.S.E. and
fine pleasant weather stered S.W. Long. at 10 A.M. $40^{\circ}52'$

Latt. Obsd $34^{\circ}28' N.$ Long $40^{\circ}54' W.$

Afternoon nearly calm. Saw small brackes 5 or 6 miles
dist. And afterward saw Killers or Grampuses. Saw a Ship
steering to the North.

Saturday 26th

Calm all the first part of this day. 3 Sail in sight at
daylight headed to the N.E. at 9 A.M. lowered for Black
Fish. but didn't get near them.

Latt. Obsd $34^{\circ}08' N.$ Long. $40^{\circ}32' W.$

Afternoon light breezes from the westward headed to the South
by the wind. Long. at 2 P.M. $40^{\circ}33' W.$

Sunday 27th

Begins with light breezes from the westward and fine. headed
to the South under all sail, saw Porpoises, Long. at 10 A.M.
 $41^{\circ}15' W.$

Latt. Obsd $33^{\circ}27' N.$ Long. $41^{\circ}15' W.$

Afternoon nearly calm. nothing to be seen, I begin to fear
we shall get nothing this side of the Islands.

the Western Islands (live time)

Monday July 28th

Commences with light airs from the Southward and fine, the ship under all sail, on different tacks, saw Grampuses & several small breaches. Long. at 10 A.M. $40^{\circ}35' W.$

Lat. Obsd $33^{\circ}12' N.$ Long. $40^{\circ}35' W.$

Afternoon the wind light from S.S.E. Steered W.S.W. at 6 P.M.

Tuesday 29th Changed 8' before noon

Commences with moderate breezes from S.S.E. and fine, headed to the SW under all sail. Several sail in sight steering to the Eastward. Saw a Grampuse. Long at 10 A.M. $41^{\circ}45' W.$

Lat. Obsd $32^{\circ}17' N.$ Long. $41^{\circ}50' W.$

Afternoon Brisk breezes and light squally.

Wednesday 30th

Commences with brisk breezes from S.E. and fair, headed to the South by the wind & heavy swell from N.W. Long. at 10 A.M. $42^{\circ}50' W.$

Lat. Obsd $30^{\circ}59' N.$ Long. $42^{\circ}50' W.$

Afternoon the wind S.S.E. at 5 P.M. wore to the North the wind East.

Thursday July 31st

Begins with moderate breezes from East and fine, Steered N.N.E. Long. at 10 A.M. $43^{\circ}08' W.$

Lat. Obsd $32^{\circ}03' N.$ Long. $43^{\circ}08' W.$

Afternoon light airs, and strong tide rips, a short swell from N.W.

Friday August 1st

Commences calm, at daylight had a light breeze from the Westward, Steered N.N.E. Saw a Bark steering S.E. a short sharp swell from S.E. and another from N.W. Long. at 10 A.M. $42^{\circ}54' W.$

Lat. Obsd $32^{\circ}19' N.$ Long. $42^{\circ}54' W.$

Afternoon brisk breezes from N.W. and a long heavy swell from the same quarter, at sunset took in Top G. Sails, for the week. Last I have been altering our Potatoes Pins from clost to flat work.

Ship Lone from New Bedford toward
Saturday August 2 1851

Commences with brisk breezes from N.W. and heavy.
made all sail at daylight headed to the N.E. Spoke the
Ship Maitland from Port Philip for London. Long. at 10
A.M. $42^{\circ}15' W.$

Bar 30.10

Latt. Obsd. $34^{\circ}28' N.$ Long. $42^{\circ}14' W.$

Afternoon increasing breezes and clouding up. at
dark took in light sails, & Mainsail & Reefed Fore &
Miz & Sails. the wind W.N.W. at 10 P.M. Double Reefed
M. & S. Sail & took in jib and spanker. Squally

Sunday 3^d

Begins with brisk breezes from the N.W. and some squally.
at Daylight set jib. Main sail & spanker. & Reefs out
the M. & S. Sail heading N.E. a very heavy swell from
W.N.W. Long. at 10 A.M. $41^{\circ}00' W.$

Latt. Obsd. $35^{\circ}43' N.$ Long. $40^{\circ}54' W.$

Afternoon brisk breezes from S.E. & Steered N.N.E.
Saw Porpoises. at sunset shortened sail.

Monday 4th

Begins with light airs from the Southward and light
squally. made all sail at daylight & Steered to the N.E. a
Bark in sight in the morning boiling, Long. at 10 A.M.
 $41^{\circ}15' W.$

Latt. Obsd. $37^{\circ}15' N.$ Long. $41^{\circ}15' W.$

Afternoon nearly calm light air from the Southward. and
a heavy swell from the westward. at 6 P.M. Spoke the Bark
Sgt. Capt Baker. Boiling a 75-Bbl whale. went aboard
and got a few onions.

Tuesday 5th

Commences with brisk breezes from N.N.E. and squally
at 7 A.M. Saw whales, at 9 lowered 3 boats & Chased to
windward. the whales had discovered something that galled
them before we lowered, they was about a mile from the
ship on the weather bow, after a strong breeze and pretty
rough pulling to windward with a green weed. at noon
took the boats up the whales out of sight to windward

Latt. Obsd. $37^{\circ}31' N.$ Long. $41^{\circ}00' W.$

the Western Islands

Afternoon strong breezes from north. at 2 P.M. Tacked to the Eastward. at 4 Tacked to the Westward. & Shortened Sail the eye in sight to leeward. Long. at 4 P.M. $41^{\circ}00' W.$

or 30-00

Wednesday August 6th

Commences with strong winds from the north and passing clouds. at Daylight Set single Reefed D. Sails jib. M. Sail & Spunk. ev. headed to the westward. two whaling Barks in sight. Long at 11 A.M. $41^{\circ}43' W.$

Latt. Obsd $37^{\circ}42' N.$ Long. $41^{\circ}48' W.$

Afternoon moderating and a very heavy swell from N.W. at 4 P.M. wore to the Eastward. at sunset Shortened Sail,

Thursday 7th 7 Weeks out.

Begins with strong winds from N.W. and a very heavy swell from N.E. Headed to the North under (Double Reefed D. Sails, Long. at 10 A.M. $42^{\circ}19' W.$

or 29-45

Latt. Obsd $38^{\circ}25' N.$ Long $42^{\circ}20' W.$

Afternoon increasing gales from N.W. and gradually veering to West. the Swell heavy from N.E., then Breaking out for water. Bread, Flour, Beans, Rice, Tea, & Oil Soap, &c. &c. at 6 P.M. Hove too under Close Reefed M. D. Sail Fore & Mix. Stay Sails,

Friday 8th

Commences with strong winds from N.W. & equally. Laying too, heading N.W. at 6 A.M. wore to the S.W. and set the Fore Sail, Long. at 10 A.M. $42^{\circ}37' W.$

Latt. Obsd $39^{\circ}00' N.$ Long $42^{\circ}40' W.$

Afternoon more moderate, the Wind N.W. at sunset Shortened S.D. by 8. under Close Reefed M. D. Sail & Fore Sail,

Saturday 9th

Commences with brisk breezes from the westward and fair. made all sail in the course of the forenoon and stowed different courses. Long. at 10 A.M. $42^{\circ}49' W.$

or 29-90

Latt. Obsd $38^{\circ}45' N.$ Long. $40^{\circ}44' W.$

afternoon fair till about sunset when it came up Rainy Shortened sail, heading S.W. saw a sail to leeward.

Ship Lone from Newbedford toward
Sunday August 10th 1851

Begins with brisk breezes from N.N.W. and squally looking
weather, at 7 A.M. made sail headed to the westward, long at
10 A.M. $43^{\circ}01' W$.

Aug 29-90

Latt. Obsd $37^{\circ}18' N$ long. $43^{\circ}08' W$.

Afternoon moderate breezes from North to N.E. and fair,
headed to the eastward by the wind, at dark shortened sail,

Monday 11th O Hulled. at 7th sun 2 M

Commences with light winds from the westward and
fair, made all sail at daylight, & steered various courses
saw Black Fish, Cowfish & Porpoises. The water very racy
or rippy, long at 10 A.M. $39^{\circ}57' W$.

Aug 29-85

Latt. Obsd $37^{\circ}23' N$ long $40^{\circ}00'$

Afternoon increasing gales from S.W. and thick heavy
looking weather to the North. at 4 P.M. took in V.G. Sails,
By Jib Mainsail & Spanker at 6th Close Reefed V. Sails
and in Jib. Some Rain, and clouding over from the
North. at dark hove too under Storm sails. heading
S.W. wild looking weather. heavy rain squalls in
the Evening, at 8th the wind W.N.W.

Aug 29-95

Tuesday 12th

Commences with strong winds from W.S.W. and fair,
made sail at daylight heading S.W. saw Grampuses, and
a Brig, long at 10 A.M. $39^{\circ}14' W$.

Latt. Obsd $37^{\circ}00' N$ long. $39^{\circ}10' W$

Afternoon the same. Steered S.E. at sunset shortened sail,

Wednesday 13th

Strong breezes from W.S.W. and clear all of this day.
Steered S.E. under easy sail, saw Porpoises long at 10
A.M. $36^{\circ}25' W$.

Latt. Obsd $36^{\circ}25' N$ long. $36^{\circ}14' W$.

Saw a big sturgeon to the N.E. No whales.

The Western Islands. (Leit time)

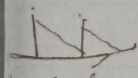
Thursday August 14th. Breeks out
Commences with strong gale from W.S.W. and squally.
at daylight wore to the North, steered N. by E. under double
reefed S. sails., at 10 A.M. took in Fore & Miz S. Sails.
Long. $35^{\circ}09' W.$

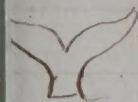
29-95

Latt. Obsd $36^{\circ}12' N$ Long $35^{\circ}09' W.$
Afternoon more moderate but squally. Saw a Bark
steering to the N.E.

Friday 15th.

Commences with moderate winds from North
and, fair pretty rugged, at daylight made sail heading
to the Eastward, the Brig Charlotte of Sagharbour run down
& spoke us at 6 o'clock. Capt Winter came aboard, and
in a few minutes after, we saw whales to leeward of the
Brig, we lowered in company with them they being ahead
and in their eagerness to keep ahead gullied the whales, and
they went off to the Westward, took the boats up and followed
them with the vessels, at 11 A.M. they got still again toward
again, the brigs boats ahead, come up with and gullied them
again, chased till 2 P.M. then gave them up, they going
about W.N.W. the Charlotte is 12 months out 500 Bbls.


Charlotte



Latt. About $36^{\circ}40' N$. Long. $35^{\circ}39' W.$


the wind very light, at 3 P.M. lost sight of the whales.
at 5th calm took in light sails & courses, Willie Halk
away fell overboard this afternoon, we hove him a rope
and hauled him in by it. Krasier jumped overboard
for him.

Saturday 16th

Commences with moderate breezes from South and fine.
made all sail at daylight headed to the Westward, Saw Gramp
seas, at 8 A.M. Tacked to the Eastward, a Bark in sight
to windward, Long. at 10th $35^{\circ}53' W.$

30-15

Latt. Obsd $36^{\circ}23' N$ Long. $35^{\circ}25' W.$
Afternoon brisk breezes from South. Saw Black Fish.
At dark Capt Macomber came aboard and spent the evening,
13 months out 275 Bbls. aboard 500 all. Shortened sail and wore to
the Westward, Strong tide rips all day.


Macomber

Ship Lone from New Bedford toward
Sunday August 17th 1857

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. and fair.
at daylight made sail heading to the westward. Long
at 10 A.M. $36^{\circ}13'W$

Bar 30.15

Lat Obsd $36^{\circ}30'N$. Long. $36^{\circ}23'W$

Afternoon the wind W.S.W. and a heavy head beat sea. Saw
Grampuses. at sunset shortened sail.

Monday 18th

Commenced with strong gales from W.S.W. and heavy
headed to the NW under double reefed 7. Sails, a heavy
head beat sea. Long. at 10 A.M. $37^{\circ}38'$

Lat. Obsd $37^{\circ}14'N$ Long $37^{\circ}45'W$.

Afternoon the same till toward night it moderated and
wind veered to N.W. wore to the South at sunset.

Tuesday 19th

Commenced with brisk breezes from S.W. and Hazy
made all sail at daylight headed to the South. Long at
10 A.M. $37^{\circ}21'W$

Lat. Obsd $37^{\circ}10'N$ Long. $37^{\circ}12'W$.

Afternoon moderate the wind W.N.W. to N.W. Steered S.E.
Saw a whaling Brig. Saw Porpoises. Black Fish. Grampuses
& Squid, at sunset shortened sail headed to the S.W.

Wednesday 20th

Commenced with light winds from N.W. and fine, made
all sail at daylight headed to the S.W. Saw Blackfish
and Grampuses. Long. at 10 A.M. $36^{\circ}46'W$

Lat. Obsd $36^{\circ}20'N$. Long. $36^{\circ}48'W$.

Afternoon nearly calm Steered S.E. at sunset shortened sail &
luffed too to the N.E.

Thursday 21st 9 weeks out

Commenced with light winds from the westward and squally
appearances, made all sail at daylight & Steered S.E. by E.

Lat. Obsd $36^{\circ}10'N$. Long. $36^{\circ}00'W$.

Afternoon brisk breezes from S.W. one sail in sight. Steered
S.E. Long at 2 P.M. $35^{\circ}52'W$. Saw Squid. at sun
set shortened sail heading S.E.

The Western Islands. (Contd time)

Friday August 22^d 1851

Commenced with brisk breezes from South and a heavy swell from North. made all sail & Steered N. by E. till 10 A.M. then Steered N.E. the ship pitched very heavy while steering N. by E. Long. $34^{\circ}56'$ & whales in sight this morning

Latt Obsd $36^{\circ}28'$ N Long. $34^{\circ}54'$ W.

Afternoon the same at sunset took in all but 2 sails and heaved too to the westward

Saturday 23^d

Commenced with brisk breezes from S.S.W. and fair, a heavy swell from N.N.E. made easy sail at Daylight & Steered N.N.E. Long at 10 A.M. $35^{\circ}03'$ W.

Latt Obsd $37^{\circ}18'$ N. Long $35^{\circ}04'$ W.

Afternoon the same Saw a sail steering N.E. at sunset Shortened sail and heaved too to the westward.

Sunday 24th

Moderate breezes from S.S.W. and pleasant all this day. at day light made sail & Steered N.N.E. Long at 10 A.M. 35°

Latt Obsd. $38^{\circ}21'$ N. Long.

at sunset shortened sail. Steered N.N.E.

Monday 25th

Brisk breezes from S by W. and fair all this day. Steered N.N.E. under all sail but Main sail. Long. at 10 A.M. $34^{\circ}55'$ W.

Latt. Obsd. $40^{\circ}06'$ N. Long. $34^{\circ}55'$ W.

At 1 A.M. heaved by the wind, headed E.S.E. at sunset Shortened sail,

Tuesday 26th

Begins with moderate breezes from S.S.W. and fair. made sail at daylight headed S.E. Looked out for water. Long. at 10 A.M. $33^{\circ}19'$ W.

Latt. Obsd $40^{\circ}09'$ N. Long. $33^{\circ}09'$ W.

Afternoon squally Piped to be ward of a ship hitting and Saw another headed to the westward a merchantman & supper at sunset nearly calm, shortened sail the wind S.E. and fine weather.

Ship Lane from New Bedford toward
I changed 8 P.M. Wednesday August 27th 1851

Light breezes from S.E.W. and fair all this day, made all
sail at daylight heading by the wind to the S.E. Saw Green
-jupes song. at 10 A.M. $32^{\circ}24' W.$

Bar 30-05-

Latt. Obsd. $39^{\circ}57' N.$ Long. $32^{\circ}18' W.$

A heavy swell from the Northward, at sunset shortened
sail. appearances of land in the S.E. at 10 P.M. Tacked
to the Westward.

Thursday 28th 10 weeks out.


Begins with light winds from South. and fair. at 2
A.M. wore to the Eastward. made all sail at daylight. A
Bark in sight on the weather beam, about 12 miles
distant. we have been looking out for Porpo. but I believe
we are to the Eastward of it, and if we are our Cunn. is
from 2 to 3 degrees out of the way to fast 8 to 12 minutes

Bar 30-10

Latt. Obsd $39^{\circ}54' N.$ Long. about $33^{\circ}00' W.$

At 3 P.M. Saw whales on the weather bow & beam
5 miles dist the bark about 12' dist. lowered 8 boats
and got up with them about 5 o'clock, the barks
boats had been fast some time and whales all galled
though they was scattered in almost all directions to
windward, our boats got within two casts of them several
times, at dark took the boats up and shortened sail, we
had the gauling satisfaction of seeing the bark take one whale
alongside and then run off till dark whether he took two
or not I don't know. there was a great number of
whales and all large. So goes our luck.

Friday 29th

Commences with brisk breezes from South and Squally
in the morning. Made all sail headed to the Westward, the
Bark that got a whale yesterday luffing, and 5 merchant
Vessels in sight steering to the N.E. at 10 A.M. got a
Lunar from the  & East gave Long. $33^{\circ}21'$ - by Cunn.
at the same time $32^{\circ}26'$ Cunn show 13" The moon rather small
to be correct.

Latt. Obsd $39^{\circ}41' N.$ Long Lunar $33^{\circ}33' W.$

the Western Islands (Civil time)

Afternoon strong winds and a long heavy swell from N. N. W. at 2 P.M. Tacked to the Eastward, at sunset shortened sail, two sail ahead.

Saturday Augst 30th 1850

Commences with brisk breezes from South and fair. made all sail at daylight heading to the Eastward. Saw Grampuses, at 10 A.M. made Larvo & Flores to the S.E. about 45 miles. Long by Cron 30-45 Cron fast with correction applied 5'20" or 1'20" her correct 3m. 20s add. instead of which we should subtract 1m 52s.

Latt. Obsd 39° 58' N.

Afternoon more moderate. Saw a Ship & Barge, the Bark under short sail, at sunset Larvo S.E. 20' dist. took in Fore & Miz & G. Sails & Fly Jib

Sunday 31st

Begins with brisk breezes from South and fair. made all sail at daylight and tacked to the Westward, have seen 5 whales & two merchantmen, got sights for Cron. Larvo W. S.E. 30' dist. at 10 A.M. gave her 1'40" Slow.

Latt. Obsd 40° 04' N

Afternoon the wind S.W. to S.E. with rain squalls, tacked to the S.E. at 6 P.M. Spoke the Bark Lexington of N. B. Tilton 5 months out 100 Bbls., at sunset took in N. & Miz & G. Sails & Fly Jib heading S.E. by S.

Monday Sept 1st

Commences with light variable winds and an abundance of Rain. The middle of the day calmed

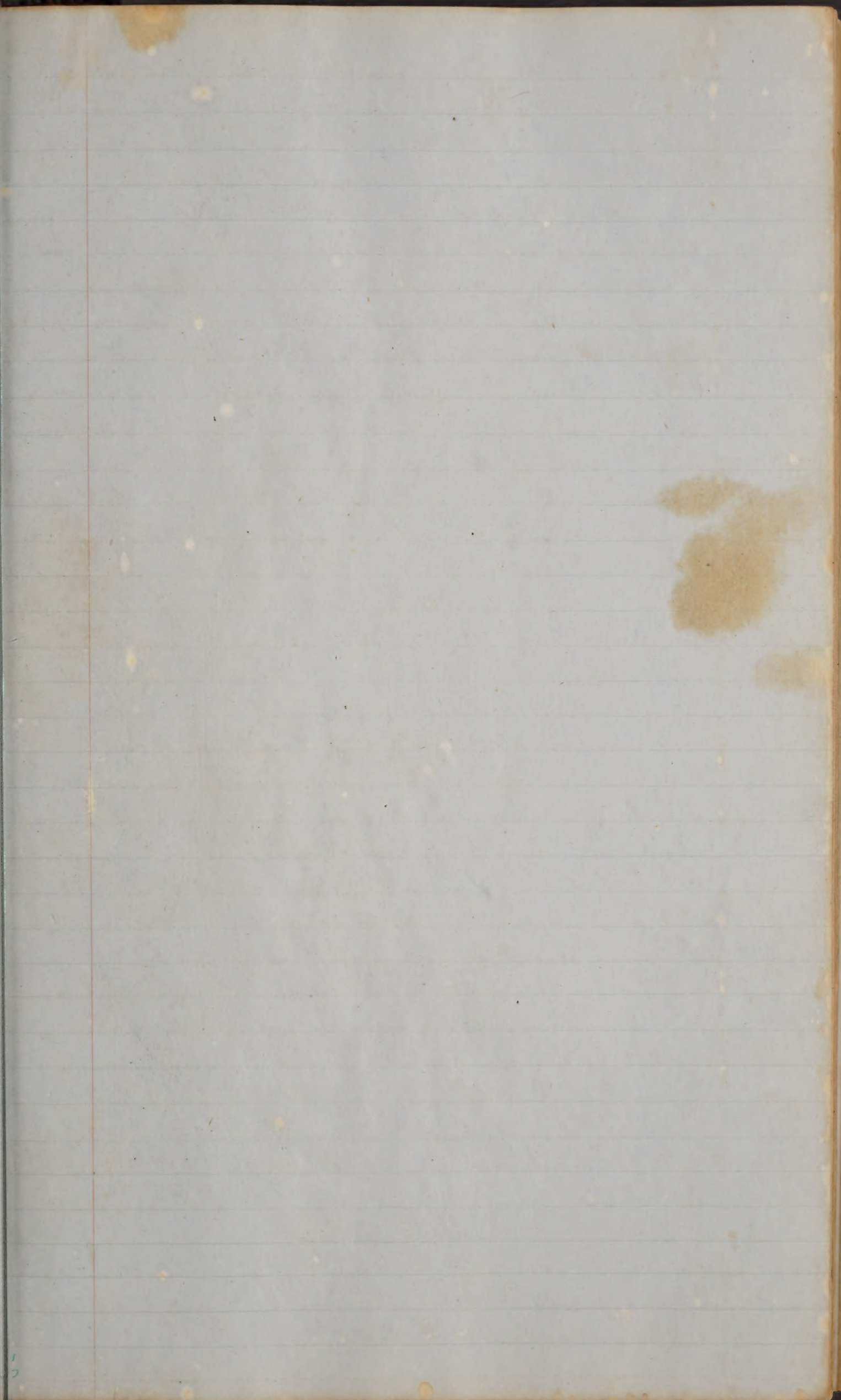
Latt. Obsd 39° 34' N Larvo S.W. 25' dist.

Afternoon calm heavy looking rain squalls hanging round the Horizon, several sail in sight.

Tuesday 2^d

Commences with light winds all round the compass and rain in torrents, after the sun got up it cleared off. Hayes & Lico in sight 50 or 60 dist. a Brig and Bark in sight.

Latt. Obsd 39° 09' N. Hayes S.E. 45' dist.



Ship Lored from Newbedford toward
Afternoon brisk breezes from N.E. and fair, steered
S.E. by S. under all sail, at sunset took in Fore &
Main & G. Sails & Fly Jib Haval S.E. 18' dist.

Wednesday Sept 3 1851

Commences with brisk breezes from the N.E. lay
off and on to windward of Haval till daylight, then
steered for the Passage, at 11 A.M. went ashore, Discharged
Affias D. Harr, got 100 lbs. Potatoes 5000 Onions, Fruit
100 Pumpkins &c. when I got ready to go aboard
the Carpenter & Mr January was missing, and I went
aboard without them, found letters ashore from the
owners enclosing two from the Stewards rather desir-
ing me to send him home, as he was a minor and
had deserted his bond.

Thursday 4th 11 weeks out.

Commences with fine weather, laying off and on between
Lico & Haval the wind N.E. at 9 A.M. went ashore to finish
up my business expecting to be clear in an hour or two. I found
Mr January ashore and told him he did wrong, but he said
I did wrong in having him last evening and he wanted his
discharge, I told him I couldn't give it to him, he said he would
not go aboard of the ship again, I asked him if he was aware
that he forfeited all he had, he said he did not care, he would
not go aboard again, the Consul advised me to let him go about
his business, or rather not to trouble myself about him. I met
with him several times in the course of the day, and he was
firm in his purpose of having all. I accordingly shipped
another Boatsteward, in his place, and was ready to go aboard
by noon, but the Boat crew was not to be found, so I had to
send the Police for them at near sunset. I returned aboard
with the Boatsteward, and a Boatsteward & Portuguese boy
that I shipped, and steered out of the Passage, and then
to the Westward to remain a few days. Discharged the
Steward this morning. The men that are missing are Frank
January, Frank Kimpton, Washington King, & Jabez Tazier
& Albert Howland.

the Western Islands Civil time

Friday Sept. 5th 1851

Commenced with light variable winds & fair weather. headed to the westward under all sail.

r 29-80

Latt. Obsd $38^{\circ}22'18''$ Hayal East by Compass 25°

Afternoon increasing gales from S.W. and unpleasant looking weather. Saw a large sun but a week or 10 days, at 4 P.M. took in S. G. Sails & Double reefed S. Sails, at sunset took in sail, heading N.W. the wind W. S.W.

Saturday 6th

Commenced with brisk breezes from the westward & northward and fair. made sail at day light heading to the N. & East.

29-90

Latt. Obsd $38^{\circ}37'18''$ Hayal S.E. 35° dist.

Afternoon the wind light from the northward, a heavy swell all day from S.W. at sunset wore to the westward.

Sunday 7th

Commenced calm, after sunrise had a light breeze from S.E. made all sail. and beat to windward. heavy swell from N.W.

r 30-00

Latt. Obsd $38^{\circ}39'18''$ Hayal S.E. by S. 35° dist.

Afternoon brisk breezes from S.E. Several sail in sight. at sunset Hayal S.E. by S. 20° dist. headed S.W. by the wind

Monday 8th

Commenced with light airs from the westward and fair at daylight Steered East for Hayal, Several sail in company, one of them the James Andrews 200 Tons. at Noon the S.E. Head of Hayal S by N. 15 miles

Afternoon about calm, at sunset the S.E. Head S.E. & 5 miles dist. calm.

Tuesday 9th

Commenced with light breezes from E.S.E. to N.E. and fair. made all sail and beat to windward between Lico & Hayal. at 9 A.M. went ashore found our runaways in the Fort and Mr Vera ready to come aboard. Discharged Mr January and shipped a cooper mate. at noon got aboard & Steered out to the westward. at 4 P.M. Steered South. at 6th the Peak of Lico S. $\frac{1}{4}$ N. the NW Point of Hayal N.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ N by Compass, which gave our long $29^{\circ}07'W$. Sentured our runaway boys to be on deck all day for 1 week.

Ship Lane from the Western Islands
(Wednesday Sept. 10th 1851 @ Full)

Begins with brisk breezes from N.E. by N. and fair, Steers South under all drawing sail. Liro in sight, got sights for Chronometer which gave without correction $27^{\circ}42'$ Long by the bearings of Liro $28^{\circ}38'$ it bore N.D.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. 86 miles dist. Cron. Slow. of Greenwich time $8'44''$ and loses $4''$ daily.

Bar 29-90

Latt. Obsd. $36^{\circ}50''$ N. Long. $28^{\circ}38'$ W.

Afternoon increasing breezes.

Thursday 11th 12 Weeks out

Commences with brisk breezes from N.E. and fair, Steers South under all sail. Painted over G. Mast Studding sail Booms and fitted the gear. Long. at 10 A.M. $27^{\circ}16'$ W.

Bar 29-85-

Latt Obsd $34^{\circ}23'$ N. Long $27^{\circ}14'$ W

Afternoon moderate the wind N.E. by E. to East.

Friday 12th

Commences with light winds from East to S.E. and fair, Steers S by E. under all drawing sail. Long. at 10 A.M. $28^{\circ}16'$ W. which is about 2° to the westward of our true Long.

Latt. Obsd. $32^{\circ}56'$ N. Long. about $26^{\circ}45'$ W.

Afternoon calm, Employed fitting Studding sail Gear. and Hoisting Miss Royal Yds.

Saturday 13th

Commences with light airs from the Southward and Pleasant. at daylight tacked to the Eastward the wind S.S.W. Long at 10 A.M. $26^{\circ}46'$ W.

Latt. Obsd $32^{\circ}39'$ N. Long. $26^{\circ}46'$ W.

Afternoon light airs from S.S.W. to W.S.W.

Sunday 14th

Begins with light airs from S.S.W. and fine weather, heeled to the S.E. under all sail. Long. at 10 A.M. $25^{\circ}47'$ W.

Latt. Obsd $32^{\circ}13'$ N. Long. $25^{\circ}45'$ W.

Afternoon the wind W.S.W. very light. at sunset the wind west.

Monday 15th Sept.

Begins with light airs from the Westward and fine, Steers South under all sail, Employed making a Miss Royal and getting the Royal gear up. Hove all new at the Main. Left Booms, one sail in sight ahead. Long. at 10 A.M. $25^{\circ}26'$ W.

Latt. Obsd $31^{\circ}50'$ N. Long. $25^{\circ}24'$ W.

Toward the Cape de Verde Islands.

Afternoon the wind S.W. to S.S.W. at 4 P.M. sent the M. Royal & set it.


Tuesday Sept. 16th 1851

Commenced with light breezes from W.S.W. and fine weather, got the M. Royal & Maitre & G. Studding sail booms up & set the sails, Steered S. by W. finished the M. Royal, sent it up & set it. Long. at 10 A.M. $25^{\circ} 12' W.$

Latt Obsd $30^{\circ} 31' N.$ Long. $25^{\circ} 12' W.$

afternoon the same, Saw porpoises.


Wednesday 17th

Commenced with moderate breezes from W.S.W. and fine, steered S. by W. under all sail. Studding sails set. at 8 P.M. got a lunar from the  & C gave lun slow $2' 3\frac{1}{2}''$ - slow by rate $4' 12''$ 5" add. Long by lunar $23^{\circ} 54'$ by lun $24^{\circ} 26'$ Diff. $16'$

Latt. Obsd $28^{\circ} 06' N.$ Long. Lun. $24^{\circ} 25' W.$

Afternoon the same, at 4 P.M. sent up M. Royal and set it.


Thursday 18th 13 weeks out.

light breezes from S.W. and fine weather all this day. Steered S. by W. at 9 A.M. got a lunar from the  & C gave lun slow $2' 37''$ - Long by lunar $25^{\circ} 46' W.$

Latt. Obsd $26^{\circ} 26' N.$ Long. $23^{\circ} 45' W.$

Employed Tarring the new stays, two sail in sight,

Friday 19th 3 months out.

Commenced with light air from the westward and variable, headed to the south by the wind a sail ahead. at 10 A.M. got a lunar from the  & C gave lun slow $3' 10''$ Long. Lunar $23^{\circ} 51' W.$

Latt. Obsd $25^{\circ} 21' N.$ Long $23^{\circ} 50' W.$

Afternoon light winds from West. and fine weather. at 4 P.M. took in studding sails. A swell running from S.W. at sunset passed the bark that was ahead this morning, brisk breezes from E.S.W. Steered S. by S.

Saturday 20th

Light breezes from West to S.W. all this day and fair Steered S. by W. when the wind favoured, under all sail. Long. at 10 A.M. $23^{\circ} 49' W.$ '38"

Latt. Obsd $24^{\circ} 26' N.$ Long. $23^{\circ} 40' W.$

about Afternoon Larry filled over water tanks, the bark astern hull down daily, that was ahead yesterday till down at noon.

Ship Lone from the (Western) Islands
Sunday Sept. 21st 1858

Commences with light airs from N.W. to North and hazy
steered S.W. a Bark in sight to the westward on the weather
bow. long at 10 A.M. $24^{\circ} 15' W.$

Bar 29.99

Latt. Obsd $22^{\circ} 36' N.$ Long. $24^{\circ} 16' W.$

Afternoon the wind N.W. to N.E. Steered S.W. by S. Set 7/8 S. 1/4 N.
& M. L. G. Studding sails larboard side, the Bark on the
weather quarter.

Monday 22^d

Commences with moderate breezes from N.E. to N.W. and
hazy. Steered S.W. under all drawing sail, a sail in sight
astern in the morning, that we passed yesterday. Long. at 10 A.M.
 $24^{\circ} 35' W.$

Latt. Obsd $21^{\circ} 03' N.$ Long. $24^{\circ} 35' W.$

Afternoon Brisk breezes from N.E. Steered S.W.

Tuesday 23^d

Commences with brisk breezes from N.E. to East and thick
hazy weather. Steered S.W. Long. at 10 A.M. $24^{\circ} 39' W.$

Latt. Obsd $18^{\circ} 30' N.$ Long. $24^{\circ} 40' W.$

Afternoon the wind light from S.E. to N.E. Spoke the Brig
Charlotte has taken nothing since leaving the Islands. at
Sunset took in Royals & Studding sails, very hazy. Steered S.W.

Wednesday 24th

Commences with light airs from S.E. and hazy. Steered S.W.
at daylight Set the Royals, at 8 A.M. set studding sails, the wind
very light from East the N.E. East of St. Antona S.W. 8' dist.
at daylight, Steered S.W. of to S.W. by W. as we advanced, got
sights for the Lion. at 9 and 10 A.M. St. Antona East Point 4' dist.
N.W. by W. 1/4 W. they both gave Lion Show 4' 00"

Latt. Obsd $17^{\circ} 01' N.$

Afternoon about calm till 4 P.M. then had a light breeze
from S.E. Steered to the S.W. by the wind. at dusk took the
Royals in the S.W. Part of St Vincent S.W. 4' dist. the South
Point of St Antonia N.W. Saw 3 Brigs and two Schooners
at anchor in St Vincent Harbour, The evening Squally
took in S. G. Sails & Reefed Fore & Main S. Sails Steered S. by E.



Charlotte

Lion Show

4' 00"

Looses

St Antonia

4' dist

toward the Cape de Merl Islands

Thursday Sept. 25th 1857 14 weeks out
Commences with light winds from the Eastward and very thick
Cloudy & hazy. Steered South to S by E. and made all sail. Long at
10 A.M. $24^{\circ}40'$ W.

Bar 29.80

Changed to E. S.W. Morning
Lat. Obsd $15^{\circ}31'$ N. Long $24^{\circ}40'$ W.

Afternoon nearly calm. till 5 P.M. then Squally with Rain. the
wind from East round to West at 7th at 6th took in light sails and
single Reefed Fore & Miz. S. Sails. Saw a Ship to leeward and
Fogo & Brava in sight. the North Point of Fogo S.E. by E. and
Brava S.S.W. 20 miles dist. Steered at Noon S.W. Evening dark
Cloudy weather, with lightning all round the Compass.

Friday 26th

Commences with dark Cloudy weather and sharp lightning. at
daylight it lighted a little so that we see Fogo & Brava the
latter S.S.W. about 10th dist. at 6 A.M. the wind struck us in a
whirlwind Squall. from the Northward. Black & heavy. Closed down
S. Sails and in every sail we could get in, and run before the
wind for a short time, and heaved too when it abated, the wind
hauled back to the Eastward when it moderated. Double reefed
S. Sails No obs. it has been raining all the morning.

Afternoon dark rainy weather, Steered to the South the
wind S.S.E. to S.E. and a heavy swell from N.E. came
up since morning, at 4 P.M. the Flat Rocks (west one) bore
S.S.E. 3 miles dist. the other Islands in sight the West Part of Brava
S.S.W. 7 or 8 miles dist. wore to the N.E. the wind S.S.E. Blowing
heavy till dark when it moderated and Steered to S.W. took in all
sail but Double reefed M. S. Sail Fore Sail & Stay Sails, at 11
and Steered N.E. till dark to get an offing, Bad weather for
this latitude I think we have a considerable Current to
N.E. by appearances.

Saturday 27th

Commences with Squally weather, the wind S.E. to S.S.E. and
a heavy swell from N.E. and S.W. the Squalls not as heavy as
they were yesterday, Set the S. Sails double Reefed at day light.
at 10 A.M. let the Reefs out. & set S. S. Sails some prospect of
better weather, but not wind enough to give the ship stowage
away and set awfully, the current taking us to the North.

Ship Lone from the Western Island
at noon Bravo 18' dist Sby W. Lat. Obsd 15° 16' N.

Afternoon calm a ship hull down ^{to the west} came up within a mile
of us with a good breeze while we lay becalmed, and 4 others
came in sight from the west and north. at 6 P.M. took a light
breeze from Sby W. headed to the S.E. the N Point of Hogo S.E.
Bravo Sby W 20' dist.

Sunday Sept. 28th 1861

Commences with light airs from S.E. to S.W. hardly wind
enough to give the ship storage way the most of the time and
the sharp swell from S.W. & N.E. shakes the little wind we have
out of the sails, and the sails start heavy, at 9 A.M. a light air
from S.E. just enough to steer by Steered S.E. by S. for the
west Part of Bravo. got sights at 10⁰⁰ for the Lion gave her
3' 52" Show Lat. Obsd 15° 16' N.

Bar 29-85

Afternoon the same 1 Knot breeze, at 6 P.M. Steered
W. S.W. the west Horns just in Range with the west Part
of Bravo. bearing about S.W. 6 or 7 miles dist. several sail in
sight. at 11. Night luffed too to the North.

Monday 29th

Commences with brisk trades and fair off & on Bravo. at
8 A.M. went ashore with two boats, and two Portuguese Passengers
Returned aboard at 6 P.M. with half a box Ligs & 1/2 box Howl.
Two oranges a few Bunches Bananas & two Pumpkins. 11
Ships & Barks off & on. at 8 let the Portuguese have one
of the boats to take their things ashore.

Tuesday 30th

Commences with strong trades and heavy laying off and on
Bravo, at daylight found ourselves a long way to windward
steered off, and at 8 went ashore, with one boat, to finish recruit-
ing all we have been able to get is 14 Ligs, 11 Howl, 12 Bunches
Bananas, a few Pumpkins & 500 oranges. Lost 125 Yds blue
Drilling, & 65 Yds Brown Cotton. Dubys \$8 1/2. Trading 1.50
At Noon got aboard, while pulling by the Point a Portu-
guese had jumped off the rocks and swam to the Boat, we took
him in carried him aboard with us, made sail & Steered to the
Southward and soon ran out of the strong winds into nearly calm.
at 4 P.M. the wind S.E. by E. ship under all sail by the wind

to Cape de Verde Islands.

(Wednesday Oct 1st 1851

Commenced with brisk breezes from N.E. by E. and hazy. Steered South under all drawing sail. tide rippy. Long. at 10 A.M. $24^{\circ}02' W$ at 6 A.M. Steered S by E.

Latt. Obs $12^{\circ}29' N$. Long $24^{\circ}00' W$.

Afternoon the same. at 6 P.M. Steered S by E. & E. Saw several sail to windward & leeward, all dropping astern fast.

Thursday 2^d 15 weeks out

Variable winds and squally with some thunder, several sail in sight

Latt. Obs $9^{\circ}49' N$ Long. $22^{\circ}47' W$.

Afternoon light airs from SW Long. at 4 P.M. $22^{\circ}47'$ I have been sick with a severe cold since we left Brazil and am hardly able to hold my head up now.

Friday 3^d

Light airs from the SW all this day. 20 sail in sight. I am very sick, and can write but little.

Latt. Obs $9^{\circ}24' N$. Long. $22^{\circ}32' W$

Saturday 4th

Squally all this day. the wind from S.E. to S.W. dark & rainy the most of the time. made & took in sail as occasion required, and tacked ship several times, ten or a dozen sail in sight.

No Obs. Latt. about $8^{\circ}50' N$. Long. 22°

at dark stowed the Home & Sail down to sew up a vent across two cleets, Cotton duck I think is miserable stuff for sails, Broke out this morning for Brazil. Bred. Reef & Lock. I was told at Brazil by the Portuguese Passengers that I landed, that the Cook threatened to rip my guts out before we got into Port, & that Henry Keltie and Frank Keltie would split down with the Cooks as any officer that should touch them, Now the Cook has not been misused by me, nor any of the officers, he has given us our food either burned or half cooked, the most of the time and I have asked him the why and wherefore, and tell him to do better for the future, and for that he threatens to kill me, he sold the crew when we first came out, Flour. Molasses. Butter &c out of the cabin, untill he got all their money, and some of their cloaths, which I stoped as soon as

Skip Long from the Cape de Verde
I was informed of it, he has here out hints of his hellish designs
to others and the two Richies, and several others of the L. watch
appear to be beguiled with him.

Sunday Oct 3rd 1851

Commences with light airs from N.N.W. and light
squally. Steered South under all sail, there is a sharp swell from
S.S.W. that deadens the ships head way, very much, and causes
the sails to set heavy, several sail in sight, two bound North
Long, at 10 A.M. $21^{\circ} 57' W$.

Latt. Obsd $8^{\circ} 15' N$. Long. $21^{\circ} 56' W$.

Afternoon a little more wind from N.W. to West. at dusk, at
5 P.M. looked for Black fish. got none, several black looking squalls
hanging round, my cold is getting worse again, and head is all
stuffed up, and cough is very heavy and tedious.

Monday 6th

Commences with light winds from W.N.W. to S.W. and Squally
Steered South. under all sail. Several sail in sight. Long at
10 A.M. $21^{\circ} 14'$

Latt. Obsd $6^{\circ} 47' N$. Long. $21^{\circ} 13' W$.

Afternoon the wind west & Blue squally looking weather
Steered ~~to~~ by S. by W. at 8 the wind changed in a squall
to S.S.W. took in Royals.

Tuesday 7th

Commences with strong winds from S.S.W. and heavy head
beat sea. Steered by the wind to the S.E. 3 sail in sight. Long.
at 10 A.M. $19^{\circ} 44' W$

Latt. Obsd $5^{\circ} 23' N$. Long. $19^{\circ} 34' W$.

Afternoon brisk breezes from S.S.W. and fair. one sail astern
coming up with us, and one on the weather beam that we
raised ahead at 8 o'clock this morning, and one to windward
that has been in company 4 or 5 days.

Wednesday 8th

Commences with brisk breezes from S by W and fair. heeled
to the S.E. under all sail, several sail in sight. got no latitude
in consequence of our time piece being to stand. employed setting
up M. Back stays &c.

Latt. Obsd about $5^{\circ} 16' N$. Long about $17^{\circ} 40' W$.

Islands Southward.

Bent a
new
Sail,
Afternoon the same unbent the Fore S. Sail and bent a new one.
at 6 P.M. Tacked to the westward. the wind S.W.

Thursday Oct. 9th 1857. 16 Weeks out.
Commences with brisk breezes from S.W. and cloudy weather.
Unbent Fore Sail. & Fore S. G. Sail and bent others. at 11 A.M. Tacked
to the S.W. Several sail in sight No Obs.

No Lat. No Long.

Sat. Cloudy weather after dinner unbent the M. & G. Sail
Repaired and bent it again. the Evening Squally with some rain.
we have been out of lamp oil about a week, and have tried to
burn Lard oil, but it won't go. we have a few sperm candles
but the wicks are interspersed all over the candle, so that they
melt away in a short time. we are in a bad fix anyhow.

Friday 10th Ⓢ Tacked 5 A.M.

Strong winds from S.W. by S. to S.W. and Squally, Rainy,
dirty weather and a heavy swell from S.W. the ship diving
and pitching into it enough to pitch her masts out. a Sail in
sight. took in Fore & Mize S. G. Sails & Fly jib. Long at 10
A.M. 15° 29' W.

Lat. Obsd 4° 01' N. Long. 15° 20' W.

Afternoon the same with no prospect of its being better for the
present. heading S.W. by S.

Saturday 11th

Commences squally, the wind S.W. to S.W. by W. Tacked several
times, Long. at 10 A.M. 14° 58' W

Lat. Obsd 3° 33' N. Long. 14° 56' W.

Afternoon the same three sail in sight. Saw a Fin back. the
first we have seen

Sunday 12th

Commences with strong breezes from S.W. to S.W. by S. and
squally dirty weather. Tacked several times before daylight middle
of the day the wind S.W. to S.W. and Cloudy. Squally appearance

Lat. Obsd 2° 57' N. Long. 15° 25' W.

At 1.30 P.M. Long. 15° 30' W. three sail in sight. Saw a Fin
back. heading west, & tight squeeze for that.

Ship Lane from the Cape de Verde
Monday Oct. 13th 1851

Commences with Strong breezes from South and fair, headed
W. S.W. Royals furled. Long. at 10 A.M. $17^{\circ} 19'$.

Latt. Obsd $1^{\circ} 46' 18''$. Long. $17^{\circ} 30' W$

Afternoon the same, turned the L. & Bow boats up this
morning and Painted them black with a narrow red
strick, two sail in sight.

Tuesday 14th

Commences with Strong breezes from S.S.E. to South.
and fair. Broke out for water. three sail in sight, Long
at 10 A.M. $19^{\circ} 25' W$.

Latt. Obsd $0^{\circ} 10' 18''$. Long. $19^{\circ} 35' W$

Afternoon the same, Shooked 10 empty Lash. about 3
P.M. just as we crossed the Equator the Fore S. G. Mast
went over the side in three pieces, broke in the Cap, and
in the shive hole. It was partly broke in the Cap before.
Pleaved away & sent down Royal & V. G. Yards and the
Fragments of the S. G. Mast and Stowed off the hole, which
took us till dark.

Wednesday 15th

Commences with brisk breezes from S.S.E. and fair
headed to the S.W. Turned up the Starboard & Waist boats
and painted them Black. Long at 10 A.M. $20^{\circ} 20' W$.

Latt. Obsd $1^{\circ} 20' S$. Long. $20^{\circ} 25' W$.

Stripped an old Stump top G. Mast and painted it. to send
up Forward. Brisk breezes from S.S.E.

Thursday 16th 17 weeks out

Commences with brisk breezes from S.S.E. to S.W. and
fair. Headed by the wind to the S.W. Long. at 10 A.M.
 $21^{\circ} 34' W$

Latt. Obsd $3^{\circ} 26' S$. Long. $21^{\circ} 38' W$.

Afternoon Strong breezes, Broke out between decks to
Cooper & Pipes Broad. Sail Lashes Shooks &c. and
put things to rights, at 10 P.M. took in Main V. G. Sail,

Islands Southward.

Friday Oct. 17th 1861

Commences with strong breezes from S.E. to S.W. by S. and
piping clouds, headed by the wind to the South. Long at
10 A.M. $22^{\circ} 30' W.$

Bar 29.90

Latt. Obsd $5^{\circ} 57' S$ Long. $22^{\circ} 44' W.$

Afternoon the same, wind S.E. by S.


Saturday 18th

Commences with brisk breezes from S.E. to S.W. and cloudy,
headed to the South by the wind, Long. at 10 A.M. $23^{\circ} 22' W.$

Latt. Obsd $8^{\circ} 12' S$ Long. $23^{\circ} 27' W.$

Afternoon the same. Killed a Hog this afternoon, that some of
the crew (as I suppose) had stabbed in the side, his left kidney
and side was all blood shorted and the hole in his side was
made with a sheath knife yesterday or day before I think, we
did not know it till after we killed him, know one knew
anything about it of course, some of them that has threatened
to rip my guts out, probably was practicing to get their hand
in,

Sunday 19th 4 Months Out.


Commences with brisk breezes from S.E. by E. to S.W. by S. and
piping clouds. at 8 A.M. got a lunar from the  & gave
Iron Slow $5' 06''$ Slow by rate $4' 56''$ Long at same time $23^{\circ} 45' 30''$

Iron loose
2" daily

Latt. Obsd $10^{\circ} 39' S$ Long $23^{\circ} 50' W$

Afternoon squally.

Monday 20th

Commences with strong whole sail breezes from S.E. by S.
to S.W. by E. and squally, headed to the S.W. by the wind, at 9 A.M.
got a lunar from the  & gave Iron Slow $5' 10''$ Slow by
rate $4' 58''$ Diff $112''$ Long. at same time by Iron $24^{\circ} 01'$

Latt. Obsd $13^{\circ} 22' S$ Long. $24^{\circ} 06' W.$

Afternoon squally the wind S.E. to S.W. Employed repairing sails.

Tuesday 21st

Commences with brisk breezes from S.E. to East and squally
in the morning. Steered by the wind to the South Long at 10 $24^{\circ} 14'$

Latt. Obsd $15^{\circ} 50' S$ Long. $24^{\circ} 13' W.$

Afternoon fair. the watch employed repairing an old fore &
sail the wind East.

Ship Lane South Atlantic

Wednesday Oct 22^d 1851

Commences with strong breezes from N.E. and squally appearances. Steered S.E. under all sail. Sent up Fore & Gallant Mast, Yard & Sail and set it. Long at 10 A.M. $22^{\circ} 36'$

Bar 29.85-

Lat. Obsd $18^{\circ} 18' S$ Long $22^{\circ} 32' W$.

Afternoon increasing gales from N.E. by N. and black dark looking to the South & West, which lightened gradually to windward, and at 4 P.M. it was all clouded over and began to rain, with thunder & sharp lightning and very dark. Took in F. G. Sails, jib, Spanker, Main Sail & Miz. S. Sail & double Reefed Fore & Main S. Sails. Saw a sail before it shut in thick. Steering to the S.E.

Thursday 23^d 18 weeks out

Commences with strong gales from N.E. by N. and very dark rainy weather. Steered S.E. under two double reefed Top Sails & Fore Sails, squalls heavy. Long. at 10 A.M. $21^{\circ} 20'$

Lat. Obsd $20^{\circ} 37' S$ Long. $21^{\circ} 15' W$.

Turned the reefs out in the morning & set jib. Main Sail & Miz. S. Sail. moderated after noon. Steered S. by E.

Friday 24th

Commences with brisk breezes from N.E. and light rain squalls. made all sail set Royals & Fore S. M. Studding sail. Steered S. by E. Long. at 10 A.M. $19^{\circ} 56'$

Lat. Obsd $23^{\circ} 20' S$ Long. $19^{\circ} 50' W$.

Afternoon Steered South. Squally appearances, at 4 P.M. Took in Royals, & jibs. the wind N.E. at 6 took in F. G. Sails & Fore S. M. Studding Sail, dark Rainy weather, and strong winds. after dark heavy squalls took in Miz. S. Sail. Main Sail. & Double Reefed Fore S. Sail. at 9 Double Reefed M. S. Sail

Saturday 25th Changed at 2 P.M.

Commences with squally weather the wind N.E. & S. by E. Steered South after day light the wind light made all sail, & set the Royals. Long. at 10 A.M. $19^{\circ} 26'$

Lat. Obsd $24^{\circ} 48' S$ Long $19^{\circ} 24' W$.

Afternoon light winds from N. by E. and cloudy. Set 4 Top Mast Studding sail.

Read. Said did I live & evil I did dwell. Backward or Forward the same

Ocean. on A Whaling Voyage.

Sunday Oct. 26th 1851

Commences with moderate breezes from S by E. and Cloudy
some Rain Steered South under all sail, wind increasing,
at 8 A.M. took in Royals, Fore & Miz S. G. Sails, and Fore S.
M. Studding Sails Strong gales and thick Rainy weather.

Nov. 29-75

No Obs. Lat. about $37^{\circ} 20' S$. Long. $18^{\circ} 40' W$

Afternoon Strong gales from S by E. and Rainy, at 4 P.M. the
wind changed to W. S. W. took in Main S. G. Sail & Single Reefed
S. Sails, thick Rainy

Monday 27th

Commences with Strong winds from S.W. to S.S.W. and thick
Rainy, and a heavy confused Sea. Headed to the S.E. under
Short sail

No Obs about $28^{\circ} 00' S$. Long $17^{\circ} 30' W$ About

Afternoon the wind S by W. and dark Cloudy weather, and
a very heavy swell from W. S. W. wore to the westward.

Tuesday 28th

Begins with light breezes from the Southward and thick weather
headed to the Eastward heavy swell from the westward & Eastward too.
made all sail, about Calm Long at 10 A.M. $17^{\circ} 59'$

Nov 29-90

Lat. Obs $27^{\circ} 46' S$. Long. $18^{\circ} 00' W$

Afternoon Calm & Clear, Picked over our Potatoes, found them
rotting badly.

Wednesday 29th

Commences with light airs from the S.W. and Squally appearance
headed to the S.E. a heavy swell from W. S. W. Unbent the M. S. Sail
to repair. Long. at 10 A.M. $17^{\circ} 44'$

Lat. Obs $28^{\circ} 05' S$. Long. $17^{\circ} 41'$
 ~~$17^{\circ} 58' W$~~

Afternoon the same, finished the M. S. Sail and bent it, and
commenced a Making a Main Spence of a Mix Staysail.


Thursday 30th 19 weeks out

Commences with brisk breezes from W. S. W. to West and
fair headed to the South under all sail, at 10 A.M. took in
Royals. Long. $17^{\circ} 01'$

Lat. Obs $29^{\circ} 10' S$. Long. $16^{\circ} 58' W$.

Afternoon Strong breezes from W. S. W. to S.W. and squally
took in Fore and Miz S. G. Sail & Fly jib. at 8 P.M.


Ship Lane South

Bar 30-00 at 2 P.M. got a lunar from the  & gave true slow 7.17. 68" 4'52" slow by Rate 5'18" Diff. 25" at sunset the wind S.W. by S. and clear

Friday Oct. 31st 1851

Commences with light winds from S.W. to S.S.W. and fair. Healed to the South by the wind. Long. at 10 A.M. 15°35'

Latt. obsd 30°29' S. Long. 15°30' W.


Afternoon light airs from S.W. and fine. at 2 P.M. got a lunar from the  & gave true slow 7.00"

Bar 30-05 slow by Rate 5'20" Diff. 1'40"

Saturday Nov 1st

Commences with light airs from the Southward and fair, the middle of the day calm. Long. at 10 A.M. 14°55'

Latt. obsd 30°33' S. Long 14°55' W.

At 2 P.M. got a lunar from the  & made true slow 7'38" slow by Rate 5'22" Diff. 2'15" at 5" had a light breeze

Bar 29-90 from East. Shored South. the swell keeps up from the S.W.

Sunday 2^d

Commences with moderate breezes from North and fair. steered South under all sail, Long at 10 A.M. 14°35' W.

Latt. obsd 31°59' S. Long. 14°35' W.

Afternoon brisk breezes and rather stormy looking toward night. Saw several Fin Backs. at 6 P.M. took in Fore T.M. Studding sail & Royals. Evening Squally.

Monday 3^d

Commences with moderate breezes from North round to S.W. and some Rain, Steered South. Middle of the day calm and fair. Long at 10 A.M. 13°37'

Latt. obsd 33°45' S. Long. 13°37' W.

Afternoon calm & clear. had a light breeze from the Westward after dark.

Tuesday 4th

Commences with brisk breezes from S.W. and fine weather. Steered South under all sail. Fore T.M. and M. & Y. Studding sail set. got the Main spruce Gaff up and bent the sail. Long at 10 A.M. 13°04'

Latt. obsd 35°17' S. Long 13°02' W.

Atlantic Ocean.

Afternoon moderate breezes from N.W. and a very large swell from West. Steered South. till 6 P.M. then S.S.E. Clear fine weather. saw Finbacks & Porpoises.

Wednesday Nov 5th

Commenced with brisk breezes from the Westward and fair, Steered S.S.E. Studding sails set. at Daylight Tristan d. Acunha in sight. at 7 A.M. Saw a Right whale lowered L. & Row boats and soon fastened to him, he Run & Landed 4 hours, and didn't give them one chance to lance him, nor for a second boat to fasten three boats down one Boat-stewer sick (Frank Antone), a very heavy swell from the Westward

At Noon Tristan d. Acunha Sby W about 30'. Boats fast.

At half Past 12 Set the signal for the boats to fast. at half Past One they came along side, lost 30 fms line, (which was as near as they could get to him) one Iron, and one oar broke, Steered Sby S. the wind N.N.E. and water green. at 6 P.M. took in Royals. Hove & Mised S. G. Sails & Fly jib Very heavy, and overcast. at 8th Steered East.

Thursday 6th 20 weeks out

Commenced with brisk breezes from N.W. and thick fog. Steered East. at 6 A.M. Set S. G. Sails, Fly jib & Royals. at 10th the fog cleared up, Long. $9^{\circ} 24'$

Latt. Obsd $36^{\circ} 09' S.$ Long. $9^{\circ} 12' W.$

Afternoon moderate breezes, and fair. Steered East till 4 P.M. then S.S.E. Saw several Fin backs. the water discoloured.

Friday 7th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the Northward and overcast. headed to the Eastward. Middle of the day about calm. Long. at 10 A.M. $8^{\circ} 23'$ $6^{\circ} 58'$ Broke the Main Spring of our time Piece.

Latt. Obsd $35^{\circ} 08' S.$ Long. $8^{\circ} 23' W.$

Broke out for water and filled the Tanks. and filled the Casks we emptied with Salt water. Repaired the Main Spring of our time piece

Saturday 8th O full. at 11 P.M.

Commenced with light baffling winds from North to S.S.E. and fair headed to the Eastward by the wind. saw Finbacks & Killers, nearly calm the most of the time.

Latt. Obsd. $34^{\circ} 55' S.$ Long. $7^{\circ} 10' W.$

Ship Lone South

Afternoon light breezes from North to N.W. and fine weather. Long. at 2 P.M. $6^{\circ}59'$ W. water blue.

Sunday Nov 9th 1851

Commences with moderate breezes from North to N.W. and fine weather. Steered S.W. under all sail, long at 10 A.M. $5^{\circ}26'$ W.

Bar 29-95

Latt. Obsd $33^{\circ}17'$ S. Long. $5^{\circ}12'$ W.

Afternoon Steered S.W. The water very blue. Saw Fin backs at Sunset shortened sail.

Monday 10th

Commences with moderate breezes from N.W. to North and fine clear weather. Steered S.W. under three S. sails, at Day light made all sail Steered S. by S. two sail in sight. Long at 10 A.M. $3^{\circ}27'$

Bar 29-90

Latt. Obsd $33^{\circ}35'$ S. Long. $3^{\circ}12'$ W.

Afternoon increasing breezes from N.W. Steered various courses, saw Fin backs, then p. backs, jumpers & Sunfish, at Sunset took in Royals & Steered South, blue water?

Tuesday 11th

Commences with strong breezes from N. by W. and fair. Steered South. at 8 A.M. Steered S.W. saw Fin backs, long at 10 A.M. $1^{\circ}27'$

Bar 29-78

Latt. Obsd $35^{\circ}21'$ S. Long. $1^{\circ}17'$ W.

Afternoon the same, sent down Royal Yards. at 6 P.M. Steered S.W. by S. water slightly discoloured,

Wednesday 12th

Commences with strong breezes from North and cloudy. Steered S.W. by S. till 8 A.M. then S.W. under all sail, Long at 10 A.M. $2^{\circ}38'$ S.

Bar 29-80

Latt. Obsd $36^{\circ}02'$ S. Long. $2^{\circ}58'$ East.

Afternoon the same, The water blue saw one Fin back, and a few small Right Whale Birds,

Atlantic

Thursday Nov 13th 1851

Commences with fresh breezes from North. and heavy a heavy dew fell during the night. Steered S.E. saw a Sail steering S.E. by S. saw skin backs & killers. Long. at 10 A.M. $15^{\circ} 47' E.$

29-85

Latt. Obsd. $36^{\circ} 07' S.$ Long. $7^{\circ} 05' East.$

Afternoon moderate breezes from N.W. and fine. at 4 P.M. steered S.E. by S. Blue water.

Friday 14th

Commences with moderate breezes from North and fair Steered S.E. under all sail, At daylight three sail in sight steering S.E. Long. at 10 A.M. $9^{\circ} 46' E.$ Broke out our after Lole and stowed 75 bundles iron hoops there from forward, to trim the ship.

29-80

Latt Obsd $36^{\circ} 11' S.$ Long. $9^{\circ} 56' E.$

Afternoon the wind light from N. by W. and thickening up with stormy appearances. Sent the Royals up & set them. at sun set saw two Night Whales, appeared to be at Home. Shortened sail and heaved S.W. by the wind

Saturday 15th

Commences with light breezes from North and fair. at 2 A.M. wore to the westward, under three S. Sails, at daylight set the jib.

Spanker and courses, blowing on strong. at 4" saw two Whales, I believe the same we saw last evening, lowered three boats but they was too shy to let them get near enough to fasten. at 8" took the boats up & steered S.E. Long. at 10" $10^{\circ} 44'$ Strong winds

29-65

Latt. Obsd $36^{\circ} 30' S.$ Long. $11^{\circ} 02' E.$

Afternoon strong winds from N.W. to N.W. with some drizelly rain. set Main & Fore S. Sails. Blue water

Sunday 16th

Commences with strong breezes from N.W. and fair. Steered S.E. under all sail. at day light set studding sails, Forenoon drizelly squalls, at 10 A.M. the wind changed to west. took in studding sails, Long. $14^{\circ} 39'$ The ship. is about $45'$ North of where I thought she'd be at noon

29-75

Latt. Obsd $35^{\circ} 58' S.$ Long. $14^{\circ} 57' E.$

2 65

Afternoon strong winds from west & passing clouds. Steered S.E. by E. Saw skinbacks.

Ship Lored off Cape of Good
Monday Nov 17th 1861

Commences with strong breezes from W.S.W. and clear before the sun is shined S.E. by S. at 6 A.M. Saw two Right Whales. lowered for them, they perceived the boats and went off to windward, at 8 saw another lowered again for him and he went off to windward, very Rugged and thick drizzly squalls. Long at 10 " 18° 17' S. Blueish water.

Bar 29.85

Latt. Obsd 36° 05' S. Long. 18° 27' E.

Th. A. 65

Afternoon the wind South, Saw several Fin Backs. and patches of Britt. A sail in sight to leeward.

Tuesday 18th

Commences with brisk breezes from South to S.E. and cloudy headed to the Eastward by the wind. Long. at 10 A.M. 20° 34'

Bar 29.85

Latt. Obsd 35° 28' S. Long. 20° 40' E.

Afternoon light winds from S.E. to S.S.E. at 2 P.M. Tacked to the South. Several sail in sight and water blue.

Wednesday 19th 5 mo. out.

Commences with light breezes from the N.E. to North and cloudy, Steered S.E. at daylight set Studding sails, at 10 the wind W.S.W. took in Studding sails, the wind strong and increasing. Long. 21° 34'

Bar 29.79

Latt. Obsd 36° 05' S. Long. 21° 45' E.

Afternoon strong winds from West, it blew very heavy in flaws, at 6 P.M. Took in S. G. Sails, Fly jib and single reefed Y. Sails, at 7 set fore & main S. G. Sails & Fly jib again. Put the lee boats on the upper canvas. The ship heeled heavy to leeward.

Thursday 20th 22 weeks out

Commences with brisk breezes from West and fair? Steered S.E. Turned the reef out & set Studding sails, and sent up Royal Yards and set the sails, Long at 10 A.M.

Bar 29.70

Latt. Obsd 36° 54' S. Long. 24° 33' E.

Afternoon light breezes from West to W.S.W. Steered S.E. by S. Running calm.

People seldom improve after marriage. The girl that's insolent to her parents, will be very apt to give 'Saps' to her husband and the young man do. do. to his wife.

Hope Bound Eastward.

Friday Nov 21st

Commences with light breezes from N.E. and fair but blowing on after sunrise. Saw Finbacks, at 8 A.M. Royals set long at 10^h 27° 09' at Noon under double reefed G. Sails. Steered S.E. by E.

Bar 29-60

H. 71°

Latt. obsd 37° 03' S. Long. 27° 25' E.

Afternoon increasing gales from N.E. took in the Main Sail for about an hour and then set it again, at 7^h took the Main sail in again, sharp lightning to the Westward

Saturday 22^d

Commences moderating. the wind N.W. to N.E. Steered S.E. by E. Made all sail in the course of the forenoon, a sharp confused sea running from different directions. Long. at 10 A.M. 30° 34'

Bar 29-75

Latt. obsd 37° 15' S. Long. 30° 42' E.

Afternoon the wind light from the Westward and a bad confused sea, the sails flat very heavy, at 3 P.M. Willie Hathaway fell overboard from the Fore chains, fortunately the ship had but little headway and by the time he got astern, we have over an oar and a door, and Traiser jumped over board to assist him, we soon had a boat down and picked him up. this is the second time he has been overboard

Sunday 23^d O. changed 4 h. 8 m. A.M.

Light airs and variable all this day. Steered S.E. by E. under all sail. a heavy sharp swell from W.N.W. which causes our sails to flat tremendously, the water very green, a Bark in sight on the weather bow, the wind Northerly and Easterly. Long at 10 A.M. 32° 04' E.

Bar 29-85

Latt. obsd 37° 13' S. Long. 32° 08' E.

Saw Killis the heavy sea from the Westward keeps up,

Monday 24th

Commences light winds from S.E. and cloudy some Rain during the forenoon heeled to the Southward till 8 A.M. then tacked to the N.E. took the Bonnet of the jib repaired and bent it again.

Bar 29-75

No obs. Latt. about 37° 15' S. Long. 32° 32' E.

Afternoon the wind light, and drizzly rain. at 3 P.M. the wind S.W. Steered S.E. by E. a sharp swell from S.E. & W.S.W. at 4 it cleared off some. Three sail in sight.

Ship Log.

Tuesday Nov 25th 1851

Commenced with strong breezes from the westward and cloudy. Steered S.E. by E. under all drawing sail. Three sail in sight in the morning, one went out of sight to the eastward and two went out of sight astern. Long at 10 A.M. $35^{\circ} 08' S.$ Saw Killers. & Fin backs.

Nov 29-50

Latt. Obsd $37^{\circ} 57' S.$ Long. $35^{\circ} 25' S.$

Had a heavy squall from west at noon, took in studding sails & Royals, and set them again after the squall passed a long heavy swell from the westward. Blue water

Wednesday 26th

Commenced with strong breezes from the northward and hazy. Steered S.E. by E. under all sail. Fore T.M. & Main T. G. Studding sails set. one ship in sight. Long. at 11 A.M. $37^{\circ} 48' S.$ Saw Fin backs & Porpoises.

Nov 29-50

Latt. Obsd $37^{\circ} 49' S.$ Long. $38^{\circ} 08' S.$

Afternoon increasing gales from North. and stormy appearances, at 4 P.M. took in Royals & Studding sails, at 6 " took in T. G. sails & Fly jib. at 8 " Double Reefed Top Sails, at 10 " took in Miz T. Sail, Main sail & jib. Blowing heavy.

Thursday 27th

Commenced with heavy gales from North and cloudy. Steered S.E. by E. at 1 A.M. took in Fore T. Sail & Close reefed the Main. Blowing violently in squalls. Bar. falling as the gale increases, at 3 " it at 29-20 some rain and sharp lightning. the Starboard boat on the upper booms, dipped all under, so that the sea unhung one of the booms, one sea struck struck us on the L. quarter, that sounded like a clap of thunder. took in M. T. Sail & Fore sail, and hove too under two Spencers & Stay sail heading N.E. the wind changed from N.N.W. to west. and blew violently, and began to moderate about 9 A.M. the ship lays too well with or without Main T. Sail, Long at 10 A.M. $41^{\circ} 34' S.$

Nov 29-50

Latt. Obsd $37^{\circ} 58' S.$ Long. $41^{\circ} 34' S.$

After dinner wore round & made sail to double reefed Fore T. Sail. Single reefed Main & Miz T. Sails. Fore sail & jib. Steered

Indian Ocean

S. by E. Strong winds from West. The ship goes very comfortable and behaved well through the gale, at 4 P.M. Set the Main Sail; & T. G. Sails over Single Reefed S. Sails, Strong winds from S.W.

Friday Nov 28th

Commences with light winds from the Westward and a heavy confused sea running, made all sail, at 6 A.M. the wind N.N.W. and soon increased to a strong breeze. Steered S. by E. At 8^h Steered S. S. E. Long. at 10^h 44° 01' S.

Bar 29-60


Th. 115°

Index

Error 115"

add

Latt. Obsd. 37° 55' S. Long. 44° 15' E.

Afternoon Strong whole Sail breezes, from N.N.W. and fair. Steered S. S. E. till 2 P.M. then S. E. by E. Broke out for water and filled the Tanks or Butts. and filled the Casks in the hold that we pump with Salt water; at 2^h got a lunar from the  & gave
Lunar Show 8' 17" - Show by rate 8' 38" diff. 21" or 5 1/4 miles.
at 8^h took in Royals & Mix S. G. Sail & Fly jib. at 10^h Reefed S. Sails

Saturday 29th

Commences with increasing gales from N.N.W. and hazy. Steered S. E. by E. under Single Reefed S. Sails. & T. G. Sails over. at 8 A.M. took in S. G. Sails, Long. at 10^h 47° 42' S. Sent down Royal Yards this morning

Bar 29-40

Latt. Obsd 38° 15' S. Long 48° 02' E.

Afternoon blowing heavy and a heavy sea running at 2 P.M. took in Main Sail & jib. at 4^h Close reefed S. Sails Bar 29-35. the wind NW by N. and thick cloudy weather. it began to moderate after Sundown.

Sunday Nov 30th

Commences with light winds from W.N.W. and a heavy swell from the Westward. made sail, all sail & Set Steepling Sails. at 8 A.M. Sent up Royal Yards & Set the Sails. steered S. E. by E. Saw Hinbacks. Long. at 10^h 51° 40' wind light from N.W.

Bar 29-60

Latt. Obsd. 38° 34' S. Long 51° 47' East

Afternoon light winds from N.W. to N.N.E. and Cloudy Steered S. S. E. Saw several Hin backs. the water discoloured.


Ship Lone

Monday Dec. 1st 1851

Commences with strong winds from North to N by W and fair Steered S. by E. under all drawing sail. Fore & Mast & M. & Y. Studding sails set. Long. at 10 A.M. $55^{\circ}44'$

Bar 29-50

Latt. Obsd $38^{\circ}29'$ S. Long $56^{\circ}02'$ E.

Afternoon the same. at 2 P.M. got a Lunar from the  & gave true Show $9^{\circ}26''$ Show by rate $8^{\circ}50''$ Diff. $36''$ Saw Kimbacks & Porpoises, at 7 took Miz Royal & M. & Y. Studding sail. at Midnight under Close Reefed Y. Sails. Strong gales from S. W. to West. with heavy squalls and sharp lightning. Broke out this morning for Bread. Flour. Meat. Coffee Beans &c

Tuesday 2^d

Commences with heavy Gales from West. but moderating made sail as the wind abated. at 6 A.M. set Studding sails Steered S. by E. Long. at 10^h $59^{\circ}28'$ nearly Calm. the water discoloured.

Bar 29-70

Latt. Obsd $38^{\circ}13'$ S. Long. $59^{\circ}34'$ E.

Afternoon light winds from West to North. unbent the Main Y. G. sail repaired and bent it again, at 8^h took in Royals.

Wednesday 3^d

Commences with strong gales from N.N.E. and hazy at 1 A.M. took in Y. G. sails. Fly jib & Reefed Y. Sails Steered S. by E. Long. at 10 A.M. $62^{\circ}39'$ E. took in jib and Main sail. Sent down Royal Yards.

Latt. Obsd $38^{\circ}28'$ S. Long. $62^{\circ}55'$ E.

Afternoon heavy Gales from N.N.E. to N.N.W. and thick drizzly with some Rain Squalls. Steered S by E. at Sun set Close Reefed Fore & M. Y. Sails and took the Miz Y. sail in, the wind N.N.W.

Thursday 4th

Commences with heavy gales from N.N.W. and thick drizzly weather with heavy Squalls of Rain, Steered S. by E. under Close Reefed Fore & Main Y. Sails, Fore sail & Stay sail.

Bar 28-35

Long at 10 A.M. $66^{\circ}16'$

B.A. 66

No obs. Latt. about $37^{\circ}43'$ S. Long $66^{\circ}30'$ E.

28

Indian Ocean

Afternoon the wind turned to W.N.W. let one reef out of the Top Sails. a very heavy swell running from the N.W. which caused the ship to roll & tumble awfully.

Friday Dec. 5th 1851

Commenced with moderate breezes from west and blowy made all sail in the course of the morning, sent up Main Royal and set it & Fore S.M. Studding sail. Steered E by S. the heavy swell keeps up. from the westward and Northward. Long at 10 A.M. $68^{\circ} 54'$ E. at 11⁰⁰ Saw a H. Whale towed two boats without success. wind W.N.W.

r 29-65

Latt. Obsd $37^{\circ} 50'$ S. Long $69^{\circ} 00'$ E.

Afternoon increasing breezes from N.W. by W. and fair except a heavy swell, about sunset saw another whale.

Friday 6th Saturday

Commenced with strong winds from North and heavy. Steered E by S. under all drawing sail. Saw 4th backs. Long at 10 A.M. $72^{\circ} 22'$

w 29-75

Latt. Obsd $37^{\circ} 32'$ S. Long. $72^{\circ} 40'$ E

Afternoon the wind N.N.W. and very vege. at 5 P.M. Saw a whale. luffed too and towed one boat. without success. took the boat up and steered E.S.E. the whales are very wild.

Sunday 7th

Commenced with brisk breezes from N.W. to W.N.W. and fair except a very large long swell from the westward. Steered E.S.E. under all sail. Long at 10 A.M. $76^{\circ} 19'$

r 30-00

Latt. Obsd $37^{\circ} 45'$ S. Long. $76^{\circ} 35'$ E.

Afternoon the wind moderate. at 2 P.M. made the Island of Amsterdam 45 or 50 miles bearing E.S.E. by compass. at 10. Shortened sail and lay off and on the South part of the Island.

is

Monday 8th O Halted at $10^{\circ} 30'$ A.M.

Commenced with brisk breezes from N.W. and drizelly in the morning. but fair after the sun got up. at 7 A.M. sent three boats in for fish. three ships off and on, one of them the Iris Capt. J. Shearman. 19 months out 900 Spm 300 Whale. Capt Shearman came aboard at 4 o'clock our boats returned at the same time with four Brls fish, at 6 Steered E.S.E. under all drawing sail the wind light from W.N.W.

is

Ship Lone

Tuesday Dec. 9th 1851

Commences with moderate breezes from W.S.W. and a heavy swell from the same quarter Steered E.S.E. under all sail. Long. at 10 A.M. $79^{\circ}38'$ E

Bar 30-10

Latt Obsd $37^{\circ}48'$ S. Long $79^{\circ}48'$ E.

Afternoon the wind light, saw a sail ahead.

Wednesday 10th

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. and light squally. Steered E.S.E. the sail we saw last evening, to the Northward of us. Long. at 10 A.M. $82^{\circ}11'$ E. wind S. by E.

Bar 30-20

Latt. Obsd. $37^{\circ}45'$ S. Long. $82^{\circ}20'$ E.

Afternoon light breezes from South and fine.

Thursday 11th

Nearly calm all the first Part of this day. and overcast.

Bar 30-20

Latt. Obsd $37^{\circ}43'$ S. Long. $83^{\circ}10'$ E.

Afternoon light breezes from the Northward. At 4 P.M. Stead sail. Steered S.E. by E. Long. at 3.30 P.M. $83^{\circ}17'$ E.

Friday 12th

Commences with moderate breezes from North and fair Steered S.E. by E. under all sail. Fore & M. Standing sail set. Long. at 10 A.M. $85^{\circ}38'$ E

Bar 30-10

Latt. Obsd $38^{\circ}24'$ S. Long. $85^{\circ}50'$ E.

Afternoon brisk breezes and hazy. wind N.W.W. Steered S.E.

Saturday 13th

Commences with brisk breezes from N.W. by W. and thick drizzly weather. Steered E.S.E. under all sail.

Bar 30-00

Latt. Obsd $38^{\circ}37'$ S. Long. $89^{\circ}36'$ E.

Afternoon Cloudy. Long. at 2 P.M. $89^{\circ}48'$ moderate breezes. Saw Finbacks. Put the last of our Potatoes.

Sunday 14th

Brisk breezes from N.W. by W. and Cloudy all this day. Steered E.S.E. under all sail & P.M. Standing sail set. a heavy swell from S.W. which troubles us about most uncomfortably. Long. at 10 A.M. $93^{\circ}11'$ E.

Bar 29-95

Latt. Obsd $38^{\circ}50'$ S. Long. $93^{\circ}25'$ E.

Saw Finbacks & Porpoises.

Indian Ocean

Monday Dec. 15th 1851

Commenced with brisk breezes from N.W. and hazy.
Stewed S.S.C. under all drawing sail. Long. at 10 A.M. $96^{\circ}41'$
Lat. obsd $39^{\circ}09' S.$ Long. $97^{\circ}00' E.$

Afternoon increasing gales from N.W. heavy swell from S.W.

Tuesday 16th

Strong winds from N.W. by N. and thick hazy overcast the
most of the time Steved S.S.C. under all sail. Long at 10
A.M. $101^{\circ}14'$ heavy swell from S.W.

Lat. obsd $39^{\circ}43' S.$ Long. $101^{\circ}33' E.$

at Noon steved S by S. saw Finbacks,

Wednesday 17th

Commenced with strong gales from N.W. by N. and thick
drizzly weather, steved S. by S. under all sail. S.S.M. Steel
sail set. The sun broke through the mist about Noon so
that we got Long, and Lat. Long at 11 A.M. $106^{\circ}15' E.$

Lat. obsd $39^{\circ}57' S.$ Long. $106^{\circ}25'$

Afternoon thick drizzly weather, gale increasing. at 4 P.M.
took in the Spanker. The wind inclining to the westward.

Thursday 18th

Commenced with thick rainy weather and strong winds
which veered gradually from N.W. to South in the course of the
night. took in Studding sail & Main Royal, the latter we set in
Long. 78° , held up raining after the sun got up. Long at 10³⁰
A.M. $109^{\circ}28'$ Cloudy. Steved S by S.

No Obs. Lat. obsd $39^{\circ}45' S.$ Long. $109^{\circ}38' E.$

Afternoon brisk breezes from South and fair.

Friday 19th 6 Months out Clear

Commenced with moderate breezes from South to S.E. and fair
beaten by the wind to the N.E. The middle of the day calm.
Long. at 10 A.M. $112^{\circ}17'$

Lat. obsd $39^{\circ}16' S.$ Long. $112^{\circ}17' E.$

Took our L. anchor in, unstowed and stowed it in the
shelteroom, stowed a spare one 1800 lbs. and put it on the
bows. the old one was to light, and worked, at 4 P.M. a light
air from North wore round & steved S by S. it soon fell calm
again.

Ship Lone

Saturday December 20th 1851

Commences with light breezes from North to N.W. and fair. Steered E. by S. under all sail. Fore & M. standing sail set. Long at 10 A.M. $113^{\circ} 08' E$.

Bar. 29.60

Latt. Obsd $39^{\circ} 24' S$. Long. $113^{\circ} 20' E$

T.H. 58°

Afternoon the wind west. Saw Fin backs Plenty. and saw one large piece of Squid.

Sunday 21st

Commences with strong winds from W.S.W. and passing clouds. Steered E. by S. under all drawing sail. at 8 A.M. took in Royals. Mizen & G. Sail & Standing sail, set them again after a squall passed over. Long at 10 A.M. $117^{\circ} 26'$

Bar. 29.75

Latt. Obsd $39^{\circ} 30' S$. Long. $117^{\circ} 48' E$

Afternoon the same. the wind in the evening light & variable

Monday 22^d & changes at 11h. 36 P.M.

Commences with moderate breezes from N.N.W. to W.N.W. and cloudy, steered E. by S. under all sail. Long at 10 A.M. $120^{\circ} 24'$

Bar. 29.85

Latt. Obsd $39^{\circ} 40' S$. Long. $120^{\circ} 40' E$

Afternoon the same. Saw Fin backs. and large beds of Brit. at 8 P.M. Steered S.S.E. a sharp swell from W.S.W.

Tuesday 23^d

Commences with moderate breezes from N.N.W. and fine weather. Steered S.S.E. under all sail. Long at 10 A.M. $122^{\circ} 11'$

Bar. 29.85

Latt. Obsd $40^{\circ} 55' S$. Long. $122^{\circ} 14' E$

T.H. 60°

Afternoon brisk breezes from N. by W. and fair, at 1 P.M. steered S.E. Saw a sail steering to the South. Saw Fin backs. Porpoises and large beds of Brit.

Wednesday 24th

Commences with strong breezes from North and cloudy. Steered S.E. under all sail. Long at 10 A.M. $124^{\circ} 41'$ at 11. Saw two N. Whales, took in Standing sail & Royals luff too and lowered L. & B. boats. they both got within two casts of them (at different times) and they went off to windward, took the boats up at Noon.

Bar. 29.70

Latt. Obsd $42^{\circ} 52' S$. Long. $124^{\circ} 46' E$

Steered S.P.E. saw Fin backs. at 7 P.M. lowered 3 boats for another whale without success, took the boats up & Steered East.

South of New Holland

Thursday Dec. 25th Merry Christmas

Commenced with moderate breezes from North. Steered East under all sail. Calm in the morning till about 10 A.M. then had a breeze from N.E. long. $127^{\circ} 37'$

29-50

Latt. Obsd $43^{\circ} 34'$ S. long. $127^{\circ} 45'$ E.

Afternoon brisk breezes from N.E. and cloudy. heavy swell from W.S.W. constantly.

Friday 26th

Commenced with strong breezes from N.N.W. and thick Rainy weather. Steered S. by N. Took in Fore & Miz. T. G. Sails & Mizz. jib. at 8 A.M. Took in M. T. G. Sail & Double Reefed T. Sails. Sent Royal Yards down, at 10⁰⁰ Took in jib & Mainsail, Close Reefed Main T. Sail. took Fore & Miz. T. Sails in, The Fore Sheet parted and sail slat out in the Chute, hauled it up. The wind changed to W.N.W. in a heavy Squall. Bar. low. No Obs.

29-10

29-05

29-00

Latt. about $43^{\circ} 18'$ S. long. $130^{\circ} 25'$ E.

Afternoon Increasing gales. and big double headed clouds hanging round. or piled up one against another. Steered East under Close Reefed M. T. Sail & Stay sail. unbent the Fore Sail and bent another.

Saturday 27th

Commenced with heavy Gales & heavy Squalls from W by N and a very heavy sea running. Steered East under Close Reefed M. T. Sail & Stay sail. The Sea bobbed up under the L boat and knocked her against the end of the beam that projects over the Standard and broke the Gunwale. the boats on the high waves. long. at 10 A.M. $134^{\circ} 25'$

at 0

29-10

Noon

20

4 PM

25

Latt. Obsd $43^{\circ} 59'$ S. long $134^{\circ} 47'$ E.

Afternoon the Same. Set the Fore Sail. the Squalls not quite as heavy as they was this morning and wind West. at 8⁰⁰ Turned the quarter Boats up. The Sea Very heavy.

Ship Zone

Sunday Dec 28th 1851

Commences with heavy gales from west, but rather moderating. Steered East under Close Reefed M. T. Sail and Fore Sail, at 6 A.M. Made all sail that would draw. Long. at 10 A.M. $138^{\circ}25'$

Bar 29.50

Latt. Obsd $44^{\circ}15'$ S. Long. $138^{\circ}45'$ E.


Afternoon strong breezes continued wind W.N.W.

Monday 29th

Commences with strong breezes from N.W. with fog and rain. Steered East under all sail, at 8 A.M. at 8. V. Mast & M. T. G. Standing Sails. Long. at 10 A.M. $142^{\circ}56'$ E. put the quarter boats on the trunks.

Bar 28.50

Latt. Obsd $44^{\circ}53'$ S. Long. $142^{\circ}56'$ E.

Afternoon strong breezes from N.W. by N. with flights of light fog. Steered S.N.E. at 1 P.M. got a lunar from sun  & gave true slow $11^{\circ}23'$ slow by rate $10^{\circ}24'$ diff $59''$ at 5 took standing sails in Steered N.E. by E. the wind N.N.W. at 7 took in T. G. Sails & Fly Jib. at 8 Single reefed Fore & Main Sails & Steered S.N.E. again. Thick Cloudy.

Bar 29.45

Tuesday 30th

Commences with brisk breezes from N by W to N. by E. headed to the Eastward by the wind. at 6 A.M. Made all sail, at 9 got altitudes which gave long. $147^{\circ}08'$ set in thick again with light rain. wind N.N.E. got one sight of the sun about noon which made our Latt. $44^{\circ}25'$

Bar 29.15

Latt. $44^{\circ}25'$ S. Long. $147^{\circ}30'$ E.

at 4-29-10

.S 29-05

After dinner took in sail to double reefed T. Sails and Fore sail, not much wind but thick rainy. at 8 P.M. a very dark squall passed over us but there was more rain than wind in it. at 4 took in to close reefed M. T. Sail & Fore Sail & Steered N.E. the wind changed in the dark squall we had at 8, to W.S.W. The Bar. very low and falling.

Between S. Holland & S. Healand

Wednesday Dec 27th 1861

Commences with heavy Gale from West and thick weather with
at 8 AM scattering Rain. Steered N.E. under close reefed M. T. Sail & F. T. M.
29-10 Stay Sail. at 3 P.M. Steered N.N.E. at 4th set the Fore sail. &
Spencers, at 6th the wind N.W. and cleared off for a short
time, at 8th took in Fore Sail Bar 29.00 and dark rainy weather
28-90 No Obs. Lat. about 43° 40' S. Long. about 149° 21' E

After dinner took in Main Top Sail and lay too under
at 6 P.M. two Spencers & Stay Sail. heading N.E. by E. wind N. by W. strong
29-00 Gale and dark Rainy weather, at 2 P.M. the wind changed in
a very heavy Squall to W. by N. took in F. T. M. Stay sail, at 4th
set it again Very heavy Gale with Squalls. and a bad sharp
sea running, Saw Finbacks.

Ship *Zone*
January 1st 1852

At the Commencement of this year we find ourselves laying too to the Eastward of Van Diemen's Land, under two Sponsors a very heavy Gale from West and where shall we be at the close of 1852, and what troubles and trials awaits us, no one knows but He who is Omniscient, and our Dear Friends, where are they, ^{tho} they are very nearly our Antipodes, but are they as happily situated as we are, ^{tho} I hope they are, If not. I pity them, I hope they are enjoying themselves, and will think of us absent ones who are tossed and buffeted about by the mercurial storms of the Southern Ocean. After daylight the Gale moderated and wind veered to the South. made some sail in the morning and Steered N. by E. Long. at 10 A.M. 150° 02'

Bar 29.110

Lat. Obsd 42° 54' S. Long 150° 08' E.

Made all sail after dinner the wind light from S.W. to S.E. and fair, the water has been discoloured since we got within a couple of degrees of the Land.

Friday 2

Light winds from the Southward and fine weather Steered N.N.E. at 6 A.M. Saw three pieces of Blubber, not far apart, towed a boat and towed it alongside and hoisted it in two of the pieces was as large as the Main Hatch, and appeared as if it had been torn, the other piece was the flump of a sperm whale with a little blubber attached, I should judge that it was taken from a 20 Bbl. whale, not more than three days since as it was perfectly fresh. but how so many pieces should get away from a ship unless it was washed off deck I can't conceive there was no holes in it so that it was not hoisted out of a blubber room, and if it tore off in cutting there would have been holes in it. at 9 had a brisk breeze from W by N Steered N.N.E. Minced our blubber a, putting tub full. Long at 10 A.M. 151° 08'

Bar 29.60

Lat. Obsd 41° 29' S. Long. 151° 12' E.

Afternoon brisk breezes from W.N.W. to N.W. Saw a Fin Back.

Saturday Jan. 3^d 1852

Commences with strong winds from North, at 1 P.M. double
reefed B. Sails. Sharp lightning to the North; headed by the
wind to the Eastward. Long. at 10 A.M. $153^{\circ}40'$

29-40

Latt Obsd $40^{\circ}51'$ S. Long. $153^{\circ}50'$ E.

Afternoon the wind NW to W.N.W. Steered N.W.E. Boiled out
our Whubber One & a half Barrel. Saw Finbacks.

Sunday 4th.

Commences with strong breezes from the Westward and squally
looking weather. Steered N by E. under Double Reefed B. Sails, at 9
A.M. made all sail. the wind SW at 10" Long $154^{\circ}15'$ Saw a
Brig steering to the N.W.

29-40

Latt. Obsd. $39^{\circ}06'$ S Long. $155^{\circ}20'$ E.

Afternoon strong breezes from S.W. and squally appearances.
Steered N.W.E. at 1 P.M. took in to Double Reefed B. Sails
and Steered N.E. at 8" took in Fore & Main B. Sails and Close
Reefed the Main, strong gales and Black heavy looking weather
with some Rain. at Mid night hove too under Spencers &
Stay Sail Very heavy Gales from S.W. with heavy squalls and
a bad sea running

Monday 5th

Begins with Very heavy Gales from S.W. to W.S.W. and
violent Squalls. Lay too under Spencers heading to the N.W.
Long at 10 A.M. $156^{\circ}33'$

50

Latt Obsd $37^{\circ}33'$ S. Long. $156^{\circ}35'$ E.

Afternoon moderated a little at 3 P.M. Set Close Reefed
M. S. Sail & Steered N.E. by E. Steered E by N at 7 P.M.

Tuesday 6th.

Commences with Heavy Gales from W. by S. with violent
Squalls and a tumbling sea running. Steered E by N. at 8 A.M.
luffed too to the South, took the Main B. Sail in and set the Spencers.
Long at 10" $159^{\circ}05'$

55

Latt. Obsd $37^{\circ}35'$ S. Long. $159^{\circ}06'$ E.

Afternoon blowing very heavy, till 3 o'clock when it luffed a little
but still blew a heavy Gale, and a heavy sea running,

Ship Log

Wednesday Jan. 7th 1852

☉ Eclipsed. Sulls. at 4 h. 58. P.M.

Commences with moderating gales from West to N.W. and Cloudy in the morning, fair in the middle of the day. made all sail. & Steered S.E. long at 10 A.M. $159^{\circ} 27'$

Bar
29-65

Latt. obsd. $38^{\circ} 18' S.$ Long. $159^{\circ} 30' E$

Afternoon brisk breezes from North and hazy. Steered by the wind to the Eastward, at sunset took in sail heading to the Eastward.

Thursday 8th

Commences with strong winds from N.W. and Passing Clouds. at daylight made easy sail headed to the North. the wind inclining to the Westward. Long. at 10 A.M. $160-46$

Bar
29-75

Latt. Obsd $37^{\circ} 47' S.$ Long $160^{\circ} 50' E.$

Afternoon the wind S.W. Steered N.W. under double Reefed T. Sails, unbent Fore T. G. Sail and bent another this morning. Repaired old M. T. G. Sail. at sunset took in sail.

Friday 9th

Commences with strong winds from the westward and squally appearances. at Daylight set double reefed T. Sail jib & spanker. at 6 A.M. took in jib & spanker & M. T. Sail & Steered N.E. by N. at 10 took in Fore T. Sail. Blowing heavy from W.S.W. Long. $161^{\circ} 20'$

Bar
29-70

Latt. Obsd $36^{\circ} 25' S.$ Long $161^{\circ} 30' E.$

Afternoon strong gales from S.W. Steered N.E. by E. under double reefed M. T. Sail & Fore sail. at sunset took in Fore sail & Close Reefed M. T. Sail. Luffed too to the South.

Saturday 10th

Commences with strong gales from S.W. and fair, at daylight Steered N.E. by E. under Close Reefed M. T. Sail & Fore sail, at 3 A.M. set double Reefed M. T. Sail. Single reefed Main & M. T. G. Sail. Long. at 10 A.M. $163^{\circ} 26'$

Latt. Obsd. $35^{\circ} 58' S.$ Long. $163^{\circ} 38' E.$

afternoon rather moderating, Saw Minibacks. at sunset took in sail to Close Reefed M. T. Sail & Fore sail & Steered N.E. by E.

West of New Zealand

Sunday 11th Jan'y. 1852

Bar

29-85-

Commenced with brisk breezes from S.W. and fair. Steered N.E. by E. under short sail. at daylight made all sail that would draw. Long. at 10 A.M. $163^{\circ} 26' 165^{\circ} 48'$

Lat. Obsd $35^{\circ} 24' S.$ Long. $165^{\circ} 55' E.$

Afternoon moderate breezes and fine weather. Set whole watches again.

Monday 12th

Bar

29-85-

Moderate breezes from S.W. and fine weather all this day Steered N.E. by E. under all drawing sail. at 8 A.M. got a sunner from the ☼ & ☾ gave true show $10' 49''$ Show by Rate $11' 20''$ diff. $31''$ Long. at 10 $167^{\circ} 38'$

Lat. Obsd $34^{\circ} 45' S.$ Long. $167^{\circ} 51' East.$

A sail in sight to the North of us, saw Porpoises. at 4 P.M. Steered E.N.E.

Tuesday 13th

Bar

29-80

Commenced with brisk breezes from S.W. by S. and fair Steered E by N. under all sail. Long. at 10 A.M. $170^{\circ} 24'$

Lat. Obsd $24^{\circ} 14' S.$ Long $170^{\circ} 42' E.$

Saw a sail bound westward. at 6 P.M. saw the Kings E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N. 45 miles dist. Steered E.N.E. at 7. took in Fore & Main V. G. Sails, Fly Jib & Main Sail. & Steered N.E. by E.

Wednesday 14th

Commenced with strong breezes from South and fair. Passed the Kings about midnight and Steered by the wind under all sail, at daylight three sail in sight all bound in. at noon the North Cape N Zealand west by Compass $12'$ dist.

Afternoon the wind from S.W. to S.E. Shackled the chains and got the Anchors clear, from 4 to 6 run to the Northward to look for Mangarui, but could see nothing like it. and then beat to the South again. the other three ships went in out of sight in a bay 10 miles to the S.E. of us, we are of Kneek Point Islands, the S.E. Part of Sand Bay, nearly calm at Sunset.

Thursday June 15th 1851

Commenced with light airs and variable, at daylight found
ourselves a little to the eastward of the Sd head of the great
Bay of ^{or} Tacked several times
about 10 the wind west shifted in along shore about South
for Mangunoi, and Sun in about 1 o'clock above all the
shipping. and in rounding two she hove up on the mud.
Flat at the top of the tide. Run a Hauler to a ship astern
of us. and would have hove her off, but the ship had but
ten fms chain out, and they did not like for us to heave,
so we have to wait till the night tide, started about 150 Bbls
Salt water, and rafted 22 bbls and anchored them, before
dark, run a Kedge down stream the length of a coil of 4
inch rope and hove it well taut.

Tuesday Feb 10th 1852

At daylight got under way with a light breeze from S.E. (down stream,) and soon with out the heads lay off and on while I went ashore to clear at the Customhouse, at 10 got aboard and beat out the wind light from E.N.E. in company with the ship 1st, Jefferson. Hannibal, Orozimbo. & Liverpool; at 1500 between the outer Shoals of Southfull Bay.

Afternoon moderate breezes & Variable. from E.N.E. to S.W. Stowed the anchors & chains, at sunset took in light sails & stowed E.N.E. the wind S.W. and fine clear weather and smooth sea.

Wednesday 11th

Moderate breezes from N.W. and fine all this day. Stowed E.N.E. at daylight made all sail. Turned up the Starboard & bow Boats to Paint at 8 A.M. Steered N.E. Long. at 10^h 175° 11' E.

Latt. Obsd 34° 24' S. Long. 175° 25' E.
We have left all our companions behind out of sight.

Thursday 12th

Commenced with moderate breezes from N.W. by N. and fine weather. Steered N.E. under all sail. at 8 A.M. got a lunar from ~~the~~ & gave true slow. 14° 31' slow by rate 13° 26' Long by lunar at 10 A.M. 170° 14' E.

Latt Obsd 33° 36' S. Long 178° 34' E.
Afternoon the wind light from S.W. Painted our spare boats.

Friday 13th

Commenced with light winds from N.N.W. and fine headed to the N.E. at 9 A.M. got a lunar from the ~~the~~ & gave true slow 14° 47' Long. at 10^h 170° 33' E.

Latt Obs. 33° 01' S. Long 170° 35' E.

Afternoon nearly Calm. at 5 P.M. Capt Swift of the Anadior came aboard and spent the evening. the wind light from N.N.E.

Saturday 14th

Commenced with brisk breezes from N.E. by N. at 8 A.M. Tacked to the North. the wind N.E. by E. the Anadior in company. Long. at 10^h 170° 58'

Latt. Obsd 33° 17' S. Long 170° 56' E.

Afternoon increasing breezes. at 5 P.M. went aboard of the Anadior and returned at dusk. Capt. Young of the Montezuma there likewise took in the Royals at dusk. Strong breezes.

Ship Lone in the Neighbour -
Sunday Feb. 15th 1852

Bar

29-86-

Commences with brisk breezes from N.E. and fair. Steered to the North by the wind the Anadiv & Moctezuma in company. Long. at 10 A.M. $178^{\circ}28'$

Latt. Obsd $31^{\circ}15'S$ Long. $178^{\circ}28'E$

Afternoon the wind E.N.E. to E by S. Steered North. at 4 P.M. Capt Swift and Tour came aboard and took Tea with us. At dark Steered North again

Monday 16th

Bar

29-66-

Commences with variable winds. from S.S.E. to N.N.E. and drizzly weather. Steered to the North. under all sail. the two ships in company. Long. at 11 A.M. $178^{\circ}32'E$

Latt. Obsd $29^{\circ}26'S$ Long. $178^{\circ}32'E$

Afternoon Strong winds from W.S.W. and drizzly squalls at 4 P.M. went aboard of the Moctezuma and returned again at sunset. took in fore & main S. of sails & fly jib. Steered N by W.

Tuesday 17th

Bar

29-85-

Commences with light breezes from West and fair. made all sail. Steered N. by W. The Anadiv & Moctezuma in company. Long at 10 A.M. $178^{\circ}46'$ the wind S.W.

Latt. Obsd $27^{\circ}40'S$ Long. $178^{\circ}40'E$

Afternoon the wind light from South to S.E. Set fore & M. Studding sail.

Wednesday 18th

Bar

29-90

Commences with brisk breezes from S.E. and hazy. Steered N by W. under all drawing sail. at 9 A.M. Took in Royals and fore & M. Studding sail. Long at 10^h $178^{\circ}12'$ Steered North.

Latt. Obsd $25^{\circ}17'S$ Long. $178^{\circ}12'E$

Afternoon Strong winds from S.E. and thick weather. at 6 P.M. Set fore & M. Studding sail & M. Royal. the Anadiv & Moctezuma in company. Repaired an old fore sail

Thursday 19th

Bar

29-75-

Commences with brisk breezes from E.N.E. and stormy look weather. Steered North. at 8 A.M. took in fore & M. Studding sail. Long at 10^h $178^{\circ}40'$

Latt. Obsd $22^{\circ}01'S$ Long. $178^{\circ}40'E$

- Hood of the Ice Ice Islands.

After dinner saw whales going to windward quick. made several tracks, but they gained away from us. at 2 P.M. lowered three boats chased them till about 4th without gaining on them. took the boats up & steered N by W. thick rainy dirty weather. our companions out of sight.

Friday Feb 20th (changed 48' past noon).

Commenced with brisk breezes from N.E. and dark thick weather. some Rain. Steered by the wind to the N.W. at day light our company keeps in sight from Mast head to wind ward, long at 10 A.M. by Chron. $178^{\circ}01'$ which is about 30' to far East. the wind N.E. by N. saw a sail to leeward.

Latt. Obsd $19^{\circ}53'$ S. Long. True $177^{\circ}30'$ S.

Afternoon Brisk breezes from N.E. by N to N.N.E. and Black took in weather to the N.W. at 4 P.M. made Mywolla Morent N.E. by Compass. 40 miles dist. which makes true about 30' or 2 miles to slow. at 6 P.M. took in T.G. sails. Fly Jib. Main sail. Sprakes jib & double reefed T. sails, had a heavy tempest soon after from N.W. the lightning very sharp.

Saturday 21st

Black Squally weather with heavy thunder & sharp lightning all these 24 hours. the wind N.N.E. to N.N.W. changing frequently. Tacked several times, made and took in sail as occasion required. Long. at 10 A.M. $176^{\circ}50'$

Latt Obsd $19^{\circ}10'$ S. Long. $176^{\circ}55'$ S.

at 5 P.M. Saw Mywolla E. by S. 50' (dist and land North to N.N.E. 30 to 35 miles dist. appeared like several Islands with uneven rugged tops. Ambow.

Sunday 22nd

Commenced with dark, Squally weather. Thunder & Lightning nearly all the time, had light sails in and Topsails shud down. not much wind but very dark and Raining. at Daylight Ambow in sight to the North & East. made all sail. brisk breezes from N by W. headed to the westward. Long at 10 A.M. $176^{\circ}39'$ S. the Anadir in sight.

Latt Obsd $18^{\circ}28'$ S. Long $176^{\circ}27'$ S.

At 1 P.M. Tacked to the Eastward, Strong breezes. Took in Royals. Fore & Main T.G. sails. at 5th Tacked to the westward. at dusk Squally looking weather. single sheets T. sails Black clouds & sharp lightning.

Ship. Lone Rejes
Monday Feb 23^d 1852

Commences very squally. the wind N. by W. with heavy thunder and sharp lightening. Had fore & main sails studd up the most of the time, at daylight the weather better. made sail headed to the N. E. long at 10 A.M.

Bar 177° 00 Ambros in sight to the N. E. Steered S. E.

29-70

Latt. Obsd $18^{\circ} 38' S.$ Long. $177^{\circ} 05' E.$

The weather is so squally, and the wind seems to be so firmly seated to the north, that I have concluded to run to the southward till after the 3 moon fulls. to avoid a heavy one as there is no prospect of our getting through the Hurricane latitudes before the Moon fulls. at 5 P.M. Spoke the Mortexuma they had been ashore at Myuvola for Hogs found there scarce, agreed to keep company. Steered S. E. Myuvola at 6 P.M. 15 to 20 miles dist.

Tuesday 24th

Commences with moderate breezes from NW to NNW and fair. Steered S. E. at 8 A.M. Steered S. E. E. The Mortexuma in company. Long. at 10^h $178^{\circ} 26'$ Myuvola NW by N.

Bar

29-70

Latt. Obsd $19^{\circ} 19' S.$ Long. $178^{\circ} 24' E.$

afternoon Steered E by S. at 5 P.M. Sift Tower came aboard and took tea with us. at 6 Steered S. E. the wind light from NW. and the swell from west. Sharp lightening to the NW. after dark. caught a Porpoise

Wednesday 25th

Commences with moderate breezes from North to NW. and very squally. Steered S. E. at 5 A.M. Steered East. Long. at 10^h $179^{\circ} 18' E.$

Bar

29-55

Latt. Obsd. $20^{\circ} 44' S.$ Long. $179^{\circ} 22' E.$

Afternoon Squally the wind west to South, we have a strong current setting to the westward. Steered East. Long at 4 P.M. $179^{\circ} 34' E.$ at sunset communicated with the Mortexuma, Steered S. E. by E. the wind light from west. a heavy swell from SE.

Ono. & Nicholsons Shoals.

Thursday Feb'y 26th 1852

Bar
29-70

Commences with moderate breezes from S.E. and fair.
Steered by the wind to the Eastward. Long. at 10 A.M. $179^{\circ} 44' W$
Lat. Obsd $21^{\circ} 13' S$ Long. $179^{\circ} 40' W$

Afternoon the wind light from S.E. Long. at 4 P.M. $179^{\circ} 26'$
at Sunset communicated with the Mortuena. moved our look
house from forward. aft the Main mast. at 10 P.M. Tacked to the
S. South

Friday 27th

Commences very Squally. at 2 A.M. Tacked to the S.E.
the wind about S.E. at daylight the SW Island of
the Ono group. bore S.E. by E. 20' dist. at 8 Saw the
South Island which has a conical hill on it. the two
Southern Isles are low with bushes on them, and break
ers some distance to the South. at 8 A.M. Tacked to the
South. the Mortuena continued to the S.E. till we lost
sight of her. Long. at 10^h $179^{\circ} 15' W$ which agrees with
the long. of the Islands.

Bar
29-80

Lat. Obsd $21^{\circ} 10' S$ Long. $179^{\circ} 16' W$

The SW Island at noon bore S.E. by E. 25 miles dist. the wind
brisk from S by S.

Saturday 28th

Bar
29-80

Commences with brisk breezes from the Eastward & Squally
in the morning. heeled to the Southward under all sail.
Long. at 10 A.M. $179^{\circ} 3' W$

Lat. Obsd $22^{\circ} 59' S$ Long. $179^{\circ} 3' W$

Saw Black Fish after dinner. they was going quick to windward
lowered three boats and come up with them, but couldn't fasten
at 3 P.M. took the boats up. brisk breezes from East, passed through
a good many strips of green looking water. at 6^h Tacked to the
North at Midnight Tacked to the Southward

Sunday Feb'y 29th

Bar
29-80

Commences Squally. the wind about East. had light sails in.
at day light made all sail Long. at 10 A.M. $178^{\circ} 52' W$

Lat. Obsd $23^{\circ} 36' S$ Long. $178^{\circ} 52' W$

Afternoon moderate the wind S. by N. the water full of strips
of greenish Seum. or viley looking water.

Ship Log


Monday March 1st 1852

Bar

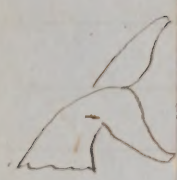
29.75-

Commenced with brisk breezes from S.W. and fair. headed to the S.E. by the wind. Long. at 10 A.M. $177^{\circ}22' W.$

Latt. Obsd $25^{\circ}34' S.$ Long. $177^{\circ}20' W.$

Middle of the day and afternoon the wind light from N.E. at 4 P.M. got a lunar from  & gave true. Slow. $16'59''$ Slow by rate $17'05''$ diff $6''$

Tuesday 2



Bar

29.65-

Commenced with moderate breezes from N.E. and fair. headed to the Eastward by the wind. at 7 A.M. Saw a whale to windward turn. Flukes going to leeward. Lowered 3 boats at 8 and chased; they came up with him darted & Pricked him, W. Boat. the bow boat afterwards took him head & head so as to rub sides with him and did not dart. so we whale it.

Latt. Obsd. $26^{\circ}28' S.$ Long. about $176^{\circ}30' W.$

Afternoon another whale joined the one we was in pursuit of. Chased them about S.W. till near sunset, saw another to windward and chased him till sunset then took the boats up, and shortened sail heading N.W. all 4 boats down since 4 o'clock.

Wednesday 3

Bar

29.70

Commenced Squally. at 1 A.M. Tacked to the Eastward. the wind N.E. made all sail in the morning. - Long. at 10. $175^{\circ}50' W.$

Latt. Obsd. $26^{\circ}40' S.$ Long. $175^{\circ}40' W.$

Afternoon light winds from N.E. by S. and hazy. at 6 P.M. Tacked to the North.

Thursday 4th

Bar

29.75-

The morning Squally. at 8 A.M. Tacked to the North. Brisk breezes from N.E. and fair after the morning Squalls. Long at 10. $175^{\circ}08' W.$

Latt. Obsd $26^{\circ}30' S.$ Long. $174^{\circ}55' W.$

At 1 P.M. Tacked to the North. Saw some sort of a fish breach 4 times 5 or 6 miles dist. on the weather bow. think it was a jumper, though, it made a large breach, and might have been a whale.

Friday March 4th 1852

Commences with brisk breezes from N.E. by E. and fair.
The Fly jib ripped from foot to head some time in the
Bar. course of the night, unbent it, repaired and mended it
29.70 it, and bent it again. Long. at 10 A.M. $175^{\circ}25'$ W.
Lat. Obsd $24^{\circ}52'$ S. Long. $175^{\circ}30'$ W.

Afternoon the same, at 1 P.M. Tacked to the Eastward.
the water a little discoloured at 8th Tacked to the North.

Saturday 5th O Tacked about sunset.

Commences with brisk breezes from N.E. by E. and hazy, headed
Bar. to the North by the wind, under all sail. Long. at 10 A.M. $175^{\circ}45'$
29.75 Lat. Obsd $23^{\circ}32'$ S. Long. $175^{\circ}50'$ West.

Afternoon the wind S.N.E. a heavy swell from the westward.
the water full of green patches that had the appearance of shoals
at a distance. it looked like a kind of sulphurous dust on, and
near the surface of the water when near it. Very Squally after
dark, took in Fore & Miz. 1st G. Sails & Fly jib.

Sunday 7th

Commences Squally Squalls heavy. the wind N.E. by E. to N.E.
Bar. carried sail accordingly. passed Pitcairns Island about 1 o'clock.
9.80 but did not see it consequently our Lon. is to far East at least
15 miles, as we passed within 5 or 6 miles of its long. Long. at
10 A.M. $175^{\circ}50'$ W.

Lat. Obsd $21^{\circ}16'$ S. Long. $175^{\circ}52'$ - $176^{\circ}10'$ W.

Afternoon brisk breezes from N.E. by E. and fair. made all sail.
heading. N.N.W. to N by W.

Monday 8th

Commences with brisk breezes from N.E. by E. to S.N.E. and
Bar. fair headed to the North by the wind under all sail. Long at
9.80 11 A.M. $176^{\circ}01'$ by Lon.

Lat. Obsd. $19^{\circ}04'$ S. Long $176^{\circ}20'$ W.

Afternoon the wind light from E by N. to East. and fine.
Staved N by E.

Ship Log

Tuesday March 9th 1852

Don slow Commences with moderate breezes from S.E. to S. and
17' 45" fine weather. Steered N by S. under all drawing sail. More
loose 5" S. M. Standing sail set. Long at 10 A.M. $175^{\circ} 30' W.$
Lat. Obsd $17^{\circ} 40' S.$ Long. $175^{\circ} 30' W.$
Afternoon the wind light from S.E. to S. by S. Steered North.

Wednesday 10th

Bar 29-80 Commences calm, had a light breeze in the morning
from W. S. Steered North. Long at 10 A.M. $175^{\circ} 32' W.$
Lat. Obsd $17^{\circ} 02' S.$ Long. $175^{\circ} 32' W.$
Afternoon light breezes from W. S. and fine, a swell running
from the Northward.

Thursday 11th

Light airs and variables and calm, calm the most of
day. and sun powerfull hot. Employed Tarring Long at
10 A.M. $175^{\circ} 25' W.$ Course North.

Lat. Obsd $16^{\circ} 22' S.$ Long $175^{\circ} 25' W.$
at sunset had a light breeze from N. by S.

Friday 12th

Commences with brisk breezes from N.E. by S. and light squalls
headed by the wind to the North. at 4 A.M. made Proby Island
West by compass. 20' dist. Long at 11th $175^{\circ} 31' W.$ the Island
S by W 30' dist.

Lat. Obsd $14^{\circ} 56' S.$ Long. $175^{\circ} 33' W.$
Afternoon the wind N.E. and squally. Took in Fly jib &
Miz Royal.

Saturday 13th

Commences squally. the wind N.E. by S. to North under short
sail. at daylight Wallis Island North 20' dist. made sail. at 10
A.M. it bore N.E. by N. the reef 2 miles dist. Long by Chron. $176^{\circ} 18'$
the Island is surrounded with a reef. that is in some places
3 or 4 miles from the land. with many little islets within it.
It looks like a dangerous place to approach in a dark night.
The land is low.

Lat. Obsd $13^{\circ} 10' S.$ Long. $176^{\circ} 20' W.$
Afternoon the wind N.E. to S. N.E. at 7 P.M. took light sails &
single reefed fore & M. sails heavy squalls.

Stormy. Pacific Wallis Island
Sunday March 14th

Commences Squally the wind N.E. to North. at 4 A.M. wore to the Eastward, under short sail. some of the Squalls comes heavy. Long. at 11 $176^{\circ}43'W.$ wore to the N.W. at 10 A.M. and made sail.

Latt. Obsd $11^{\circ}53'S.$ Long. $176^{\circ}45'W.$

The middle of the day the weather is quite fair, but about 4 o'clock the big double headed clouds begin to rise and by 6 o'clock they have overspread the heavens, and burst upon us with great violence, tonight we prepared for it in good season by taking in light sails and studd down Topsails &c before it struck us, and when the fury of the blast passed us we double reefed Topsails, at 8th the wind took us aback from N.W. braced round and headed N.N.E.

Monday 15th

Commences Squally, some of the Squalls heavy, the wind N.N.E. to N.N.W. after the sun got up no more Squalls, made sail. Long at 10 A.M. $176^{\circ}52'$ wore round several times.

Latt. Obsd $11^{\circ}32'S.$ Long $177^{\circ}00'W.$

Afternoon moderate the wind N.N.E. to North. and dark blue looking weather.

Tuesday 16th

Commences with brisk breezes from N by E. to N.N.E. and tolerable fair for this stormy region, heavy looking double headed clouds hang around the Horizon. headed to the westward by the wind. Long. at 11 A.M. $177^{\circ}54'W.$

Latt. Obsd $10^{\circ}39'S.$ Long. $178^{\circ}02'W.$

No prospect of a change, the wind has got firmly settled about N by E. and by 5 or 6 o'clock the heavy black clouds begin to rise. and soon spread over the heavens, and pour out their fury upon us, not very gently either, took in Top G. Sails & Fly jib. and single reefed $\frac{1}{2}$ Sails. our ship is rather crank. for such spitefull squalls as we have here. Went a new M. & G. sail this afternoon. and caught ~~a porpoise~~ a porpoise. the second one we have caught in 2 months. Very Squally through the night.

Ship Log

(Wednesday March 17th 1852)

Bar 29.75 - Commences Squally Squally with sharp lightning and distant
 Low slow Thunder, the squalls very heavy from N.N.E. to West the Topsails
 10° 25" Cloud down the most of the time, wore ship several times, and
 some 5" dly. twice the squalls caught us aback. after the sun got up it
 cleared off fair. made all sail heading to the Eastward. Long.
 at 10 A.M. 177° 55' W.

Lat. Obsd. 9° 52' S. Long. 177° 50' W.

Moderate breezes from N by E. and fair. at 1 P.M. Tacked to
 the Westward. at sunset the squalls begin to heave up their double
 heads to leeward took in Royals,

Thursday 18th

Commences with moderate breezes from N by E. and
 fair. Under all sail headed to the westward. Long at 10
 A.M. 178° 48' W

Lat. Obsd 8° 59' S. Long. 179° 03' W

Afternoon brisk breezes and fair till about 4 P.M. when
 the dark double headed clouds began to rise in the S.W.
 at 6" took in all sail but Fore & Main Topsail. and
 soon after the wind came from S.W. with thick dark
 weather and an abundance of rain but not much wind
 Steered N.N.E. a few flashes of sharp lightning, at sunset
 land was reported bearing about West, but I am doubtful
 whether it was land or a black cloud.

Friday 19th 9 Months out of Port of S. P.
 Commences Squally the wind N.N.W. at day light made
 all sail brisk breezes from N.N.W. and no squalls in the
 day time. Long. at 10 A.M. 178° 35' W. headed to the N.E.

Lat. Obsd 8° 22' S. Long. 178° 24' W.

Afternoon brisk breezes from N.N.W. and passing clouds till
 about sunset. it came up squally. took in M. Royal. Fore
 & Main M. G. Sails & Fly jib. a heavy head but sea continuing

Bound North.

Saturday March 20th

Commences with strong winds from N by W. took in M
B. G. Sail & single Reefed Fore & Miz. & Sails. headed to by
the wind to the Eastward. Long. at 10 A.M. $176^{\circ}33'W$.

Latt. Obsd $7^{\circ}40'S$ Long. $176^{\circ}25'W$.

Afternoon moderate breezes and cloudy. no prospect of a change
of wind, yet the Sun crosses the Equator about midnight.

Sunday 21st & changed S. 48 m. A.M.

Commences with brisk breezes from North to N.N.E. at 3 A.M.
Tacked to the N.W. made all sail at daylight strong breezes.
Long. at 10 " $175^{\circ}59'W$.

Latt. Obsd $7^{\circ}09'S$ Long $176^{\circ}10'W$.

Afternoon the wind N.N.E. and squally in the evening.

Monday 22^d

Commences with brisk breezes from N.N.E. to N.E. headed to the
N.W. by the wind. Long at 10 A.M. $177^{\circ}29'West$.

Latt. Obsd $5^{\circ}13'S$ Long. $177^{\circ}35'W$.

Afternoon moderate breezes from N.E. have had a general break
out for water. Brod Molasses, & Beef & Pork.

Tuesday 23^d

Brisk breezes from N.E. to N.E. by E. all these 24 hours and
fair. Steered N.N.W. under all sail. Long. at 10 A.M. $178^{\circ}31'W$.

Latt. Obsd $2^{\circ}57'S$ Long. $178^{\circ}37'W$.

Set up M. & Mast & R. G. Stays.

Wednesday 24th

Commences with brisk breezes from S.N.E. and fair. Steered
N.N.W. under all sail. Long at 10 A.M. $179^{\circ}52'East$.

Latt. Obsd $11^{\circ}14'S$ Long. $179^{\circ}46'East$

we have had a current of 30 to 40 miles westerly for the last 24
hours. Set Fore & M. Studding sail. the wind East at 2 P.M. Steered
N. by W.

Thursday 25th

Commences with brisk breezes from East and fair. steered N by W.
under all sail. Long. at 10 A.M. $178^{\circ}59'E$.

Latt. Obsd $2^{\circ}47'N$ Long. $178^{\circ}54'E$.

Afternoon squally the wind East to N.N.E. took in S. & M. Studding
sail, Easterly current about 25 miles

T. H. 85°

Ship Gone.

Bar

Friday March 26th 1852

29-75

Low Slow

19' 10"

Loss 5" daily.

Commences squally the wind N.E. by E. to N.E. by N. took in light sails & single reefed V. sails. Steered by the wind to the N.W. Long at 11 A.M. 178° 46' E.


Latt. Obsd 6° 29' N Long. 178° 42' E.

Afternoon. Strong breezes from N.E. by E. to N.E. Set fore & M. & Y sails over reefed V. sails.

Saturday 27th

Commences with strong breezes from N.E. by N. and fair. Made all sail & steered by the wind to the N.W. Long at 10 A.M. 178° 04' E. Saw the North Star last evening.

Latt. Obsd 6° 52' N Long. 178° 00' E.

At 1 P.M. got a lunar from the  & gave Low Slow. 19' 04" Slow by rate 19' 15" Diff. 11" Strong breezes from N.E.

Sunday 28th

Commences with heavy squalls. the wind N.E. to N.E. by N. took in and made sail as occasion required. headed by the wind to the N.W. Long. at 10 A.M. 176° 33' E.

Bar

29-80

T. H. 82°

Latt. Obsd 9° 35' N Long. 176° 30' E.

We have made about 40 miles to the westward more than I can account for unless we have a strong westerly current. Heavy squalls continue, and come often.

Monday 29th

Commences with strong breezes from N.E. to N.E. by N. and a light squall occasionally. headed by the wind to the N.W. under all sail, Long at 10 A.M. 175° 36' E.

T. Air 81°

Latt Obsd 12° 19' N Long 175° 30' E.

Afternoon the same, unbent fore S. M. Stay sail. repaired & bent it again.

Tuesday 30th

Commences with strong breezes from N.E. to N.E. by N. and fair. Steered by the wind to the N.W. under all sail. Unbent Fly Gib repaired and bent it again. Long. at 10 A.M. 174° 08' E.

Bar 29-75

T. H. 80°


Latt. Obsd. 14° 57' N Long. ^{174-4'}
~~175-12'~~ E.

Afternoon the wind N.E. to N.E. by E. Unbent the M. Top Sail and bent a New one.

Wednesday March 31st

Bar 29-80 Commences with brisk breezes from N.E. by E. to East. and fair. Stewed N.W. under all sail. at daylight set Home S.A. 81° S. M. Studding sail, long. at 10 A.M. 173°00' E.

Latt. Obsd. 18°00' N Long. 172°56' E.

Afternoon moderate breezes from E by N to East. Employed repairing Main S. Sail, finished sheathing the larboard side of the windlass, Stewed N.W. at 3 P.M. got a lunar from the  gave Greenwich time 3-19-2. Time from 2-59-5" from slow 19'08" by rate 19'35"

Thursday April 1st

Commences with moderate breezes from E by S. to E.N.E. and fine weather. Stewed N.W. under all sail, long at 10 A.M. 172°03' E.

S.A. 81°

Latt Obsd 19°59' N. Long. 172°00' E.

Afternoon the wind light from S. S. E. Employed repairing an old Main S. Sail. Unbent the Home N. Sail that was bent since October 8th 1851 and bent an old one

Friday 2^d

Commences with moderate breezes from S.E. to E by S. and a long large swell rolling from N.W. and another from S.E. Stewed N.W. S. M. Studding sail set. long at 10 A.M. 171°49' E.

Bar

29-85

S.A. 81°

Latt. Obsd 21°27' N Long. 171°45' E

Afternoon the wind S.E. to S.N.E. light. Middle stitched the Home N. Sail we unbent yesterday. Saw a large Butterfly

Saturday 3^d

Commences with increasing gales from the Eastward and gathering up for a storm. under all sail. but soon commenced taking in. Forenoon thick dark cloudy weather with heavy thunder and rain squalls. the wind frequently changing from S.E. to N.E. and a confused rolled up sea. the heaviest from N.E. sent down Royal Yards and unrove the rigging. took in all sail. but Double reefed Main S. Sail. Fore Sail & stay Sail, and Put the boats on the upper cranes. Stewed N.W. No sun visible today.

Bar

29-90

S.A. 79°

Latt about 23°

Long. 170°30' E.

The Bar has risen to 29-90 and remains at that at dark. or I should think by appearances that we should have a Typhoon

Ship Lone

as it is near the Full of the moon, set the Fore & Main Top Sails and jib after dinner, the wind N.E. blowing a strong gale. at 6 P.M. sent down Main S. G. Yard & Close reefed the V. Sails, and made all snug for a gale

Sunday April 1st 1853

Commences with strong gales from N.E. to S.W. and a very heavy swell from N.W. Stood N.W. under Close Reefed V. Sails & Fore sail, the sea very much cobbled. at noon the sun visible long enough for us to get latitude

Bar

30.00

N. 7. 80°

Lat. Obsd $25^{\circ} 09' N$ Long

Afternoon frightful looking weather, the sea all in heaps, and swell very heavy from N.W. at 2 P.M. it set in for a steady rain and poured down for about 4 hours in torrents so that the suppers could not let it off so fast as it fell, there was but little wind and variable, it thundered very heavy the most of the time one clap broke very near us, the flash and report was within a few seconds of each other. the Barometer is up to 30 inches and yet the weather is as bad as it can be about, we have but little wind but I think a Typhoon is raging not far from us. the day has been very dark, particularly the afternoon

Monday 5th

Commences with strong gales from S.W. to East and thick weather with flights of rain, a heavy swell from S.W. and a swell from N.W. Set the Main sail, Single Reefed Main & Double Reefed Fore Top Sails, Stood N.W. sent down Main V. G. Mast and Riggings, at 10 A.M. and at Noon the Sun appeared out for a few moments so that we was enabled to get Lat and Long, Lat at $10^{\circ} 16' 43' S$

Bar

29.90

N. 7. 78°

Lat. Obsd $26^{\circ} 59' N$ Long. $169^{\circ} 35' E$

Afternoon the wind East to S. by S. and sea very heavy from S.W. the northerly swell nearly done thick drizzly squalls. at 4 P.M. saw a ship to the Eastward of us steering N.W. at 6 Stood N.W. by N. The Barometer continues up, and the weather continues as stormy as I ever wish to see it, and the wind blows a pretty heavy gale and if this is the good weather as the Bar. indicates I don't know what the bad must be, we hardly keep on our bottom now.

Howard the Octoth Sea.

Tuesday April 6th

Commences with strong gales from S.E. to S.W. and heavy
stowed N.W. by W. under Reefed S. Sails & Fore Sail, at 9 A.M.
spoke the Florida, little has taken 100 Bbls. since leaving N. Zealand
long. at 10^h 168° 09' E. Set M. S. of Sail over Single Reefed M. S. Sail

Latt Obsd 29° 19' N. Long. 168° 00' E

Afternoon moderated stowed N.W. the heavy swell from S.W. and
wind nearly right aft. makes us roll & tumble heavy, thick drizely
weather at dark.

Wednesday 7th

Light variable winds from the Southward generally and
foggy the most of the time with some rain. Stowed N.W. under
all sail, no long. no lattitude.

Latt. about 30° 55' N. Long 166° 24' E.

Broke out the afterhole for coffee, a swell running from
the Southward,

Thursday 8th

Commences with light variable winds and fair stowed N.W.
under all sail. Employed setting up Bobstays &c. at 11 A.M. Capt
Little of the Florida came aboard & spent the day, he has taken
a hundred Bbl. Whale since leaving N. Zealand & has 400
Whale 250 Spm. Long. at 10^h 165° 42' E.

Latt. Obsd 31° 44' N Long 165° 42' E.

Afternoon the wind light from N.W.

Friday 9th

Commences with brisk breezes from S.W. and S.W. by S.
stowed N.W. by W. under all sail, long. at 10 A.M. 164° 42' E.
Unbent the Miz S. Sail, repaired & bent it again, at 11^h took in
S. S. Sails & Fly Jib. Strong breezes with some rain

Latt. Obsd 32° 42' N. Long. 164° 34' E.

Afternoon the water discoloured and full of Britt. whale fin. saw
large flocks of birds bound North. Broke out for fresh water &
filled our Butts. at 5 P.M. it set in thick foggy the wind
W.N.W. and a heavy swell running from N.W. E.

Now commences the tedious part of our cruise, thick foggy
and heavy gales for a month or six weeks will be our por-
tion no doubt, but we must grin and bear it. better times come

Crews How

Ship Lone

20' 25"

Saturday April 10th 1862

Booms 5"

Commenced with light from the Southward and thick fog. Steered SW by W. under all sail. it rained hard all the forenoon, with heavy thunder. The sun not visible all this day.

Bar

29.76

Latt. about $33^{\circ}45'N$ Long. $163^{\circ}30'E$

T.A. 70"

Afternoon increasing gales from S. by W. and thick fog with rain. Took in sail as the gale increased. at sunset

at 6.29-60

under close reefed S. sails & Fore sail Bar 29-60 and falling fast. the water discoloured this morning

Sunday 11th

Commenced with strong gales from SW to W.S.W. and dark cloudy weather. Steered N.W. by W. under close reefed S. sails a heavy head beat sea from west. $162^{\circ}39'E$.

Bar

29-70

Latt. Obsd $34^{\circ}42'N$ Long $162^{\circ}35'E$.

T.A. 68"

Afternoon the same. let go Main sail & Spanker. and let one reef out of the M. S. sail this morning. and took them in again this evening. at 6 P.M. the wind west. Saw a skin back.

Monday 12th

Commenced with strong gales from SW by W to W by S. and squally. headed to the NW under short sail. at day light set the Mainsail. & Spanker. sent one of the Boat stewers and a man out to see a rip in the jib, the ship fetched a very heavy pitch while they was repairing which drove our boat off the jib boom, we hove the life boys within 6 foot of him but he could not catch them, the wind blew them to be even faster than he could swim, although he was a good swimmer. in the mean time we got the Harboard boat down in time to save him. though it was with much difficulty that they could manage the boat. a large shark made his appearance soon after we took the boat up took in M. sail. Fore sail & Spanker and close reefed Main S. sail. Long at 10 A.M. $162^{\circ}00$

Bar

29-70

T.A. 62"

Latt. Obsd $35^{\circ}42'N$ Long. $161^{\circ}56'E$.

After dinner took in Fore & Mize S. sails. and set spinnars. at 6 P.M. let Fore & Mize S. sails close reefed the wind W.S.W. and rather moderating.

Bound to the Ochotsk Sea

Tuesday April 13th

Commences with strong winds from West to N.W. and some squally, headed to the North by the wind under close reefed S. sails, unbent the fore S. sail to repair. Long at 10 A.M. 162° 19' a heavy swell from the Northward.

Lat. Obsd 36° 21' N Long. 162° 20' E.

Afternoon the wind N.W. to N.N.W. and hard winterish looking and feeling weather. at 5 P.M. finished the fore S. sail bent it and set it (Double Reefed and let one reef out of the Main S. sail. at 6th wore to the westward. Saw a small duck.

Wednesday 14th

Commences with light winds from North to N.E. and fair for this part of the world. Steered W.N.W. and made all sail at daylight. Rigg'd our stove in the cabin. Repaired Spunkies.

Lat. Obsd 36° 16' N Long. 161° 30' E.

Afternoon moderate, wind N.E. to E by S.

Thursday 15th

Commences with light winds from East to E.S.E. with light rain squalls in the morning. Steered W.N.W. under all drawing sail. Long at 10 A.M. 160° 04' E.

Lat. Obsd. 36° 53' N Long. 159° 58' E.

Afternoon moderate breezes from E.S.E. to S.E. and fair. Saw Finbacks. unbent the fore sail and bent another.

Friday 16th

Commences with brisk breezes from S.E. and fair steered W.N.W. under all sail. Saw Rock weed. Long at 10 A.M. 157° 19' E.

Lat. Obsd 37° 59' N Long. 157° 05' E.

Afternoon Blandly the wind steady at N.N.E. repaired an old fore sail, Bar at 8 P.M. 29.85 Put our stove up.

Ship Lane Toward

Saturday April 17th 1852

Commenced with brisk breezes from S by W. and cloudy with some rain. Stood N.W. by W. under all sail. at day light Breveing on took in light sails and double reefed Fore & Sail & single Reefed Miz & Sail. got one altitude at 10 A.M. Long. $154^{\circ} 17'$ E.

Bar

29-35-

Th 54°

Latt. Obsd $39^{\circ} 15'$ N. Long $154^{\circ} 05'$ E.

Afternoon sometimes foggy, sometimes rainy, the wind increasing and veering to the westward, took in sail as the wind increased, and at 6 have two under two Spencers heading S.W. heavy Gale from N.W. Bar 29-20

Sunday 18th

Commenced with heavy gales from W. & W. but rather moderating, at daylight set the M. & Sail close reefed, and T. & Mast Stay Sail. at 7 A.M. set the Fore Sail & double Reefed Miz & Sail the wind west. Long. at 10^h $154^{\circ} 00'$ E.

Bar

29-65-

Th 55°

Latt. Obsd $39^{\circ} 44'$ N. Long. $154^{\circ} 00'$ E.

Afternoon strong winds from west to S.W. by W. set double reefed Fore & Sail jib with bonnet off. Spanker and one reef out the Main & Sail. Clear weather all this day.

Monday 19th 10 Months out Clear!

Commenced with strong winds from W. & W. to west and very hazy. Took in Fore & Sail jib & Spanker. set them again in the course of the forenoon broke out the Fore hole for Board couldn't find any, then broke out the after hole and found a Leak. Long. at 10 A.M. $153^{\circ} 31'$ E.

Bar

29-60

Th 55°

Latt. Obsd $40^{\circ} 47'$ N. Long. $153^{\circ} 30'$ E.

Afternoon moderate, at 4 P.M. saw a H. Whale going quick to the North Eastward. Lowered 3 boats and chased but he was going too fast for them, took the boats up, and heaved to the westward, the wind North let one reef out of each & Sail and set the Main Sail. T. H. in the Cabin Gang way at Sun set 48° the weather looks quite mild and has resembled for the last two days, what we term Indian Summer on our Coast. The Sun rises and sets in a light Bank of smoke, or haze, and looks very red.

the Ochotsk Sea

Tuesday April 20th

Commences with light winds from North to N.N.E. and cloudy. headed to the N.W. by the wind. at 6 A.M. had a thick snow squall. and the snow continued to fall nearly all the forenoon. T. Air at 6^h 38° No Obs.

Lat. About 41° 19' N Long 152° 00' E

Afternoon light winds from North and wintry looking and falling weather. turned the reefs out, at 6 P.M. saw a H. whale going quick to N.E. lowered 2 Boats and chased but they didn't see him after they lowered. at sunset saw another 2 miles ahead of us, Lat at 8^h by alt. North Star. 41° 50'

Wednesday 21st

Commences with moderate breezes from N.W. to West and fine clear weather. made all sail headed to the North. Long at 10 A.M. 151° 37' E. T. A. at 6 A.M. 38°

Lat. Obsd 42° 45' N Long. 151° 35' E

Afternoon the wind light from West to S.E. Steered N.W. by N.

Thursday 22^d

Commences with moderate breezes from S.E. by E. and thick. Drizzly weather Steered N.W. by N. Double Reefed the Fore and single Reefed Main & Sails. and took M. T. G. sail in also Obs.

Lat. about 44° 15' N Long 150° 12' E

Afternoon the wind light from S.E. to North and thick foggy at 6 P.M. Double reefed Main & Sail heading W.N.W. the water discoloured. Saw Hinbacks.

Friday 23^d

Commences with light winds from North veering gradually to East & South. went to the westward. at 6 A.M. took in Store & Main & Sail & Fore Reefed M. T. Sail. Thick fog and rainy. at 11^h it cleared off. with the wind S.W. and a considerable swell running from S.E. The N.E. Part of Staten Island in sight N.W. by N 40' Dist and Compaung Island N by E 50 or 60. Set Double Reefed T. Sails let & Main sail. Steered N.W. by N.

Lat. Obsd 44° 46' N. Long. 149° 44' E.

Afternoon increasing gales from S.W. to W. by N. Long. at 2 P.M. 149° 37' the East Part of Staten Island N.W. by N 35 miles the S.W. Part of Compaung Island N.N.E. 50 to 55 miles. at 6^h took

Ship Log

Low Snow in Jib Main Sail and Top Sails. wore to the S.W. and hove too
 21° 30" under two Spinners. Heavy gales from W. by N. and cold win-
 dows 5" trish weather. Bar 29.08. 7. 4 in the Cabin gang way 32°

Saturday April 24th 1852

Commences with strong gales from W. by N. with snow squalls
 laying too under two Spinners. heading S.W. by S. at 5 A.M. wore
 Low Snow to the North and set Fore-sail & close Reefed Main & Misc. S.
 29° 35" Sails. water froze on deck all the morning. Long. at 11 A.M.
 149° 31' the East Part of Staten Island N.W. by W. 30 miles D.
 the S.W. Part of Compaings Island to the North The land is all
 Bar covered with snow and looks dreary enough.

29-40 Lat. Obsd 45° 00' N. Long. 149° 33' E.

7. 4 33° Afternoon Steered N.N.E. a bark in sight at 6 Spoke the J. E.
 Donald 7 months out 200 Spun. Capt East came aboard
 Steered from N.N.E. to N.E. by N

Sunday 25th

Commences with light winds from S.W. to South and
 fair Steered N.E. by N. under Easy Sail. at 3 A.M. Steered
 N.E. the Land 8 or 10 miles dist. made all Sail. at 9 nearly
 Palm & Canoes came along side from the Shore with 2 men
 in each except one had 3 men in it, one of them appeared
 to be the Governor. who was very well dressed, and the rest was
 comfortably and tidily dressed in the European style, we
 bartered with them for a few Seal skins, and I gave the head man
 (who appeared to be a man of authority) some Molasses. Broad. Sugar.
 and a Bottle of Rum. all of which he asked for, and they left us
 highly delighted, after giving me his Seal gut overcoat which was
 a very nice one. Long. at 10 A.M. 150° 30' E. at Noon Thimney
 Bar Islands N. by E. 25. Round Island North 50 Miles.

29-60 Lat. Obsd 45° 55' N. Long. 150° 30' E.

7. 4 38° Afternoon moderate breezes from the Southward with snow squalls.
 and a good deal of ice from the N.E. Point of Compaings Is.
 to the N.E. and North we passed outside of it by steering N.E. at 6 P.
 M. Steered N.N.W. the J. E. Donald 7 miles ahead of us appeared to
 be luffing and bearing away as if he was dodging ice, we went
 to a considerable near and in shore of her before dark. but it
 being cloudy we could not see her, The land is covered with

Company Island

snow from the shore to the Mountain tops, at 8th Thimneock Island
S.S.E. 5 miles on the South Side of the North Island half way down
the Mountain there is an active Volcano which sent forth these
Columns of Smoke. at 9 P.M. discovered the Ice close under the
bows, I thought it looked quite thin and that we could run through it
without any risk but I found it ~~to be~~ much heavier than I thought
it to be it made the ship tremble and groan and shewed her about as
if she was a little thing, we now found ourselves completely surround-
ed by it and we endeavored to work back again, but only become
more entangled with it. the current setting us to the North, and to add
to our unpleasant situation it set in a thick snow storm and it was
hard up & hard down all night.

Monday 26th April.

Commences with dark and dreary snow storm with little wind
from East. we are completely hemid in with the Ice, with a sharp
look out and strict attention to the helm we managed to keep clear
of the larger Pieces. at 6 A.M. we had a breeze from East Thimneock
Island Sby S. 2 miles dist with A strong Gun Powder smell from
the Volcano. Stewed S.S.E. and thought we should soon be clear
of the Ice, but the wind soon died out and left us surrounded as
bad as ever with a short head beat Sea, and a strong current about
North that set us rapidly toward the Point of Company Island, where
the Ice appeared to be more compact than any where else, probably
attached to the shore or bottom, it had ceased snowing so that we
could see some distance, at 9th hooked on the boats to tow. A little
breeze sprang up from East at the same time and we succeeded in
getting out of our perilous situation by 10 A.M. Made all sail
to the N.E. moderate breezes from NW. and fair after 10th the last
we see of the J. E. Donald she was 4 miles North of us, at 11th
spoke the Ship Mogul. Hitch 2 Right Whales and one small
Spin Whale, I went aboard of her and spent the afternoon. After
noon moderate breezes from NW and fair, at 4 Tacked to the
S.W. Thimneock Island N.W. 6 miles and Ice. from the Island
to about East from us. at sunset shortened sail heading W.S.W

Ship Lone off

Tuesday April 27th 1862

Low Snow

21° 50'

Low 6"

Commenced with moderate breezes from S.W. and fair Back
ing and filling amongst the ice. Told an anchor to Capt Fish and
got it aboard of his ship early this morning and then we attempt-
ed to work through the ice to the N.W. we got along very well
till 1 o'clock when we found the ice so compact that we gave
up the idea of getting through it as we could see nothing but
solid ice as far to the North & West as we could see, we worked
back again and at dark was between Minnow Island
and a long field of ice and had to tack about every
half hour with the wind light from South. we saw a
ship about 10 miles to the N.W. of us which I suppose
was the J. D. Donald apparently jammed in the solid ice

Wednesday 28th

Commenced with brisk breezes from about N.E., working to
windward between the ice and Minnow Island taking about
every hour, with the current so strong about N.W. that we could
gain but a little by the land, though we worked past the ice pretty
fast, or the ice worked past us, at day light had a thick snow storm
that lasted till about 8 o'clock, then cleared up a little, at 10 P.M.
we passed through the water, which was a ship as far as we could
see each way about North and South. at 12 Tacked in toward
the ice to look for the Maquie but did not see her Minnow Isl

Bar

29 80

2. A 34°

N.E.W. 15 miles

Lat. Obs 46° 12' N

Afternoon moderate breezes from N.E. round to N.W. at 2 P.M.
Tacked to N.E. Close to the ice, a Bark and a ship to the Eastward
of us, we soon raised ice again that extended N.W. and S.E. as
far as we could see, with no water to be seen beyond it. Steered
S. by S. fine clear weather, at 6 Minnow Island N.E.W. 25
and Marakan N.E. 4 N. and the water end of the ice S. by S. Smith
at 9 It came up foggy. Tuffed two to the ice under three S. sails. the
wind light from W.N.W.

Round Island, Marikan Id

Thursday April 29th

Commences with brisk breezes from S.W. and fair, as soon as it was light stood to the North among the ice, Picking our way through the thickest of it. It seemed to be pretty solid packed in shore of us, with now and then a clear spot of water. The ice that we have been running through has some heavy pieces among it with now and then a small opening, with nothing but small broken pieces and then a strip of water a mile or half a mile in width dotted over with broken ice, at noon strong gales from South and Cloudy, (Double Reefed T. Sails and headed to the Eastward, Spoke the Manuel Oster, Cole. 10 months out clean.

Latt. Obs 46° 14' N No land in sight.

Afternoon Strong gales from South and Cloudy. Took in Fore T. Sail. at 7 P.M. took in Fore Sail. Main T. Sail. Close reefed Main T. Sail. & set the Spencers.

Friday 30th April.

Commences with strong gales from S.S.W. and thick fogg. headed to the S.E. under storm sails. at 8 A.M. wore to the N.W. the wind W.S.W. and set the Fore Sail, moderating,

Afternoon moderate the wind W.S.W. to S.S.W. set the T. Sails double reefed, headed to the Westward by the wind, at 6 P.M. very dark, thick fog and rain, and nearly calm. At 11 P.M. had a breeze from S.S.E.

Saturday May 1st

Commences with increasing gales from S.S.E. and thick fog and rain. at half past 1 A.M. wore to the Eastward under three double reefed T. Sails, at 6 took in Fore and Main T. Sails parted the Fore Sail & Close reefed Main T. Sail Heavy gales from S by E. and thick raining weather the ship makes about three points the way under M. T. Sail two spencers & Fore T. M. Staysail & heads S by E & E to East we have seen no land since Thursday morning and I hardly know how Marikan (which is the nearest) bears from us or what distance we are from it but as near as I can calculate it bears about N.N.W. 25 miles dist at noon that is the North part of it.

Afternoon the wind and weather the same and a very heavy sea running. at 7 P.M. Bar 29-15 turned the waist boat up, after she had dipped under once or twice, and hoisted out the Fore boat. The wind veered to South. heading S.E. by E. to S by E & S.

Ship Lone Trying to get Sunday May 2 1852

Even Slow

22-15" Commences with very heavy Gales from SW by S. and clear
some 5" dy overhead, a heavy sea running from South. at 2 A.M. took in
Main S. Sail & Fore S. M. Stay Sail, and lay under two Spencers
heading to the South, moderated after daylight. At 8. Set close-
ruffed M. T. Sail and Stay Sail & wore to the Westward. at 10.
Set Fore Sail & Miz. S. Sail double Ruffed the wind SW by W
and very heavy. Long. by Linn. $153^{\circ}48'$ She is about $30'$ to far East
Bar or 2' Slow.

29-65

Latt. Obsd $46^{\circ}27'$ N. Long. $153^{\circ}43'$ S.

2. A 36"

Afternoon Thick Cloudy weather. Set S. T. Sail Double Ruffed, one
Ruff out of the M. T. Sail, and set jib & Spanker Strong wind
from SW by S. to S.S.W. at 9 P.M. took in jib & Spanker &
Fore Sail. and wore to South. Thick Rainy weather.

Bar at 8

29-40

Monday 3

Commences with strong winds from W.S.W. and clear overhead
and cold, our decks was glazed over with ice in the morning,
headed to the South under short-sail, at 8 A.M. Moved to the
N.W. wore to the N.W. and made all sail, the Island appears
at the distance we are from it like several separate Islands, there
is two remarkably regular Sugar loaf Mountains one near the
N.E. end of the Island, and the other 15 or 20 miles to the S.W. of
it the S.W. one is very high, and the land is all or nearly all
covered with Snow. Barag in sight bearing N. $45'$ or $50'$ miles

Bar

29-70

Latt. Obsd $46^{\circ}34'$ N. Long. $152^{\circ}35'$ S.

2. A 57"

our Long. is $30'$ Eastward of the Chart, which is an old Anson
Smith and says all the Islands to far to the Westward, and the
Epitome says them to far to the Eastward about a degree by my
Long. Steered North at Noon, Increasing gales from S.S.W. took
in S. L. Sails & Fly jib, at 3 P.M. had all sail in but two
Double Ruffed S. Sails & Fore Sail. heading for the East Part
of Barag Island. at 4 P.M. Steered N.W. the S.E. Part of Marikau
at 6 P.M. N.W. by N. at 6. wore to the S.E. the Land $10'$ dist. Strong gales
and very thick, at the East Part of Barag N.N.E. at 6. took in.

Bar

29-60

Fore S. Sail and close-ruffed the Main S. Sail Rainy, at 8.
wore to the Westward. at 12 M. N. wore to the North Strong
gales from W. by N. and clear overhead.

into the Ochotsk Sea.

Tuesday May 4th. Tilled 9 A.M.

Commences with strong gales from W by N. and a heavy sea running from S.W. Under Close Reefed M. S. Sail & Stay sail fore sail hauled up. at 5 A.M. wore to the N.W. and made some sail. Strong winds from West to W N.W. and very fluky. at 9 made all sail. Took in light sail and set them again several times. some times the wind light, and sometimes blowing a gale in flukes off the land. At Noon the N.E. Point of Marikan N.W. by N. 5 Dist. the West part of Baray N by S. 20. The passage between the two Islands is about 15 miles wide a N.W. & S.E. current goes square through. on the N.W. side of the N.E. End of Marikan, there is a small deep bay that looks as if it might afford shelter for ships.

Bar

29-80

7. 4 36°

Lat. Obsd 47° 01' N.

Afternoon moderating the wind gradually hauling to the North at 4 nearly calm. beat through the Passage by making three tacks with a strong current in our favour. at 6 the N.W. part of Baray N.E. by S. 15 miles. The N.E. Part of Marikan S.E. 12 to 15 miles the West Part S.W. and the Islands to the N.E. bore N.E. 40 to 50 miles there is a small round Island N.E. from Baray 10 or 15 miles that is not on my old Arrowsmith, Saw a sail to the N.W. of us. at 7 had a light breeze from N. by S. studd N.N.W. under all sail. Saw Killis. at 10 P.M. found ourselves in the neighbour hood of the Ice, Tacked to the South and tacked every hour, the wind East. S.E. and thick cloudy weather, took in S. G. Sails. My Jib & hauled the courses up. The Ice looked white and solid.

Wednesday 5th

Commences with Increasing gales from E. by S. with scattering rain, at 1 A.M. Double reefed S. Sails. took in Jib & Spanker & furled the Main Sail, hauled off from the Ice to the South, at 5 Close Reefed Fore & Main S. Sails and furled the Miz S. Sail. Blowing heavy and thick Raining. the rain comes to the deck and rigging as fast as it falls. Bar. 29-40 and falling. at 7 Saw Marikan. moderating a little and ceased raining. at 9 wore to the N.E. at 10 Calm. at Noon the Extremes of Marikan S by E. & East the land abreast of us 20 or 25 miles. a strong current to the S.W. while furling the Miz S. Sail this morning Jabez Towser fell from the Yard. Struck the rim of the Top

Ship Lone Trying to get
low flow and landed in the Mice Kidding down to the Landing Trucks, where
22' 30" he fortunately caught in the rutelins, and strange to say it did
Bar 29-20 not injure him.

22-36" Calm afternoon till half past one, then had a light breeze from
S.W. and a short choppy sea from N.E. Steered N.E. thick fog
at 6 P.M. the fog cleared off, so that we could see the land, and
Passage way between Marikan & Baray, as the Bar. was low
indicating a storm. we close reefed the N. Sails, set Gib. Spunkier
& main sail and Steered S. by E. for the Middle of the passage.
at 8 P.M. the N.E. Point of Marikan bore ^{South} Baray not
in sight, and the Ship a going about 12 knot, a Powerful cur-
rent setting to the W.S.W. through the Straits, from 7 to 9. the
wind W.S.W. blowing a complete Hurricane, and the water
all of a Feather white, Took in Gib Spunkier, Main Sail & Fore
& Miz T. Sails; at 9 we are once more in the Open Sea and
I feel Thankfull, the Bark that we see yesterday, I suppose is
Bar at 9 H. the J. L. Donald jammed in the Ice, and I fear is rather danger-
29-20 ously situated, it blows a gale of wind about every day, Steered
S. by E. till 11 P.M. then hove to to the S.W. under two spencers
blowing very heavy from W. by N.

Thursday 6th May.

22-32" Commenced with heavy gales from W.N.W. and hard looking
weather, at 5 A.M. turned the waist boat up, a heavy sea run-
Bar ing and wind cutting to. Long. by Low at 10 A.M. 153° 17'
No land in sight. Marikan about 50 miles.

29-70 Lat. Obsd 46° 27' N. Long. 153° 19' E.

22-36" Afternoon moderating some, at 3 P.M. set Main T. Sail close
Reefed & Fore T. M. Stay Sail, and wore to the N.E. the wind
N.W. by N. and Cloudy. at 5 set Fore Sail. Fore & Miz T.
Sails close Reefed, at 6 Steered N.E. by N. Three times we
have been inside of the Dehands as far as we could get for
the Ice, and have got out again safe which is more than
some of the flat will do. I fear, for it is foggy, or a gale of wind
the most of the time. Now I am resolved to try some of the
passages farther North.

into the Ochotsk Sea.

Friday May 7th 1852

Commenced with strong gales from N.W. and cloudy. Steered N.E. by N. under Close Reefed F. Sails & Fore Sail, at 4 A.M. let one Reef out of Fore & Main F. Sails and set the jib. The Manuel vortex to the westward of us. Broke out the M. Hole for water at 10 Set the Main Sail.

Latt. Obsd $47^{\circ}23'N$. Long $154^{\circ}53'E$.

Afternoon the same. let one reef out the Main & Miz F. Sails and attempted to turn one out of the Fore F. Sail, but before we could let go the coverings it burst from foot to double Reef band and then across the Sail about half way. and up again to the single Reef. Unbent it and bent our best and only one. Set it double reefed the wind N.W. by W. it has snowed lightly and froze on deck all day. Long. at 3 P.M. $155^{\circ}02'E$ at 8th took the M. Sail in

Saturday 8th

Commenced with strong breezes from N.W. to W.N.W. and cloudy in the morning, headed to the North by the wind. Set M. Sail & M. F. L. Sail over Reefed F. Sail. at 10 A.M. cleared off. Long by Chron $156^{\circ}18'E$. The land in sight from W by S. to N by W. at Noon the North part of ^{Poromyschir} ~~Amkatans~~ N.N.W. 35 to 40 miles dist. or 50.

Latt. Obsd $49^{\circ}05'$ Long. $156^{\circ}22'E$.

Afternoon more moderate the wind N.W. by W. Turned the reef out of the Main F. Sail and one out of the F. F. Sail. at 3 P.M. the North Part of ^{Poromyschir} ~~Amkatans~~ N.W. by N. 30 to 35 miles. and a Sugar loaf or conical Mountain W by S. the land appears to be covered entirely with snow. there is not a bare spot to be seen, took M. F. L. Sail in.

Sunday 9th

Commenced with brisk breezes from West, gradually veering to the South. and thick weather headed to the Northward by the wind under easy sail. at Daylight the lower part of ^{Poromyschir} ~~Amkatans~~ in sight to the N.W. made all sail but one reef in F. F. Sail and tacked to the Southward. Tacked ever two hours. at Noon the wind S.S.W. The South Point of ^{Poromyschir} ~~Amkatans~~ (which is low, or it might be ice which we called the Point) S.W. by W. 15 miles. and two small rocks that lay a little distance from the East point N.E. 20 to 30 miles.

Latt. Obsd. $50^{\circ}05'N$

Ship Log off Onnekataw.

Even Snow. Afternoon thick snow storm the wind the wind S. by E. at 4
 29-70 P.M. took in S. G. Sails & Fly jib at 2 P.M. and tacked to the S.W.
 at half past 3. Tacked to the Eastward. at 4. double reefed T. Sails
 Bar 28-82 the wind S.E. by E. strong gales and increasing, at 8. the wind
 29-70 S.E. and thick snow storm continued, at 8. took in jib
 Spraker & Main Sail, at half Past 9 took in Fore T. Sail. Thick
 snow. and Rain, blowing very heavy, and a heavy sea running
 nearly direct on shore, and we not more than 20 miles, from
 the most dreary Iron bound, Snow covered land that can be
 conceived off.

Monday May 10th 1852

Commenced with heavy gales from S.E. to S.S.E. (dead on shore
 and thick snow storm. Lorrying all the sail we possibly can
 to keep off shore, which is but a little, at 4 took in Fore Sail &
 Close reefed Mix T. Sail and Set Fore Spencer Bar 28-95 and
 a heavy chop sea running, at 6 A.M. the wind veered to S.S.W.
 and moderated a little, Set Close reefed Fore & Mix T. Sails &
 Fore Sail, to try to get off shore, for by the appearance of the
 water, which looks very muddy, and other indications, we are but
 a little way from it. we cannot be more than 20 miles and
 perhaps less. at 8. had to take in Fore Sail. & Fore & Mix
 T. Sails, the ship pitched into the heavy S.E. Sea, Bow sprit and
 head gear all under, and made but little headway through
 it, but rather went off broad side too. Turned the waist boat
 up, at 10. took in Main T. Sail, the S.E. Sea rather rises, took in
 Fore T. M. Stay sail, It has snowed now for 24 hours, and still prospect
 Bar 28-80 of good weather, Bar at Noon 28-80 T. A 34"

T. A. 34.

Lat. 50° 22' N. Long E. of S. point. ^{Povungnituk} ~~Onnekataw~~ 1-23'

Afternoon Strange kind of weather, the wind from South to West.
 and from West to North, and back again to W.S.W. sometimes blow-
 ing a heavy gale, and then again quite moderate. a thick snow
 storm the most of the time. The Sea sharp and heavy from different
 directions, the heaviest from S.E. and S.W. which knocks the Ship
 about as if she was but an egg-shell, at 3 P.M. Stowed S.E. under
 Fore Spencer, at 6. the wind got to W.S.W. Stowed S.E. Bar 29-00
 at it steered up to the Eastward so that we see the Sun just before he
 set, no land within 25 or 30 miles. Heaved to too the S.W. under

8 Lomonoschin Islands.

two Spinners. Bar rising 29-20

Tuesday May 11th

Lomonoschin with heavy gales from W.N.W. and clear, letting
 Pots. laying too heading S.W. under two Spinners & two S. M. Stay
 sail. Long. at 10 A.M. 157° 15' E.

Bar

29-65

T. A 32°

Lat. Obsd 49° 31' N. Long. 157° 14' E.

Afternoon rather moderating. The wind W. by N. at 9 P.M. Set
 M. S. Sail close reefed. at 10" set two S. M. Sails close reefed.

Wednesday 12th

Lomonoschin moderating wind west. Thick cloudy weather. much
 all sail. at 10 calm.

Bar

29-70

T. A 40°

No obs. Lat about 48° 50' N. Long. 156° 55' about.

at 2 P.M. had a light breeze from N.E. Steered W.N.W. thick
 cloudy.

Thursday 13th

Lomonoschin with moderate breezes from South to S.W. and
 thick cloudy weather. Steered W.N.W. under all sail, at 8 A.M.
 Set in thick fog. at noon the fog cleared off.

Bar

29-65

T. A 35°

Lat. Obsd 49° 08' N. Long. 156° 30' E.

At 1 P.M. the wind changed suddenly to W. by N. with a heavy
 squall. took in light sails and double reefed S. sails, the wind
 very unsteady sometimes blowing with all vengeance, and then
 again quite moderate. from W. by N. to N.W. by W. at 3" long.

Bar at 8

29-75

156° 22' the land about 25 miles (Dist at 6" Set Jib & Spanker. head
 ing N. by E. moderate, but very thick. round the horizon and
 clear overhead. at 10" wore to the S.W.

Friday 14th

Lomonoschin with moderate breezes from N.W. and thick weather.
 at Daylight made all sail. heading W.S.W. Onnekatan the lower
 Part of it in sight. the N.E. End W.N.W. the Top of it obscured in the
 thick haze about 20° dist. at 6 A.M. the wind S.E. Steered N.N.W.
 at Noon the North head (off which there is a lone Rock 1/4 a mile. and
 moderately high) bore South 13° dist

Bar

29-70

T. A 34°

Lat Obsd 49° 40' Long. 155° 15' E.

Afternoon brisk breezes from S.E. by E. Steered N.W. which carried us
 just about the same distance from the Small Island that is to the
 N.W. of Onnekatan 18 miles. that we passed Onnekatan. Long at 3 P.M.

Ship Zone Sachalin

Bow Head 154° 36' we could not see Poronushir although we passed but
 29° 15" 20 miles from it. Saw a good many sheepbacks and Min back
 Looms 5" at 8 P.M. quite moderate the wind S.S.E.

Saturday May 15th 1862

Commences with brisk breezes from East to N.E. and thick
 Bow Head slowly. Steered N.W. under all sail. at 6 A.M. Saw a Polar
 Whale, lowered two boats for him. It set in a thick Snow
 Storm and we lost the run of him, took the boats up and
 made several tacks, but see no more of him, the wind light
 Bar but very thick and snowy till about 10" long at 10 A.M.

29-65 152° 58' S. the whale was bound to the North slowly

2 A 45 Lat Obsd. 51° 05' N. Long 152° 50' S.

Afternoon fine clear weather the wind very light from N.W. to West. at 7 P.M. wore to the North.

Sunday 16th

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. and, dark thick
 weather, steered N.W. under all sail. Long at 10 A.M. 151° 57' S.
 Bar increasing breezes from South.

29-85 Lat Obsd 51° 51' N. Long. 151° 45' S.

2 A 35 Afternoon increasing gales from South to S.S.E. at 1 P.M. it set in a
 thick Snow storm, and snowed till 7" thick and fast. at 6" took in
 Bar at 82 sail to three close reefed S. sails & fore sail. at 8" discovered a field
 29-70 of ice ahead and on each bow, heaved too to the Eastward, brought
 the ice on the lee quarter and astern. Strong gales and snowy.

Monday 17th

Commences with strong winds from S.S.E. with Snow, hail,
 Rain & thick fog. at 2 A.M. wore to the S.W. at 8" began to get
 among small scattering ice. and as we advanced to the westward
 it became thicker and in larger masses and by 10" we was com-
 pletely enclosed with heavy detached ice some of it 4 or 8 foot out
 of water, I run into it in hopes the fog would clear off so that we
 could see whether we could get through it or not and if there was
 no prospect to get out in clear water before dark, but it fell
 calm, and a sharp swell from S.E. drove us in deeper & deeper.

Bar and fog continued, Our rigging and spars are completely ice over
 29-45 we have knocked and shook off a large quantity this morning, but
 7 A 40 it continued to drop off all day. The snow fell 3 or 4 inches deep,
 2 Noon

Ochotsk Sea

Afternoon calm and thick fog. the sun not visible, surrounded with heavy masses of ice, and dark night coming on. rather a gloomy prospect. it continued calm till midnight. the water blue.

Tuesday May 18th

Commenced with light breezes from North and thick fog. Tacked several times among the broken ice. to the East and to the west of us there was a strip of compact ice, and between was floating masses of heavy ice, some of them as large as a common house, from two to four feet above the water, and pretty thick together. we rubbed sides with a good many of them in the course of the night, but the sea was so smooth that they did no damage. at 5 A.M. got clear of it once more. Made all sail, and worked to windward, two hours to the Eastward and four to the Westward would bring us to the ice. It snowed thick about an hour this morning and our rigging is glazed over with ice, and has thawed none for two days past. No sun visible today. the water clear. bluish.

Bar

29.45

T. 36°

a gony way

7 A.M. 6 P.M.

32°

Afternoon brisk breezes from North and fog, not quite so thick as it has been for two days past, It lighted twice so that we could see 8 or 10 miles for a few moments only. at 7 P.M. took in the Jib & T. G. sails and tacked to the Eastward close to a large body of ice. The ice is not in a straight line, but makes out like Points of land, and to the Eastward of the packed ice, the sea is strewed with small pieces, from the bigness of a mans head, to as large as our try works, for a mile or two, we generally stood through it till we made the close ice, and then tacked,

Wednesday 19th 11 months out of place.

Commenced with moderate breezes from N. by E. and thick cloudy weather with some snow in the morning. made all sail, heading to the S.W. at 10 A.M. calm. Broken ice all round us. we have sailed through it since midnight at 11 Saw a Polar Whale going quick to the S.W. lowered two boats for him but did not see him again. No sun visible today.

Bar

29.70

A. 33°

the cabin

ing way

Afternoon calm till 2 P.M. then a light breeze from S. by E. Steered North. At dusk no ice in sight. the wind S. by E. our rigging aloft is still coated with ice, and has thawed none today, but ice has made on deck all day. Several little land birds has visited us in the course of the day. Saw two large Pin backs this afternoon.

Ship Lone

Thursday May 20th 1852

Low Snow

23° 15"

Commenced with brisk breezes from S.E. and thick cloudy with fine snow, Steered North till 4 A.M. then N.W. at 9. Saw a Polar whale and saw the Ice at the same time Several Fin Backs in sight all the morning. Lowered three boats, but did not get near the whale, we could make no calculation for him, another whale made his appearance after we had been down a while, they finally went off into the Ice, got one sight at the Sun at 10. which gave Long 148° 05'

Bar

29.60

Th. 32°

Lat About 54° 30' N. Long. 148° 05' E.

At 2 P.M. took the boats up, at 3 saw more whales lowered two boats, but we lost sight of the whale after they lowered suppose he went into the Ice, took the boats up again, at 5. saw several whales, lowered three boats, and the waist boat fastened to one, he put for the Ice and went under it about half a tow line lights burst a hole through and there he lay, at half past 7. the boats came along side, took in sail to close reefed V. Sails & Hoisted Sail & set Boats crew watches. Strong breezes from S.E. and thick cloudy weather, the Sun has appeared out for a few moments at a time this afternoon, Ice has made on deck all day. Th. at 6 P.M. 30° at 10. we came into Broken Ice, at Midnight wore to the Westward.

Friday 21st

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. and thick cloudy, made all sail, and ran into the Ice, which was small on the outer edge, and became heavier and heavier as we advanced to the westward untill it became close packed 5 or 6 miles from the Eastern edge. two sail in sight, one a Bark and the other a Ship at 10 A.M. saw a Polar whale lowered three boats and fastened to him about a mile within the outer Ice, he ran right for the Close Ice and took the line, the first start the boats followed as far as they could get, come up with him once and lanced him they did not see him after, I followed with the ship about 5 miles untill we became almost wedged in and then wore to the Eastward the wind N.W. I would run sometimes as if the Ice would knock the Ships bows in, all through we kept the M.V. sail aback and Hoisted sail up. The most of it

Ochotsk Sea. full of Ice.

Bar
29-65
7. A. 30
after we got in a little distance was heavy some of it as large as a large house and so close that a boat had to dodge sharp to get along among it. the sun showed himself faintly at noon.

Satt. Oct 54° 36' N. Long about 148° 00' E.
At 1 P.M. took the boats up. at 3. Laped out of the Ice and Packed off and on. at dark took in sail to three double reefed V. Sails headed East. wind North & thick fog. Ice made on deck all day. Lost yesterday 11 shots of 75 faths line 300. fths and 4 Irons. Today lost a whole line 225 fths & 2 Irons. one bar broke. Coiled new lines. Set Boat.

Saturday May 22

Commences with light winds from S.W. and thick weather made all sail at 4 A.M. and headed to the S.W. the Ice in sight to the westward. at 11 we got into the loose Ice & Steered East. Long at 10 A.M. 148° 40' A French Ship in sight.

Bar
29-70
7. A. 40
Satt Oct 54° 46' N Long. 148° 50' E.

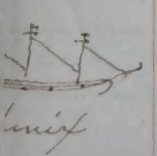
The Ice here times off to the Eastward. when we first made it in Satt. 52° about we steered from North to S.W. which carried us along the Edge of it It seems we have got as far North & West as we can get for the present for the Ice here forms a great bay the Eastern part of it. on the furthest Ice we could see bore S.E. by S. light air from S.W. and very hazy. Luffed too to the S.W. at 3 P.M. at dark took in sail to three double reefed V. Sails, gloomy prospect. it thaws a considerable today.

Sunday 23

Bar
29-60
7. A. 28
Commences with brisk breezes from S. N.E. and thick cloudy weather. Steered S.W. at 4 A.M. made sail & Steered W. S.W. to West. at half Past 8. Close in with the Ice. luffed too to the S.E. at half past 9. wore to the North. The sun not visible today.

Satt about 54° 30' N. Long. 148° 15' E.

Afternoon the same thick weather at half Past 1 P.M. wore to the South. the wind East. at half past 4. wore to the North. at 8. wore to the South. took in sail, to three reefed V. Sails & fore sail Spoke the Phoenix. Capt Belloc. 8 months out 75 Bbls. Spun. The Wm Thompson in company 1000 Bbls. Capt Jernagan. came aboard a few minutes, Ice. Ice. nothing but Ice. "light is sweet, and a pleasant thing it is to behold the Sun." Solomon.



Low cloud

24' 05"

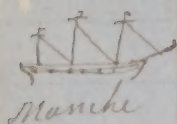
Ship Log

Monday May 24th 1852

Bar

29.50

Th. 29°



Manche

Commenced with brisk breezes from N.E. and very thick weather. headed to the N.W. at Day light made sail. at 9 A.M. in with the ice. Tacked to the Eastward. Spoke the French Ship Manche second season out 1 whale Sun not visible.

Lat. about $54^{\circ} 30' N$ Long. $140^{\circ} 40' E$.

Afternoon the wind N.E. to N by E. headed to the Eastward. A heavy sharp sea from N.E. have sailed among scattering ice all day till about 6 P.M. when there was none in sight, the body of it to the North of us. some large fields, at dark took in sail to Double reefed T. Sails, ice has made on deck all day. there is ice about our channels. Rails and in the corners that made 10 days ago.

Tuesday 25th

Bar

29.65

Th. 30°

Commenced with brisk breezes from North and thick cloudy weather. headed to the Eastward under short sail. at 6 A.M. made sail. the Middle of the day the Sun broke through the clouds occasionally. we have seen him but a little for a fortnight past. Long. at 10 A.M. $150^{\circ} 10' E$.

Lat. obsd $54^{\circ} 39' N$ Long. $150^{\circ} 20' E$.

We have seen no ice today. at noon the wind N.N.W. at Dark took in light sails & single reefed T. Sails heading N by E. wind NW by W.

Wednesday 26th

Bar

29.65

Th. 30°

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. and thick cloudy weather. headed by the wind to the N.W. at daylight set Fly Jib & M. T. G. Sail over single reefed M. T. Sail. at 10 took in M. T. G. Sail & Fly Jib. Increasing Gale Long by noon at 9 A.M. $150^{\circ} 24' N$ No Mer. obs.

Lat about $55^{\circ} 58' N$ Long $150^{\circ} 00' E$.

At 2 P.M. took in jib & Main Sail & Double Reefed Fore & M. T. Sails. the wind S by W. Steered West. at 5 thick Snow Storm. at 7 have two under two spencers of M. T. M. Stay Sail. Strong gales from South and Snow. have seen no ice today. the water discoloured.

Ochotsk Sea see in abundance

Thursday May 27th

Commences with strong gale from South and a thick snow storm. Paper down to a ship boiling. The snow turned to a thick fog before day light. Set double reefed $\frac{1}{2}$ Sails & Fore Sail. Jib & Spanker at 6 A.M. paper down to a bark with a whale alongside, saw two whales. But could not make out what kind, fog very thick.

Bar

29-45

Th. 32°

No Obs. Lat. about 56° N. Long $147^{\circ} 37'$ E.

at noon Steered west. the water discoloured. about 2 P.M. the fog turned to a thick rain which froze to our rigging and every thing above the deck as it fell. at 5. Saw the Ice ahead and on both bows as far as we could see (about 3 miles) wore ship & set Main Sail the wind S.E. by E. headed N.E. at 9. took Jib & Spanker in. Before midnight the rain turned to snow.

Friday 28th

Commences with strong gale from S.E. to East and thick snow. headed to the N.E. under double reefed $\frac{1}{2}$ Sails & courses. at 10 A.M. took in Main Sail. The ship covered with snow & Ice. the water very thick and muddy looking. about noon the Sun visible through the snow.

Bar

29 50

Th. 32°

Lat. Obsd $57^{\circ} 16'$ N. Long $147^{\circ} 44'$ E.

After Dinner wore to the South. & took in Miz $\frac{1}{2}$ Sail & Fore Sail. the wind East with fine snow. at 4. Long by a poor alt. $147^{\circ} 44'$ at 4. took in Fore & Main $\frac{1}{2}$ Sails and lay too under two Spencers & Stay Sail. a very heavy swell from S.E. blowing heavy from E. by S. stopped snowing at 6.

Saturday 29th

Commences with strong gale from S.E. and thick snow storm lay too under two Spencers & Stay Sail heading South. at 10 A.M. saw two whales, set double reefed $\frac{1}{2}$ Sails, and lowered three boats.

L. B.

Soon fastened to one of them, he bounded about all the line and stopped down an hour. came up and spouted 4 or 5 times, and went down again before a boat could get to him, the Iron dived before he came up again, the boat chased him to windward a mile or two but it set in to snow very thick and they came alongside. Very rugged and very cold. the sun shone a little white through the snow. about noon

Bar

29-50

Th. 32°

Lat. Obsd $56^{\circ} 41'$ N. Long about $147^{\circ} 40'$ E.

Ship Lone

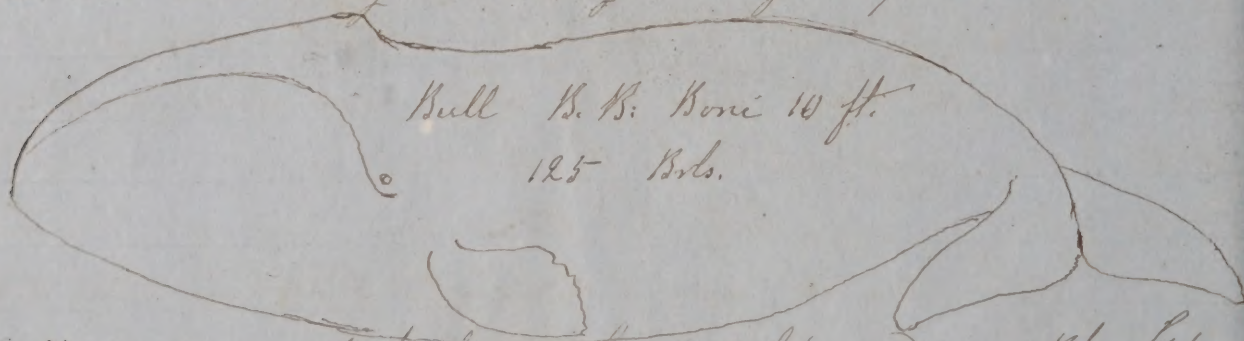
At 1 P.M. took the boat up. the water very much looking
 at 1 P.M. saw another whale, lowered three boats, but didn't
 see him after we lowered, very thick with fine snow. took the
 boat up at 5⁰⁰ the whale was all headed to the westward, at 7⁰⁰
 took in sail heading S by E. the wind moderating, S by E.
 and foggy, the ship aloft water with snow & ice and not much
 better about the hull.

Sunday May 30th 1852

Commences with brisk breeze from N.E. and cloudy
 24' 35" tolerable good Sailing, made sail at daylight headed to the S.E.
 at 8 A.M. wore to the North, a sail in sight to windward, and
 Bar a larcep. At 10⁰⁰ saw another larcep. Steered West and made
 29-50 all sail. Long 147° 13'

Lat. Obsd 57° 00' N. Long. 147° 00' E.

After dinner saw several whales, lowered at 1 P.M. and got
 one, took him alongside at 4⁰⁰ got the Gur up and commenced



Bull B. B. Koni 10 ft.
 125 Bbls.

Cutting at 6⁰⁰ got the head, Throat & Lips, and one Blanket
 Line in at half Past 9⁰⁰ got Supper and set Boats crew watches
 Afternoon quite pleasant for this country, at dark nearly calm.

Monday 31 May

Commences with light winds from the westward and fair
 a heavy swell from S.E. at 8 A.M. hooked on to our whale
 again and finished cutting at 6⁰⁰ cleared away the head and
 started the works. The Blubber very fat looking but watery, one
 watch below, a ship in sight boiling

Lat. Obsd 56° 45' N.

Afternoon Breeze nearly calm, at 7⁰⁰ it began to rain, Ship
 Under Double reefed M. S. Sail M. Spencer & Stay Sail.

Ochotsk Sea

Tuesday June 1st 1852

Commenced with light winds from the Northward and fair. Employed boiling, at 7 A.M. made sail headed to the N.W.

Bar 29.75 Saw a larcap. and one sail, I have written fair but it soon
thick till about 6 o'clock. and then cloudy till noon.

Th. 30 Lat. Obs 57° 00' N. Long. 146° 03' E.

Afternoon fair the wind from N.N.E. to S.S.E. at 2 P.M. Long. 146° 03', headed to the North by the wind. At 4. Saw 2 whales going quick to the N.E. lowered 3 boats for them, but it set in thick fog and they returned, took in jib & spanker and lay with M. T. sail aback heading N.E. wind S.S.E.

Wednesday 2 O felled at 4 P.M.

Commenced with moderate breezes from E.N.E. and thick weather. Employed boiling, wore to the N.W. and lay with M. T. sail aback. at 7 A.M. braced full, could see about a mile, at 9. Saw whales lowered three boats for them, before they got up with them it shut in thick fog. and they returned aboard, at noon finished boiling 135 lbs. turned up No Obs.

Bar 29.80 Lat. about 57° 20' N. Long. 145° 50' E about.

Afternoon brisk breezes from E by N. and thick weather, raw and cold. Saw a larcap. Saw several whales all going to the N.E. quick, to thick to pull to windward for them, at 6. Saw the ice to the North and East of us. at 7. took in sail heading S.S.E.

Thursday 3

Commenced with strong gales from N.E. and thick drizzly weather, lay to under storm sails headed to the S.E. our rigging & sails covered with ice. No Sun visible.

Bar 29.85 Lat. about 57° 15' N

Afternoon the same, at 4 P.M. wore to the North and took in Main M. sail. at half past 4 two whales passed close to the ship heading N.N.E.

Friday 4th

Commenced with strong gales from N.E. and rainy. at 6 A.M. wore to the S.E. under two spencers & stay sail. and commenced breaking out M. Hole to side, the rain freezes as it falls and we are covered with ice aloft. No Obs.

Lat.

Ship Lone

Bar 29.60
7. A 30°
Afternoon thick fog. the wind more moderate. from 10 to 100.
it thawed a little so that the ice came rattling down from aloft
in Piles large enough to knock a man down, at 6 P.M. let
Main & Sail. Double reefed. at 8⁰⁰ finished stowing 120 Bbls oil,
and wore to the N.W. Very cold & wet.

Saturday June 5th 1852.

Bar 29.60
7. A 31°
Brisk breeze from N.E. and thick fog all these 24 hours.
Our rigging sails & spars heavily coated with ice. heavy masses
drops from aloft occasionally large enough to stun a man if
they should fall on his head; heeled to the N.W. under double
reefed & sails & spars, at 6 P.M. set gill & spunkier. at 7 P.M.
wore to the Eastward. Sun not visible today. at 9⁰⁰ a whale
spayed close to the ship.

Sunday 6th

Bar 29.65
7. A at 6 A.
Commenced with light winds from N.E. and no fog till we
lowered our boats at 3 A.M. for a whale close to the ship.
At 4⁰⁰ took the boats up thick fog. Let the & sails & fore sail
and wore several times, we have heard 5 or 6 different whales
spouting this forenoon. at 12 Mer. there was three within hearing
distance, and one we see, all working to the westward. No Obs.
Sail. & long. all run out.

32°

after dinner the sun shined through the fog quite pleasant, quite
calm, we have rattled the ice from our rigging. and I should think
we have shoved 2 or 3 last loads overboard, in the course of the
day. about 4⁰⁰ the fog cleared so that we could see 2 or 3 miles, and
at 5 it came again thicker than ever. with a light breeze from
the westward. Double reefed & sails and took in gill & spunkier &
fore sail. the water bluish. Steered west at 8⁰⁰ wind S by W

Monday 7th

Bar 29.60
7. A 31°
Commenced with moderate breezes and foggy the most of the
time. Steered west under short sail. the wind South. at 4 P.M.
in with the ice wore to the Eastward, and made all sail, at
7 wore to the westward, and steered along the ice from N.E. to
N.W. at 9⁰⁰ saw a whale heeled in for the ice. behind 3 boats
for him, it set in thick fog so that they lost the men of the whale
took the boats up and steered to the N.W. along the ice.
No Obs.

June 1st	100	June 20th	113	July 20	98	933	933
	154		104		158		
N. S. S.	185	317	144	604	104	Sept 13	W 151
	141		240		191		145
G. Tier	194		161		191	6 Rows	265
	147		99		149		133
	191		130	G. T.	110		25
	109	35	112		189	27	135
	97		1109		148		854
	246		190		227		60
	240		147		276		60
	214	June 21	99		249		60
	239		150		115	5	180
	240		104		107		
	228		148		240		
	216		105		200		
	172	G. T.	198		254		
	166		199		142		
	125		235		113		
	152		286	108	149		
	177		270	July 29	3410		
	173		215		131		
allage	136		240		123		
129 Rows	4042	2 Rows	268		91		
	101		202		139		
	99		125	11	345		
	99		104				
June 17	108		161		192		
	136		127	Aug 9th	202		
	152		155		169		
G. Tier	150		252		129		
	148		3981		157		
	191	126	95	G. T.	92		
	191		89		101		
	190		159		71		
	197	June 22	124		120		
	241		167		243		
Hole	268	G. T.	192		171		
	225		133		25		
Side	248		168		255		
	150		164		222		
	153		248		167		
	150		152		161		
	171		147		103		
	276		207		151		
	223		236		208		
	148		171		169		
	252		163	126	221		
	138		28	W	190		
	126	84	2643	G. T.	170		
	269		240	Sept 20	189		
	191		148		188		
150 = 4991			275		3986		
	144	July 10th	267		174		
			155	W	125		
		allage	176	G. T.	60		
	168		110		232		
	120	42	7351		207		
20th	73		128		210		
	88			Whale	238		
Tier	135				145		
	192	Sept 20	60		143		
	108		60		32		
30 =	784		60		137		
317		604		84	25		
				933	143		
					168		
					208		
					226		
					196		
					2669		

Row 8

25-15

Bone Howard below

June	24	36	Bundles
	25	33	
July	3	17	
	20	07	
Aug	21	20	
Sept	20	15	
	21	15	
Bundles		143	

Scholsh Sea

on slow Afternoon brisk breezes from S.E. and thick cloudy weather with scattering rain. Steered North along the Ice at 2 P.M. saw another whale heading in for the Ice, hove aback and lay an hour, but didn't see him again, filled away & steered N.N.E. and then N.E. till 11 then luffed by the wind S.E. Ice all along to the N.E. round to S. by W. the water muddy, this morning it was black at 8 took in light sails & double reefed 1/2 sails heading S.N.E. at 11 were to the S.W. close to the Ice.

Tues Tuesday June 8th 1852

Commenced with increasing gales from S.E. and thick Rainy weather. the rain froze as it fell and coated every part of the ship from track to the deck, the Ice on the rigging from half to an inch thick making a 1/2 inch rope as large as a mans wrist, headed to the South under (Double reefed 1/2 sails jib & spanker) at 7 A.M. took in fore & main 1/2 sails & jib after a good deal of knocking off Ice. the spanker we could not take in every thing froze up solid about it, No obs. Rainy.

After dinner the Ice loosened a little about the rigging and we went at it with flukes and knocked off several tons I should think, the wind fell away to nearly calm, and stopped raining, but continued thick. Saw two whales going west to thick and to S.W. to lower, saw the field Ice to the S.W. west & South of us 5 or 6 miles dist. at 4 P.M. a light breeze from the North ward and thick fog. headed to the Eastward, at 7 took in fore sail & spanker by using watch tackles to haul them up.

Wednesday 9th

Commenced with brisk breezes from North and thick fog. The ship covered with Ice, at 8 A.M. the fog cleared off and whales all round us, got sail on the ship and towed three boats the larboard Boat fastened to one, he went down to the bottom and Iron downed. the waist boat got near enough to dart, but the whale settled and he did not fasten. Long. by Chron 142° 58' and something that looked very much like land. bearing west to N.W. lowered the S. Boat, and chased as many as a Doz different whales in the course of the forenoon, the whales in the morning appeared to be still, but after we fastened was going quick to the westward, faster than we could pull.

Lat. Obs 57° 25' N Long 142° 55' E

Ship Log

Afternoon calm, got dinner and after the whales again: saw 2 or 10 all going quick to the westward, at 4 P.M. had a light breeze from S.E. at 7^o took the boats up. no whales in sight. we could hear the whales spout 2 or 3 miles from us before the breeze sprang up. at 8 in light sails & double reefed ^Y. sails heading W. S. W. heading up to the southward. In all my going to sea I never saw a ship so close as we was this morning, it was an inch thick on all our rigging and spars, but when the sun shone out it loosened quick.

Thursday June 10th 1852

Commenced with light winds from the northward and fair? made all sail heading to the westward. at 6 A.M. calm. saw whales at 9^o and lowered for them, they appeared to be still before we lowered. but as soon as the boats was in the water they started for the ice which was in sight from the Mast head to the N.W. took the boats up at 10^o long, $142^{\circ} 38'$ S. Steered S.E. a light breeze from the northward.

Lat. Obs. $57^{\circ} 36' N$ Long $142^{\circ} 40' E$

Afternoon brisk breezes and clear at 2 P.M. Steered west. at 6^o up with the ice which was scattering pieces some pretty heavy, and beyond was a space of comparative clear sea, saw several whales in and beyond the first ice, sent 3 boats in with orders to drag and lance, but as soon as the boats was down they started for the next body of ice which was 3 or 4 miles from the first which I worked the ship through with the Main ^Y. sail aback. Mr. Ueva came up with one and lanced him and thinks he killed him, about dark we saw one that we thought spouted blood but we lost sight of him among the ice, took in all sail but the three ^Y. sails and lay between the two bodies of ice. The Land in sight from N.W. to W by N 50 or 60 miles

Friday 11th

Commenced with strong gales from N.W. and foggy. at 2 A.M. took in Miz ^Y. sail and closed down Fore & Main ^Y. sails, heading to the eastward. at 4^o took in Fore ^Y. sail & close reefed Main ^Y. sail and wore to the westward. at 7^o set the ^Y. sails single reefed, jib M. sail & spanker. at 9 saw two whales, lowered three boats and soon fastened to one, and

Ochotsk Sea

25-35
 1. B.
 Bar.
 29-30
 7. A. 34

One blow in a few minutes he had the whole line, all though the second boats line was bent on with a rolling light. which slipped and away went the whale for the ice. faster than the boats could pull. they chased him to the ice which was about 10 miles from where they fastened, and there they lost him, line and two Irons & Dring. this is the first line we have lost, and have got one whale, been fast to 5. one we lowered from

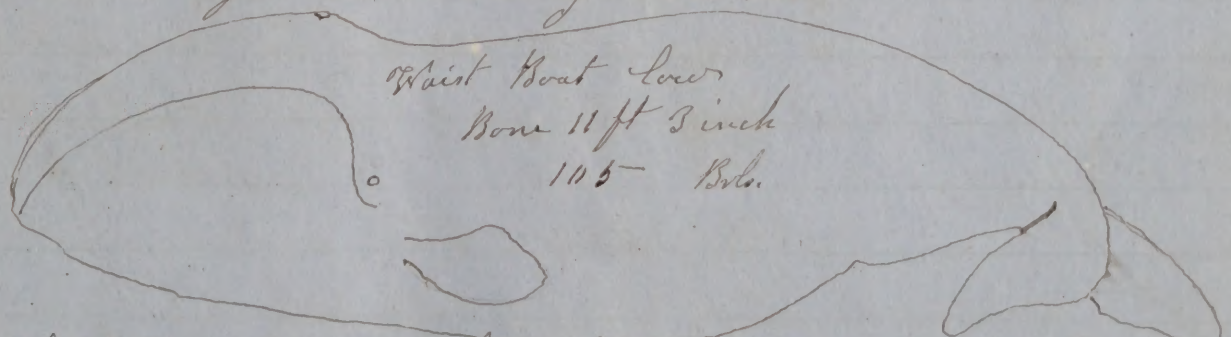
Lat. Obsd $57^{\circ}19'$ N. Long. about the same as yesterday

The land at noon WNW to NW 45 or 50 miles Dist. and scattering ice between us and it. Afternoon calm with a sharp heavy swell from East and clear weather, the water very thick muddy looking. while the boats was off saw several whales all bound for the ice quick, at 8 P.M. had a light breeze from South. headed to the westward. at 11 lowered 3 boats for several whales to the westward of us but they was going faster than we could pull. returned aboard at 9 took in sail. headed to the westward with Main & Sail aback.

Saturday 12th

Commences with strong winds from west. some cloudy, at 4 A.M. set single Reef S. Sails jib & Spanker. Saw two whales to leeward and several to windward, lowered the boats and soon fastened to one to leeward and took her alongside at 9 lowered S. boat after they fastened. got breakfast and hooked on at half Past 10 the land N.W. about the same distance as yesterday. 75, the water and very muddy. The ice in sight in morning. No Obs.

Bar
 29-50
 7-35



at half Past 4 P.M. finished cutting, cleared away head, took in sail. and wore to the North. Saw several whales toward night. and a sail, at 9 PM started the fires. The whale sounded 75 fms line after we fastened and stopped down an hour. and stopped up just long enough for the 2 boat to fasten and went down 75 fms and stopped nearly another hour. with his head and lips covered with mud.

Ship Lone

Sunday June 13th 1852

Bar 30.5

25-45°

Commences with brisk breezes from the westward and fair. Employed Boiling, made sail in the morning. Saw several whales, but all to windward, at 10 A.M. Saw more downed and got one. The land in sight N.W. by W. 50 or 60 miles long $142^{\circ} 58'$ No Mer. obs.

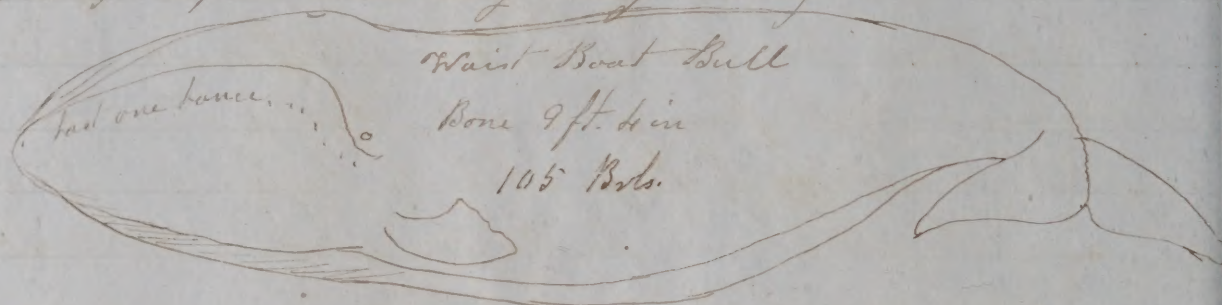
Bar

29-50

T.A. 38°

Lat. about $57^{\circ} 20'$ N. Long. $142^{\circ} 58'$ E.

At 1 P.M. took the whale alongside, & sail in sight to the S.E. 75 fms water very muddy looking



Light winds from west to south, the whale downed 75 fms line only and come up muddy.

Monday 14th

Bar

29-50

T.A. 36°

Commences with brisk breezes from the westward and fair. Called all hands at 9 A.M. Looked down, and hooked down to our whale at 4. Saw whales to windward, to far off to lower for.

Lat. $57^{\circ} 29'$ N.

Finished butting at half Past 9 A.M. and lit the fires again. The Blubber is very watery and makes dark oil, and boils very slow, about 3 Bbls an hour, The wind light afternoon and all round the longpass, at 6 P.M. had a heavy Squall of wind from N.W. took in all sail but Fore sail & Main Spinnaker, headed to the S.E. at 8. began to rain, the water muddy.

Tuesday 15th

Bar 29-70

T.A. 39°

Commences with stormy diversely weather, wind North-erly, headed to the westward under Foresail & Main Spinnaker. Boiling, after sunrise it cleared off fine weather, the wind light and variable, long. at 10 A.M. $142^{\circ} 25'$ The land N.W. 35 to 40.

Lat. obsd $57^{\circ} 17'$ N. Long. $142^{\circ} 25'$ E.

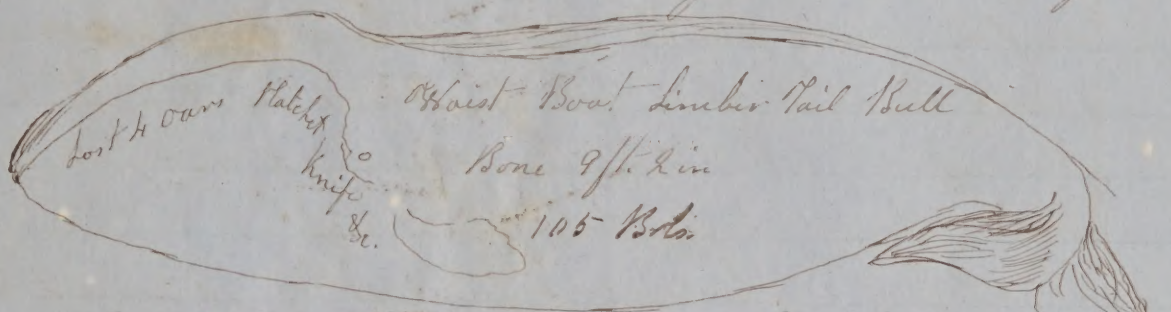
Afternoon moderate breezes from the Southward and clear. Set 1/2 M.S. & sail for 1/2 Spinnaker headed to the Eastward. at 6 P.M. Saw

Achotk Sea

Saw slow whale. Looined three boats without success. Saw whales again 25' 65" about sunset.

Wednesday June 16th

Commences with strong winds from the S.W. and some cloudy. Employed Boiling, at day light whales allround us, lowered the waist Boat at 5 A.M. and he fastened to one, as the iron went into him he took the head of the boat off then kept the clumsy boat. lowered two other boats in the Mean time, and one of them picked up the stoven boats crew and towed the boat alongside and the other fastened to the whale. The whale run to windward and freight equal to any Right whale. No obs. Smokey no land in sight



At half Past 12 took the whale alongside, and looted down the Fryworks, about half the tongue of the other whale only in the Blubber room. At half Past 2 P.M. hooked on to our whale and finished at 10 minute Past 6" 225 Bols oil and 1 cask water on deck, and 4 heads, Took in all sail but M. Spencer & Fore P. Mast stay sail, 5 or 6 sail in sight and several whales, moderate breezes from S.W. and fair heading S.E.

Thursday 17th

Commences calm, broke out the Fore Hole to stow down 8 sail in sight, all busy I believe. the water muddy Saw several whales, to calm to catch them.

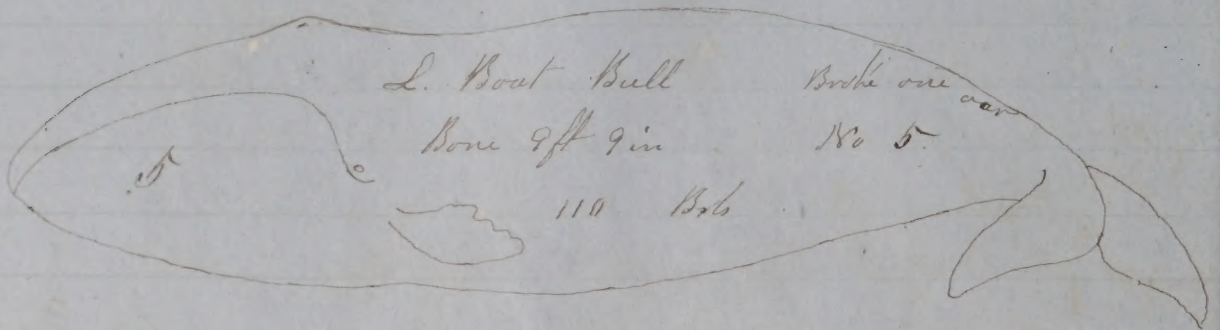
Lat. Obsd 57° 29' 18. Long about 142° 40' E Afternoon moderate breezes from S.E. and fine weather Stowed down 158 Bols. Fore hole L. Sides Saw whales again toward night, made sail after dinner and took in again at 9 P.M.

Friday 18th

Commences with light winds from the Southward and Smokey weather Employed Boiling. Several whales in sight after daylight, at 5 A.M. lowered L. Boat for one he fastened to him about 7" lowered S. and two boats to assist they 3 miles from the ship. Calm.

Ship Lone

At 9 A.M. had a light breeze from the westward so that we could head for the boats, made sail on the ship.



At half past 12 Mer. took the whale alongside, looked down the works and hooked on at 2 P.M. Calm. Several ships in sight, one to leeward of us took a whale alongside about the same time we did, at 7⁰⁰ finished cutting. Cleared the head away and started the works at 9⁰⁰ took in all sail but fore & M. Stay sail. Main spinnaker & fore sail, heavy thunder to the westward for two or three hours, saw whales just at night.

Saturday June 19th 12 months out.

Commences with moderate breezes from the NW and fine, at 3 A.M. Capt. Holt of the Hunter sent his boat alongside for medical assistance, he being very poorly with a stoppage. I recommended an injection of steeped Tobacco which had the desired effect before 8 left. Employed boiling. Main & Sail furled. Saw several whales, over blubberroom full, and Dicks full of oil. the land in sight to the NW. and several ships all busy.

Afternoon light airs from the SE. and fine. Saw Whales again, 2 men off duty sick.

Sunday 20th

Commences with light breezes from the northward and fair. Employed boiling and stowing down, saw whales to far off to lower for. Several ships in sight.

Latt about 67° 25' S.

Afternoon fine. 7 or 8 whales passed us going to the NW. Dye out, lowered two boats for them but did not come up with them, stowed down 65 bbls. fore hole L. side. Two men sick.

Ochotsk Sea.

Monday June 21st 1852

Commences with brisk breezes from the Eastward and fair. Employ Boiling and breaking out, finished boiling at 10 A.M. the land in sight N.W. 30 to 40 miles. Saw a whale going quick.

Afternoon the wind N.E. Saw a Bark (the Suomi) and a Ship Boiling. Stowed 126 Bbls. M. Hole L. Side, at 7th foggy. Saw Killers,

June 22 Tuesday

Commences with brisk breezes from N.E. to S.W. and thick fog. Heeded to the S.E. under short sail. at 6 A.M. commenced Stowing down

Afternoon thick Raining weather, finished Stowing down 85 Bbls. Besides 4 tiers and 7 tiers Put below but not Stowed. We have 15 bush water & two of shock heads on deck and one tier of water in the Stuber Room. Between decks full of shocks & shock heads. at 5 P.M. wore to the North, water bluish.

Wednesday 23rd

Iron Stow 26th 35

Commences thick Raining. the wind light & Variable, after daylight thick fog. Employed Chaining bone. Repairing Lark &c. at 9 A.M. Saw a whale close to the ship. the fog lifted long enough for us to get our boats down. and then shut in thick again, took the boats up, and made sail.

at 1 P.M. the fog cleared off. but continued thick cloudy. and strong winds from N.N.W. Saw one ship. at 4 P.M. wore to the Westward. at half past 7 took in sail.

Thursday 24th

Commences with strong gales from North and cloudy. moderated after the sun rise and cleared off. and wind hauled to the Westward. 8 or 9 ships in sight 5 of them boiling. made all sail at 8 A.M. and tacked to the North. a sharp heavy swell from S.W. long. at 10th 143° 15' no land in sight.

Last Obsd 54° 35' N. long. 143° 15' E.

Afternoon brisk breezes from West to S.W. Stowed North to N.E. at 3 P.M. Saw the land N.N.W. at 7th Saw Thump Backs. at 8 took in all sail but three 7 sails & Stowed N by E. two ships in sight both Stowing to the North and boiling. one of them the Bundles Hunter. Cleaned all our Bone, and packed 36 Bundles and Bone. Stowed in Fore Hold

Ship Lone

Friday June 25th 1852

Commences with strong breezes from the Southward and fair. Steered N by E. under three S. Sails, at 4 A.M. made all Sail, the wind to the Westward, and thick over the land. at 8⁰⁰ see no signs of whales, concluded to run for Jones Island. Steered S.E. the wind W.N.W. at 12 Mer spoke the bark Shepherd from Jones Island saw no whales. wore ship and steered to the North again. Employed Packing bone.

Bar
29.60
T. H. 42°

Latt. Obs 57°46' N. the land NW 50° Dist.

Afternoon foggy till 5 P.M. the wind W.N.W. to S.W. by S. Steered 33 bundles Bone in the run, to wet to pack any more. at 8 P.M. the land N by S to W.S.W. 20' shortened sail, headed in shore, saw scattering ice to the North of us. at 11 wore to the Eastward

Bundles 33
Bone

Saturday 26th

Light breezes and Variable and thick fog after 2 P.M. wore to the Westward, made all Sail, at half Past 11⁰⁰ wore to the S.E. and lay with the M. H. Sail aback. the wind S.N.E. saw a good many Seal and a considerable drift wood.

Afternoon the wind light and thick fog till half Past 4 when it cleared off, the land 5 miles dist. and ice which appeared to be attached to the land 2 or 3 miles after heading off 5 hours, took in sail at 8. and went aboard of the Hunter. Capt Holt quite unwell. at 10⁰⁰ returned aboard and headed off shore with M. H. Sail aback.

Sunday 27th

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.E. and thick rainy weather headed offshore with Main S. Sail aback. at 4 A.M. wore to the N.W. at 8⁰⁰ Steered W.N.W. and soon raised the ice. run in to the edge of it, and steered S.W. to S.S.W. along the edge of it. It seemed to extend to the shore in patches, the land 6 or 7 miles dist. at noon headed off to the S.E.

Bar
29.80

Afternoon increasing gales from S.N.E. and thick rainy. Spent the afternoon on board the Hunter. at 7⁰⁰ took in Sail to close reefed Main & Mice H. Sails & Spencers. heading S.E. by S. Strong gales from S by N and rainy. with a heavy swell from S.E. Nor rising, and weather getting worse.

Ochotsk Sea

Monday June 28th 1852

Commences with heavy gales from E by N. and thick rainy weather. Laying too to the S.E. at 4 A.M. took in Main & Miz. S. Sails. blowing heavy and lay under two Spruces & Stay sail, the Hunter in company.

Bar
29-50

Afternoon the same rainy, heavy, weather, wind East to E by S.

Tuesday 29th

Commences with strong gales from E by N. to E.N.E. and thick rainy weather. Laying too to the S.E. at 4 A.M. let close reefed Main & Miz. S. Sails. Jib and Spanker moderating and wind N.E. and thick but not raining.

Bar
29-40

Afternoon strong winds from N.E. and thick wet weather. Saw a ship to leeward. at 6 P.M. went aboard of the Hunter, returned at 7. Capt Holt improving.

7. A 42°

Wednesday 30th

Commences with light winds from E.N.E. to N.E. and thick fog, at 9 A.M. the fog lighted for half an hour. Saw two ships boiling one the Trident sent his boat for a try pot. we had none to spare him. 6 whales, here. the other the Phoenix 9 whales, it set in again as thick fog as I ever see. No Lat. No Long. we are S.W. of Jones Island from 20 to 40 miles.

Bar
29-40

Afternoon the same the fog thick enough to cut with a knife almost. at 5 P.M. found ourselves pretty close to the Hunter, went aboard went aboard and took tea. Capt Bellows likewise took tea with us. at 8 P.M. took in sail and were to the N.W. the wind light from N.E.

Thursday July 1st

Commences with light airs from the Eastward and thick fog, at 10 A.M. the fog cleared off. but continued thick. Cloudy. Capt and Mrs. Holt paid us a visit and took dinner with us. Calm with some rain.

Bar
29-40

At noon two of the Hunters boats down. they thought they saw a whale but it proved to be a carcass. we towed two boats and went with them. at 2. Capt Holt & lady returned to their ship. Calm continued. 8 ships in sight the Phoenix & Trident boiling very thick and dark an hour before sunset. we suppose we are in Lat. about 56° 00' N. Long. 143°

Ship Log

Friday July 12 1852

Commence

27-25

Commences with light air from the Eastward and thick fog, headed to the S.E. under S. Sails, at 10 A.M. the fog cleared off partly, saw two ships with their boats down, and pretty soon saw one of them with a whale in tow, the water

Bar

29 1/2

muddy.

Latt. Obsd $55^{\circ} 13' N$. Jonas Isle about N. N. E.

Afternoon very thick cloudy and half fog. Saw the Hunters boats down, lowered three of ours and pulled toward them they saw whales while they was off and got pretty near them. The Stillmains (15 whales) and Hunters boats off till dark, 4 or 5 miles from us, 7 ships in sight 2 cutting and one boiling, took in all sail but 3 Top sails & Stay sail, about calm, and light fog.

Saturday 13

Commences with light air from NW and thick hazy weather and a strong current to the S.W. I think, the water very thick with whale feed and muddy color, at 9 A.M. saw a dead whale, too old to take alongside, and soon as it was light saw whales plenty, going quick to N.E. the most of them lowered 3 boats but did not get very near any, returned aboard, got breakfast and went again, but couldn't get near enough to fasten, took the boats up at 11.

Bar

29 1/2

Latt. Obsd $55^{\circ} 42' N$ Long. by Sun $141^{\circ} 54' E$

Afternoon nearly calm, little air from North to East round South, saw no whales till it shut in thick fog about 5 P.M. then one made his appearance close to the ship and went down within two or three fathoms of us, going quick W.S.W. at 7 saw a very large Black Whale with a hump and a small hump on it, and I thought he had a head like a bow head, he turned flukes in the edge of the fog, heading S.W. Several ships in sight in the morning chasing whales, but none got any in sight of us, at 7 took in all sail but 2 Sails, head 17 Bundles and S.E. the wind S.W. and thick fog. Packed the remainder of our Bone Bone 17 Bundles and stowed in the run.

17 Bundles

Bone

Ochotsk Sea

Sunday July 4th 1852

Commences with brisk breezes from South and thick fog. the water muddy with tide rips. Headed to the Eastward under three S. sails, some time between 9 and 11 A.M. the water changed from muddy to bluish, and no tide rips. at noon wore to the westward.

Afternoon thick fog continued, very wet. between 1 and 2 P.M. run into the muddy water again, the tide or current so strong that it would whirl the ship off nearly before the wind with the helm hard down, and a good breeze, at 7th took in sail to close reefed M. & S. sail. M. Spencer & Stay sail. heading S.W. wind S.S.E., O bitter bitter Fog. we are shut out from the light of the Sun, although he is about 18 hours above the Horizon, we hardly get a sight of him, one day in a fortnight. and then he is veiled in a thick mist. O that I can once more get clear of this dark region, where eternal fogs reigns. nothing will ever tempt me to return.

Monday 5th

Commences with brisk breezes from S.S.E. and thick fog. headed to the S.W. at daylight a large Humpd whale turned flukes close to the ship going N.N.E. made sail, the water thick muddy with strong tide rips, at 9 A.M. wore to the Eastward. at noon the fog lighted so that we could see about a mile, could not see the Horizon, got his mer. altitude as near as we could.

Lat. $55^{\circ}30'$

Long. $141^{\circ}20'$ E. not correct

Afternoon moderate and thick fog again till 3 P.M. it lighted for half an hour and then shut in thick as ever again long by our Chron $141^{\circ}23'$ I should think we was a degree further to the Eastward, set M. & S. G. sail, at 5th run out of the muddy water and tide rips, at 7th took in M. & S. G. sail and tacked to the S.W. the wind light from S.S.E. have seen several Gannets (*Athalia tropus*) a few Ducks, Gulls, and mutton birds, and one Small Right Whale Bird. and I begin to fear that our whaling is about done up for this season.

Low Flow
27-45

Ship Log

Tuesday July 6th 1852

Commenced with light winds from the Southward and thick cloudy weather. The water muddy and strong tide rips. the ship went steer with a two knot breeze. the current whirled her off before the wind the helm down. Saw a good many Stump back whales, looked for them this morning, but did not fasten. Saw Killers & Porpoises, and a large quantity of drift stuff some large logs among it. made all sail at daylight, and tried to get to the South but made but little progress. No obs. Lat. & Long. run out. but I judge we are to the North of Cape Elizabeth from 40 to 70 miles.

Bar
29-55

Afternoon calm the most of the time, a little breeze from West for an hour or two. Steered S.S.W. while it lasted. Saw a sail to the South of us. at dark took in light sails and hauled the courses up. Calm, and sea as smooth as a river.

Wednesday 7th

Commenced with light airs from S.S.E. and thick fog. Steered South. The water muddy. Sent up a Stump Mizen & Gallant Mast that we made yesterday, & sent the sail up and set it. Strong tide rips. Lowered a boat to try the current found none. 62 fms water. at 10 the fog cleared off some Long. 142° 44' Saw a dead whale the Bark Suomi about as near him as we

Bar
29-65

Emotions Lat. Obsd about 54° 40' N Long. 142° 44' E.
The Bark sent a boat for the dead whale and we sent one our boat got to him first we took him alongside at 2 P.M. badly blasted, hooked on, and took the lips and the top blubber, and saved about a quarter of the bone, it all dropped out from the scalp but we got a sharp round part of it and saved it. we took 2 Irons out of him marked Abigail, finished at 8 a nasty stinking mess. I should think the whale had been dead a fortnight. a heavy swell coming from S.E. and a light breeze from E. & thick fog at 10 P.M. lit the fires.

Ochotsk Sea.

Thursday July 8th

Commences with light winds from S.E. and thick cloudy weather. headed to the S.W. under all sail. boiling. after day light it breezed on strong. at 10 A.M. took in F.G. sails. long 142° 26' The sun would break through the clouds occasionally.

Latt. Obsd 54° 40' N Long 142° 20' E.

Afternoon Strong winds from S.E. and foggy till 4 P.M. then thick rainy weather. Stowed the Fore & Main S. Sails up after dinner at 5 P.M. Close reefed M. S. Sail furled the Fore & Main and took in G.B. & Spanker. wore to the N.E. at 1/2 saw the Top of very high land S.W. by S. it did not appear to be more than 7 or 8 miles Dist. I suppose it to be Cape Marya. at 8 finished boiling about 40 Brels. The water very thick a yellowish green colour.

Friday 9th

Commences with Strong winds from East and thick foggy drizzly weather. at 4 A.M. set Double Reefed F. Sails and wore to the South. Steered S. by W. the water thick but not so ripply as yesterday. S's sun visible

Afternoon moderating. Turned the reefs out & set Main F. G. Sail Steered S.W. by S. at 4 P.M. heaved too by the wind. to the South lowered a boat to try the current. very little if any. 62 fms water grey sand. at 6 the fog thinned off a little so that we saw a point of land W by N 15 or 20 miles dist. the same we saw yesterday and is I think Cape Elizabeth. Steered N.W. before dark we could see the land to the Southward of the Cape that is we could see near the shore, above was enveloped in fog. took in M. F. G. Sail at 8 P.M. moderate breeze from East. steered N.N.W. to N by W.

Saturday 10th

Commences with brisk breeze from East and thick fog. Steered N. by W. under three F. Sails & G.B. at 3 A.M. Steered N.W. at 4 Steered W. S.W. at 6 heaved too with Main F. Sail aback. headed to the Northward, wore ship every two hours, after 8 at noon saw the Ice. Sun not visible all this day. The water clear.

Afternoon the same occasionally the fog would thin so we could see a mile or two. Lay off and on near the Ice. with M. F. Sail aback part of the time. the Ice near us quite scattering. but how far it extended we could not see. it lay N.W. & S.E. about.

Ship Lone

3 Bundles Stowed down 42 Bbls oil Main Hold S. Side; and 3 bundles
 Iron Shaw Bone in the oven, at 7 P.M. Double reefed Fore & M. & Sails
 28-10 dark as it usually is at 10. at 9" wore to the North.

Sunday July 11th 1852

Commenced with increasing gales from S.E. by E. and thick
 rainy foggy weather, headed to the N.E. under three Double Reefed Top
 sails, at 7 A.M. wore to the South and took in Main & Sail, at half
 Past 9" took in Fore & Main & Sails & set the Spinnaker. Strong gales
 Bar with rain. (The water clear)

29 50 Afternoon the same, at 4 P.M. wore to the N.E. Saw a
 sail for a moment about 2 miles to windward of us. at 7" set
 the Main & Sail None reefed. moderated a little.

Monday 12th

Commenced moderating wind S.E. it was star light for
 a little while about 1 o'clock and then thick fog again, at 4
 Bar A.M. set the Topsails Jib & Spinnaker, and wore to the South.

29-60 Afternoon light winds from East to N.N.E. and thick fog. Lay
 with the Main & Sail aback the most of the time. Sounded 120 fms
 no bottom. at 6 P.M. the fog cleared so that we could see 3 or 4 miles.
 at 8" Double reefed & Sails heading N.W. by W the wind N. by E.

Tuesday 13th

Commenced with strong breezes from North, and thick fog.
 Set the & Sails at daylight, not knowing which way to steer
 (for I am completely lost) and I hardly know what part of the
 sea we are in, lay with the Main & Sail aback part of the time.
 the fog lighted a little for a short time at 8 A.M. got altitudes
 Bar long. $140^{\circ} 40'$ S. water clear. Sounded 104 fms. no bottom, steered
 29-70 South, about noon the fog thinned off again.

Lat. Obsd. $55^{\circ} 22'$ N. long. $140^{\circ} 40'$ S.

Afternoon foggy the most of the time very thick. made all
 sail & steered S.E. by E. long. at 4 P.M. $140^{\circ} 49'$ the wind moderate
 from North, at 6 light from N.E. at 8" took in & Sails
 the wind light from East.

Ochotsk Sea

Wednesday July 14th 1852

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward and thick cloudy half fog. made all sail at daylight headed to the Southward. at 8 A.M. saw a Polar Whale. lowered three boats for him. and chased him round round till half past 11. they got within a couple of casts of him several times. the water very clear and I suppose he see the boats and took good care to keep out of their reach. Capt Churchill of the Liers came aboard and spent the day. a ship painted Green passed us.

Lat. Obsd $55^{\circ}00'$ N. Long. about $140^{\circ}50'$ E.

Afternoon strong breezes from S.S.W. and at 7 P.M. commenced raining. took in sail and wore to the N.E.

Thursday 15th

Commences with moderate breezes from S.E. and thick rainy. at 4 A.M. wore to the South and made sail. the water blue.

No Obs.

Afternoon light airs from S.S.W. and thick drizzly fog. at 3 P.M. wind aboard of the Liers and remained till after Tea. gave Capt. Churchill a cask of water. wore to the Eastward. at 8.

Friday 16th

Commences. calm and foggy. the Liers in company.

Lat. Obsd $54^{\circ}50'$ N. Long. $140^{\circ}31'$ E.

Afternoon light airs from East to S.E. the fog cleared off some. long at 2 P.M. at 8. $140^{\circ}31'$ E. Capt Churchill came aboard. and took Tea. sold him 2 quills manilla rope. and half a coil Guy stuff. saw the land W.S.W. 40 or 50 miles Dist. at sunset took in S. G. Sails heading South.

Saturday 17th

Commences with light airs. from the S.E. and part of the time calm. saw 2 thump backs. Thick weather and foggy. 42 fms water.

Lat. Obsd $54^{\circ}32'$ N. Long $41^{\circ}20'$ E.

Afternoon the same. sometimes we could see 8 or 10 miles & then again not more than 2. lowered the S. boat and shot 13 ducks. saw a schooner steering W.N.W. suppose it to be a Russian. they fired a gun about 7 P.M. and was 5 or 6 miles from us. but continued on his course. water blue. at 8 took in S. G. Sails heading N.E. by E. the Liers in company.

Run slow
28 50

Ship Lone
Sunday July 18th 1852

Bar
29 30

Commenced with light winds from S.E. and thick fog. headed to the Eastward under N. Sails jib & spanker. Sounded at 8 A.M. 33 fths. middle of the day about calm.

Lat. about $54^{\circ}35'N$. Long to the westward of Cape Maria. Afternoon had a breeze from East. Set N. E. Sails. headed to the Southward. heard a good many whales sporting to windward of us. some of them came near enough for us to see that they was not bowheads they was very rough with ridges all over them, and a small hump a long distance from their spout. Hb. pretty black and turned flukes. we have seen several of them before, but none when the weather was clear and called them humpbacks. We have not had a day in a month clear of fog. and I begin to think our whaling is about done for this season, at 8 P.M. Sounded 33 fths. took in N. E. Sails and double reefed fore & main N. Sails headed to the South. Thick fog. The fog cleared two or three times between 6 and 7 P.M. so that we could see 8 or 10 miles to the South and west of us.

Monday 19th 13 Buoys out 600 Bbls.

Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward and thick fog. Strong tide rips, and water very thick muddy colour. at 8 A.M. lowered a boat to try the current found about 2 kts S. by E. 32 fths water. light breeze from the Northward.

Lat. about $54^{\circ}30'N$. Long.

At 2 P.M. the fog cleared off. Cape Elizabeth S.E. & Cape Maria S.E. 15 or 20 miles. made all sail, with a 3 knot breeze but the ship does not mind her helm at all. She will head S. by E. lowered 2 Boats and towed her round & steered S. by W. with the boats ahead the moment they stoped pulling she would sheer round to the Eastward, at 3 a little more wind called the boats alongside. the ship seemed to move a body of water with her so that she would not feel her helm at all. at 5 she whirled round again to the S.E. lowered 3 boats and headed her S. by W. again. tried the current again found it N. by E. 2 kts. at 8 long by Cron. $141^{\circ}42'$ by the bearings of the two Capes $142^{\circ}20'E$. by the Epilome long. $142^{\circ}13'$ Cron 2^d fast. or 80 miles to far west. 3 Ships to the S.W. of us. Set whole watches.

Ochotsk Sea

Tuesday 20th July 1852

Commences with light airs from N.W. sometimes calm, and fine clear weather. all sail set but is of no use. the current whirls the ship about strangely. the water very muddy and thick at 8 A.M. tried the current, found it setting S.W. about 2 kts. at noon Cape Elizabeth S.E. 20 miles. Cape Maria South. 30'

Lat. Obsd $54^{\circ} 44' N$.

Afternoon calm the most of the time, the ship no storage way. Bundled the bone we got from the Blasted whale and put it in the run. at 6 P.M. lowered 2 Boats to Pull the ship round to the westward she has headed toward Cape Elizabeth the most of the time today. tried the current again found it setting S.W. 2 Knot. so that it seems to run in most all directions. a light air from the Eastward steered W.N.W. at 8 P.M. or rather we tried to steer W.N.W. Cape E. S.E. by S. & Cape Maria South the current has taken us to the S.W. this afternoon so as to alter the bearings of Cape E. a Point $\frac{1}{2}$ a half.

Wednesday 21st

Commences with moderate breezes from S.E.W. and hazy strong tide rips and muddy water. headed to the westward under all sail, the land in sight Cape Maria S.W. 25 or 30' Saw several rip Sack Whales. about 10 A.M. the water changed from muddy to clear blue. Employed repairing Store Boat. have to put an entire new head on her except the stem.

Lat Obsd $54^{\circ} 47' N$. Cape Maria about South

Afternoon brisk breeze from S.W. by S. and hazy. Under all sail headed to the westward.

Thursday 22nd

Commences with light winds from the Southward and westward changing often. part of the time calm. Packed several times. at daylight two sail in sight. Saw Ice to the S.W. of us Rip Sacks plenty. and a good deal of drift stuff, some large logs among it. Calm the most of the time.

Lat. Obsd $54^{\circ} 37' N$ Long. $140^{\circ} 32'$ add 33'

Afternoon calm the most of the time and hazy. Sounded at 4 P.M. 34 fms the water very clear. Long. at 8 P.M. $140^{\circ} 32'$ The bone is 33' to far west. by Cape Maria. (very warm.)

Ship Log

at 6 P.M. had a breeze from N.W. Steered S.W. going about 5 kts. Run through some scattering ice after dark some of it as high out of water as the ships plank shire. at 12 M. N. luffed too to the westward with M. & G. sails aback. foggy.

Friday July 23^d 1852

Bar
29.50

Commenced with strong winds from N.W. and thick fog. headed to the westward with M. & G. sails aback. Took in the jib & N. G. sails. at 3 A.M. Sounded 20 fths. wore ship headed N.W. under three N. sails. jib & spanker. at 7. Tacked to the westward. about noon the sun visible through the fog but no horizon, we got batt. by Gulls.

batt. 68° 57' N.

Afternoon the same thick fog. passed close to several large pieces of ice this forenoon. and double reefed N. sails at 10 A.M. at 2 P.M. wore to the N.E. 16 fths. water at 4. turned the reefs out of the N. sails. at 6. Tacked to the westward. moderate winds from N.W. and fog very thick. from 4 to 8 heard 4 Guns to windward of us the two last we answered. at 8. 17 faths. at 9 1/2 Tacked to the N.E. we heard distant thunder several times this forenoon.

Saturday 24th

Commenced with light breezes from N.W. and thick fog. at 2 A.M. wore to the westward. at 7 A.M. saw the tops of the Mountains over the fog. and heard the Swash on the Shore I should think it was not more than a mile dist. wore to the N.E. and Sounded 13 fths. at 8 saw two boats pulling for the shore one of them belonged to the Massachusetts and the other to the Stillman they told me their ships was anchored about 8 miles from us off shore and that they had 4 boats ashore had been about 2 days. I steered for them and found them at half past Ten just getting under weigh, Capt Bennett informed me they had letters for me. Toward the Harbour boat and went alongside, got my letter and returning fell in with a dead whale. the fog so very thick that we could not see our ship when I left the Mafo. nor the Mafo when we fell in with the whale, looked on to him and took him alongside, and wore.

Ochotsk Sea

Bar

29-70

to the N.E. under Fore & Main & Sails. Main & G. Sail full & spanker.

At half past one commenced cutting, and finished at half past 6. She had 2 Irons in her marked S H N A blue & white waif, and a boat anchor fast to her. got the Starboard anchor on the bow and shackled the chain, steered to the N.E. by the wind while cutting, making 4 Points by way drifting about along shore.

at 8 P.M. let the works going, was hailed from the Eva saying at anchor on our lee bow, and we drifting directly on to her got a boat ahead, and cleared the others away, but did not get them down, as we just cleared the Evias. H. got down about a Ships length, the current setting about S. by E. nearly a knot, after we cleared the Erie we let go the S. Anchor in 17 fms water paid out 30 fms chain, and clewed the H. Sails down. Capt Blackmer came aboard, we none of us know what part of the coast we are on. Capt Bennetts log, this morning was 138° about Capt Blackmers about 140° and mine is about the same. thick wet fog continued, wind light from N.N.W. and we lost in the fog.

Sunday 25th

Commenced with light breezes from N.N.W. and thick wet fog. Employed boiling, Laying at anchor.

No Obs.

Afternoon fog till 3 P.M. when it cleared off a little so that we saw the land, at 4 P.M. hove up the anchor and headed by the wind to the westward, the wind light from N.N.W. the Erie in company, saw 6 Ships at anchor in shore of us, at 8th boats two from the Stillman and two from the Maquette came of to us, and claimed the whale we got yesterday, but we have him nearly all boiled out and I dont consider they have any claim on him, according to established rules, we run 20 miles yesterday to the Eastward while cutting and have run in 8 miles this afternoon, and of course the whale was a long distance from where they left him, and they never could find him in the fog, at 9th let go the anchor in 16 1/2 fms 8 to 10 miles from the land, Calm, at half Past 11 P.M. Capt Cook & Capt

Ship Zone

Bennet came aboard and talked to me about the whale we was boiling, in a very ungentlemanlike manner, and finally my grey hairs and age, was all that protected me. It seems that they was determined that I should deliver them the oil, or pay them its value in specie or an order on the owners of the ship immediately, I told them when we arrived in the United States it should be settled to their satisfaction, but they must have it settled now. They or rather Bennett called it robbery. Shift 47. after abusing me till half past 1 P.M. they took their departure.

Monday July 26th 1862

Commences calm and cloudy. at 12 M. finished boiling, turned up about 110 lbs. Had another visit from Capt Cook by Note.

Lat. Obs $53^{\circ}58'$ N Long by Sun $140^{\circ}07'$ add $53'$
Afternoon light breezes from S.E. and fair. after dinner hove the anchor up and made sail. Steered N.W. by N. which headed for the outer Part of an Island, which seemed to be the northernmost land on this part of the coast. at 2 P.M. Long by Sun $140^{\circ}07'$ at 8 P.M. anchored in 19 fathoms hard bottom the nearest land S.W. by S. 3 miles dist. which is a high mountain that extends along shore between two Bays. 8 or 10 miles. the western bay seems to be quite deep, and might be a good harbour, it bore W. by S. have run about ¹⁵ miles since we weighed anchor off Duck Island.

Tuesday 27th

Commences calm & thick fog. Laying at anchor $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles from the land. at 6 A.M. sent 3 boats in shore to look for whales. at 11 the fog cleared away of shore, at noon the boats returned, had seen nothing.

Afternoon light winds from the S.E. and fine weather. got the harbour anchor on the bow and shackled the chain. at 2 P.M. saw two whales and several boats after them. towed our boats for two others. and while we was off. saw from 12 to 15 whales all going to the S.W. along shore, the last boat got aboard at 9 P.M. we chased about 10 miles, there is no bay where I thought I saw one yesterday.

Ochotsk Sea

Wednesday July 28th 1852

Commences with light airs from the S.E. and fine weather. at 5 A.M. hove the anchor up & stowed NW along shore under three T. Sails & Main M.G. Sail. Saw a ship off shore of us, hauled both chains up and changed sides with them, the lightest anchor being on the S Bow, and the lightest chain in the S Pen.

Bar
29-45

Afternoon light airs all round the compass, changing suddenly and often. we have braced the Yards round something like 20 times. Stowed down about 95 Bbls oil fore hole aft. the North way S. side at 7 P.M. anchored in 19 fms hard bottom, the Middle of East Shantar N.W. 10 miles The NW head of the bay NW by N 7 miles Pinnacle Point or S.E. Point of the bay west 2 1/2 miles, the Southern most land S.E. 1/2 S. at 8" the wind come from SW to S.W. in heavy gusts, and felt very hot. Clewed the T. Sails down and hauled the rigging out. Three ships at anchor in the bay.

Bar
29-30

Thursday 29th

Commences with strong gusts of wind off the land. at 5 hove the anchor up and made sail bound to the westward. The Champion got under weigh at the same time Capt Waterman came aboard & Reported the Whales & Cues in the bay and a few whales but so wild that they could not strike them. Thick cloudy weather with some fog wind N.W. East Shantar S.W. 3 or 4 miles.

29-30

Afternoon Strong winds from N.W. and raining with some squalls. Double reefed T. Sails, at 6 P.M. wore to the S.W. thick fog and rain, Stowed down the remains of our oil. about 10 Bbls. the whale made 100 Bbls. Set six watches. at 8" the wind. west. thick fog sounded 40 fms. E. Shantar S.W. 10 or 12 miles, wore to the North.

Friday 30

Commence with moderate breezes from N.W. and thick fog. and raining. At 1 A.M. wore to the S.W. at 4" Turned the reefs out. at 7 lighted for a few minute saw the land about 8 miles dist. just about where we was last Evening a heavy swell from N.W.E. At noon East Shantar west 5 miles Dist. foggy the most of time

Bar
29-50

Afternoon Sometimes foggy and sometimes fair, wore to the S.W. the wind light. Took out one of our Try pots it being cracked in several places, and set another. at 6 P.M. wore to the N.E. nearly lat. E. Shantar N.W. 4 or 5 miles.

Ship. Lone

Saturday July 31st 1852

Commenced with light air from the N.W. and thick fog, headed to the N.E. at 2 A.M. wore to the westward. at daylight saw the tops of the high land. at 11 A.M. Tacked to the westward and set Main & Miz. & G. sails, brisk breeze from N.W. and thick fog. at 2 P.M. shot out of the fog. found we was headed in to the bay. concluded to run in and anchor. at 3 the wind all left us. anchored in 10 fms. and furlled sails. South Head of the bay S.E. by S. 3 miles, N.W. head N.W. 4 miles. the Island N.N.W. and we about 5 miles from the head of the bay. went ashore with S. boat. called alongside of the Cicero and Trident. and got a mess of fish from them. They saw as many as 20 whales yesterday.

Sunday August 1st

Commenced with brisk breeze and thick fog a little off shore off us, the wind N.N.E. sent three boats to the Island and thence along shore to look for whales. Saw none. the Erie anchored two miles off shore of us. at 2 P.M. the boats returned. got dinner and sent them ashore to have a run. at sunset when they mustered their crews to come aboard 4 men was missing. Jack Blake, Sonnet

Quint. Edward Longdon. & James Thompson, they waited for them till dark. when Thompson returned and informed that the other three had deserted and intended to travel along shore to the ship Massachusetts. & Killman. which lay at anchor about 30 miles to the S.E. of us. Thompson started with them but got beat out and returned. Capt Blackmer, Taber. & Churchill took tea with us. at sunset. a strong breeze from S.W. and clear weather, I should get under weigh if my men was here.

Monday 2d

Fine weather with variable winds all this day. at 6 A.M. saw 2 whales going S.E. toward 2 boats for them. and after crossed the 3d boat. Saw 40 or 16 whales in the course of the day. of Lincoln Point the other ships boats went to the N.W. head and "a great many" whales. the Erie & Cicero got one each. we none. Returned aboard at 5 P.M. 11 hours in the boats no tidings from our runaways.

Ochotsk Sea Lost our Anchors

Tuesday August 3^d

Commences calm and fair, at 5 A.M. Pulled in toward the NW head of the bay with 4 boats, leaving aboard as ship keeps the look. Boy Willie & and an invalid Portuguese, we soon fastened to a whale, and it began to breeze on from S.E. The whale run of shore steady pull along the bottom giving us no chance to kill him till he got about 10 miles ^{from the} ~~off the~~ where we turned him up and anchored him. It got to be a strong Gale of wind and a very bad sea running before he turned up, got nearly swamped in getting aboard. we arrived aboard about 2 o'clock. in our absence the ship parted her chain the ship keepers let go the 2 Anchor, fired a gun and set a signal of distress, which Capt Blackmer of the Erie and a boats crew, and a boats crew from the Trident promptly answer. they came aboard and hauled up chain, and gave her 40 fms got ~~the~~ up the kedge and shackled it to a fluke chain, and the fluke chain to the chain cable, and let it go under foot. Pointed the yards to the wind S.E. The Gale and sea increasing, at dark. Paid out the whole of the chain, and made preparation to slip if the ship dragged. the Rocks about a mile and a half astern. the ship after she parted went astern from a mile to 1 1/2 mile. when she brot up, the North part of the Isle N.Y.W. 3 miles, the NW head of the bay NW by N 1/2 N 3 miles the S.E. head about S.E.

Wednesday 4th

Commences with strong gales from S.E. and thick weather, a heavy sea running. bore ahead in the morning with the intention of looking for our dead whale, and when we had bore short our chain parted near the anchor, and left us entirely anchorless. Set double reefed V. sails and run out to the bearings where we left our dead whale yesterday and he was not there, or he had sunk. stood backward and forward, or rather wore once in about two hours near the Place till night but could not find him. the Erie & Trident each killed a whale yesterday, they got under way to look theirs, we saw the Erie just at night cutting. I don't think the Trident found his moderate breeze from S.E. and thick directly weather and a heavy sea running. at dark the SW Shantar WNW. 25 the East Shantar S by W 10 miles. Saw several whales this morning.

Ship Lone

Thursday Aug 5th 1852

Commences calm and thick fog in with the land and no anchor, to let the current is carrying us, we know not which way. Just as we was going down to dinner we heard a swashing to windward, lowered larboard boat and pulled to it, and found it to be our whale that we killed two days ago, and anchored 4 miles S.S.E. from S. Shantar, he was blasted up as high as the Plunkshire, and the anchor was as bright as silver some parts of it. how far we are from where we anchored him, we have no means of ascertaining. 35 fms water. Run a tow line and a half from the whale to the ship and hauled him along side, got dinner and hooked on to him at half Past 2. and finished cutting at 8 P.M. one half of one side of the bone dropped out and broke off, and it would all dropped out if we had not lashed it in, he was as much blasted as they usually are a week old, and he has been dead 48 hours only. Started the works at 12 M.M. at 9 had a light air from S.S.E. and thick fog continued, headed to the N.E.

Friday 6th

Commences calm and thick fog. at 8 A.M. the fog cleared overhead so that we could see the Tops of the highest land, and the Island, 12 or 15 miles dist. the Island West. The middle of the day brisk breeze from the Eastward and fog cleared off some, headed to the Southward and fetched in to the windward of the bay, run down off the mouth of the bay, and headed off shore as it was calm in the bay and we no anchor, saw the Scur & Trident at anchor? at 6 P.M. fell in with the Trident's whale at anchor. blasted up very high. The Island West. 12 miles. Double reefed the Top sails, headed into the bay to within 4 miles of the Trident. Set the colours and fired 5 rounds with the big gun in hopes to induce Capt Taber to come out for his whale, at half Past 7 wore off shore, Employed boiling. Saw several whales in the course of the day all going quick toward the land.

Ochotsh Sea no Anchors.

Saturday Augt 7th 1852

Commences with brisk breezes from the Eastward and thick fog and rain; heading off and on under double reefed S. sails Boiling. The middle of the ^{day} fog the most of the time. it lighted several times so that we could see the top of the high land. the Island West. Afternoon the wind changed to the Westward and blew strong for a few hours, at Sunset about calm, and thick fog. Saw the Trident whale about the time the wind changed and intended to run down and take him alongside, but he was 4 or 5 miles dist and when the wind changed it bore him to windward, made several tacks but the fog was so thick and Easterly current so strong that we couldn't get up to him. Saw one live whale going quick to the S. S. at 10 P.M. finished boiling about 120 Bbls.

Sunday 8th

Commences with moderate breezes from S. S. E. and thick fog wet as rain. Turned the reefs out of the Topsails, and headed to the South. strong breezes the middle of the day. headed in part of the time, and off shore part of the time with M. S. Sail aback the fog very wet although the sun shines quite bright could see the top of the high land from mast head occasionally, the fog on the water very thick. at 4 it cleared off in shore of us. Saw the Cicero & Trident at anchor. 5 or 6 miles from us. Run in with the ship till 5 then sent a boat to the two ships to see if they could burn anything of our runaways, ^{and inform Capt. Faber where his whale was} they was ashore, and between them and the Cicero's crew, they ^{intended} had arranged for them to go aboard of the Cicero, they said they would die before they would return to the Lone, at 6 the boat returned. Double reefed S. sails and headed off shore strong breezes and thick fog dropping from the rigging like a rain storm, at 9 backed the Main Yard

Monday 9th

Commences with light winds from the Eastward and thick fog wet as rain. headed to the Northward under short sail. steering down. Cleared a little about noon so that we see the top of the Soloway Id. 15 to 20 miles dist. Capt Bolls of the Alert came aboard and stoped an hour or so. Afternoon wind light from the Westward and thick fog. Stowed down 120 Bbls. oil M. H. Star side. at

Ship Lone

Tuesday August 10th 1852

Commenced with light winds from the westward and thick fog. headed to the southward at 10 the fog lighted. Saw the Trident Boiling, the land 15 miles dist.

Afternoon the wind light from the Eastward. went aboard of the Trident to see if they would spare us an anchor, they would spare us nothing but a light Kedge which would be of no use to us. Saw the Erie to the westward run for her. at dark went aboard, and bought an anchor weighing 915 lb. at 10[¢] took it aboard and placed it on the bow. Capt Blackmer accompanying me aboard and spent the evening. brist. breezes from S.E. and S.W. at 11 P.M. Tacked to the Eastward the Island S.W. 8 or 10 miles dist.

Wednesday 11th

Commenced with strong winds from S.E. and S.W. headed to the N.E. by the wind, Main S. G. Sail Set. at 8 P.M.

Run 12 Run Tacked to the S.W. at 10 Single Reefed Fore S. Sail. at Noon East
7th Hole 8th S. Shunter West 20 miles, the land in sight from West to S.E.

Afternoon strong winds continued. at 4 P.M. wore to the N.E. the land 5 miles dist. and calm. we run out of a strong wind into a calm, but wore round and soon got into the strong wind again it is generally calm in shore when it blows strong 4 or 5 miles from the land, saw two whales in shore of us, and two ships at anchor to the southward of us. at 5th double reefed S. Sails, saw whales. got the boats ready, but they came up 2 miles to windward, and to suggest to go after them, saw two ships off shore, at sunset the nearest land 15 miles S.E. by S. Packed 20 Bundles bone stowed 12 in the Run and 8 in fore hold

Thursday 12th

Commenced with strong winds from S.E. by S. and cloudy. let the reefs out and wore to the S.W. at 2 P.M. at 6th saw whales. lowered 3 boats for them at 7th the land 15 to 20 miles dist. the boats chased several different whales till noon and then returned aboard. without getting very near any of them.

Afternoon rainy. at 2 P.M. Double reefed S. Sails. headed to the Eastward. at 5th wore to the westward and took in Fore & Main.

Ochotsk Sea no anchors. & half a crew.
Sapsail. the wind South and rainy. at 8^h set Fore & Mix S. Sails
double reefed. and jib & Spanker moderate.

Friday August 13th 1852

Commenced calm and cloudy headed wind, wind. at 10 A.M.
had a light breeze from the Eastward. headed to the South by the wind
the water thick muddy colour. Cape Maria East 60 Dist. and the
land to the S.W. 20 miles.

Bar
29-10

Afternoon strong winds from S.W. and thick rainy. at 7^h
tacked to the North the wind N.E. by E. Sounded 15 fths. double reefed
S. Sails, took in jib & Spanker heading N. by W. thick rainy. and
gale increasing, at 8^h set Main Spanker 17 fths at 9^h the wind North
and blowed furiously, took in Mix S. Sails & Fore Sails and wore
to the N.E. at 11 Sounded 15 fths. at 12 M. N. 18 fths. wind N.W.
a very heavy sea running.

Saturday 14th

Commenced with heavy gales from N.W. and thick cloudy weather
a very heavy sea running. headed to the North under two double
reefed S. Sails & Spanker. the ship plunging very heavy. the wind
gradually coming to the westward. which caused us to head the sea.
our outer chain bob stay gave way by the bolt breaking that
connected it to the stem. Sounded every hour. at 1 A.M. 17 fths. at 2^h
27 fths. at 3^h 28 fths Cape Maria in sight at daylight. E. by N. 25
miles, the wind W.N.W. and blowing a very heavy gale. at 6^h set
the Fore Sails and Stead N.E. at 10^h S.N.E. Cape Maria South. &
Cape Elizabeth E by S. 20 miles got sight and corrected the line to Cape
Elizabeth long. she was 36 miles or 2' 16" fast, corrected she is 28' 50" Now
at Noon Cape Elizabeth W by S. 15' Cape Lowenstein S by E. 30'

Bar
28-50
Now

Latt. Obsd 54° 30' N.

Afternoon rather moderating Stead S.S.E. the water thick muddy
colour all day. and very heavy tide rips off the capes. at 7 P.M.
set the jib, Main Sails & Mix S. Sails Reefed.

Sunday 15th

Commenced with strong gales from W by S. and clear. Stead
S.S.E. the water discoloured. at 10 A.M. long. 145° 30' E. made all sail.
Saw a hump back. the wind getting light.

Bar
29-60

Latt. Obsd 51° 41' N. Long 145° 40' E.

at 6 P.M. calm.

Ship Lorie

Monday Aug^r 16th 1852

Bar
29-75-

Commences calm. At 4 A.M. had a light breeze from the Eastward headed to the Southward by the wind under all sail, long at 10^h 146° 10' S. saw a Kimbuck. Repaired our bobstay and set it up.

Latt. Obsd 50° 54' N. Long. 146° 18' S.

Afternoon moderate breeze from S.E. and cloudy. headed to the South. at 6 P.M. it came up foggy and wet. Brisk breeze from S.E.S.

Tuesday 17th

Bar

29-65-

Commences with brisk breeze from S.E. and foggy. Tacked to the Eastward. under all sail. No Obs.

Latt. S. N. 50° 29' N. Long. 147° 04' S.

Afternoon increasing gales. Rainy and foggy. took in T. G. Sails.

Fly jib and double reefed T. Sails heading S.E. the Fly jib Guy parted before we took the sail in. wind S.E. water blue

Wednesday 18th

Bar

29-50

Commences with strong gales from S.E. to S.W. and foggy. took in jib & spanker. the middle of the day clear. Long. at 10 A.M. 149° 14' S. the water blue.

Latt Obsd. 50° 54' N. Long. 148° 22' S.

at 8 P.M. foggy again as wet as rain. the wind South. took in Main sail & Fore sail. at 11 Close reefed T. Sails. at 6 took Fore & Main T. Sails in the wind S.W. and a heavy sea running from the Southward.

Thursday 19th 14 months out 850 Bbls.

Commences with strong gales from S.W. and foggy. but moderating. at daylight made all sail heading S.E. the fog clear off for an hour or two in the middle of the day. Long at 10 A.M. 150° 30' S. the water very blue

Bar

29-55-

Latt Obsd 50° 11' N. Long 150° 42' S.

Brisk breeze from S.W. by S. and thick fog all this afternoon. at 7 P.M. Tacked to the Westward.

Friday 20th

Commences with strong breeze from S.W. and thick fog. at 1 P.M. Tacked to the S.E. courses hauled up. at 9 Tacked to the Westward. the fog cleared off soon after we tacked. tacked again to the S.E. the rope of the jib parted near the clew and jib split to the head. unhoist it and hant a new one. and made all sail. water blue.

Sachalin Sea.

Bar 29-50 Long. at 10 $151^{\circ} 53'$ E. at 11 took in Jib & S. G. Sails.
 Lat. Obsd $49^{\circ} 18'$ N Long. $151^{\circ} 51'$ E.

Afternoon strong winds from S.W. by S. with scattering rain.
 at 2 P.M. single reefed Fore & Main S. Sails heading S.S.E.

Saturday August 21st

Commences with light breezes from the Southward and thick fog. fog. fog. eternal fog. made all sail sometimes on one tack & sometimes on the other. strong tide kips. unbent the Fore S. G. Sail. and reefed it up. but another old one. the water blue and ripply.

Bar 29-55 Lat. about $49^{\circ} 12'$ N. Long.

Afternoon brisk breezes from S.W. and thick fog. headed to the S.E. under all sail. at 5 P.M. the fog cleared off. but remained very hazy and cloudy. at 6 Saw three Islands. Schenkatan N.E. Kuckkine S.W. & Mullona South. the two last appeared to be not very distant from each other. the names are taken from an old Arrowsmith Chart. took in S. G. Sails. and single reefed S. Sails. at 8 Tacked to the Westward.

Sunday 22

Commences with strong gales from S.W. and thick weather. Sharp lightning to the N.W. double reefed the S. Sails & took in Jib & Spanker. at 4 A.M. Tacked to the S.E. at 6 Set Jib & Spanker. & let one Reef out of the S. Sails. at 10 thick fog. at noon Tacked to the Westward. No Obs.

Bar 29-50 At 2 P.M. the fog cleared off but cloudy and very thick. Tacked to the S.E. at 4 Saw the tops of 2 Islands the same that was to the Southward of us yesterday, the South one is a high conical mountain. the other is a high Table Mountain with several small peaks on it their bases are enveloped in a dense mass of fog that surround them and reach about half way to their summits they bear about S.W. & N.W. from each other and are 10 or 12 miles dist. at 6 Tacked to the N.W. the wind W.S.W. the South Isle S. by E. 10 miles the North one E. by S. 8 miles. at 7 Saw the top of another Island S.W. 30 to 35 miles dist. rather more moderate than it has been today. Set Fore & Main S. G. Sails over reefed S. Sails. the water Slaty Blue. Lat. by Alt. North Star at 8 P.M. $48^{\circ} 14'$ N. Long. about $153^{\circ} 10'$ E.

Ship Log

Monday Aug²³ 1852

Commences with light baffling winds, generally from the Eastward. made all sail headed to the Southward, at day light. tolerably clear. 7 Islands in sight. bearing from N.E. to South. the nearest one S.E. 15 miles. at soon as the sun rise it thickened up and began to rain and we soon lost sight of all the land. at 10 A.M. the wind East. Steered S.E.W.

Bar

29-60

Increasing breeze and rainy all the afternoon, we could see occasionally a part of the South Island that was in sight this morning, at 4 o'clock it bore East. 15 to 20 miles. Took in S. G. Sails Jib & Spanker & Steered S.W. by S. Strong breeze, at 5th Steered S.W. at 7 Steered S.W. by W. Took in Jib & Main Sail, Saw Mani & Pin backs Water blue.

Tuesday 24th

Commences with increasing gales from South & Squally. At 2 A.M. double reefed S. Sails the wind S.W. by S. headed to the S.W. by the wind. Thick rainy weather, at 8 A.M. wore to the South. at 10 the fog cleared over head and gale increased. Clove reefed the S. Sails. Long. at 10th 150° 41' wind S.W. by W.

Bar

29-50

Latt. Obsd 47° 28' N. Long. 150° 45' E.

Round 24th At 3 P.M. moderated some, at 5th Saw Round Island S.W. by S. 46° 45' N. 30' Dist. Thummoek Isle S.W. by W. 40 miles and the S.W. Part of Marican S.E. by E. 25 or 30 miles - moderating and the clearest atmosphere we have had for two months past. let our reef out of the S. Sails & set jib and spanker. at 7th turned the reefs all out & set Main Sail. the wind W. by S. water Greenish all day. and Pinback Plenty

150° 30' about.

Wednesday 25th

Commences with strong winds from S.W. and clear, at 4 A.M. wore to the S.E. Hazy in the morning. long at 10th 150° 38' the wind S.W. by W. at noon the S.W. Part of Marican S.W. by S. Round Island S.E. 10 miles Thummoek Islands a quarter of a Point open on each side of Round Island ^{N.S.} ^{N.S.} ^{N.S.} Company Island. Exposed S.W. by S. & S.W. by W. Tacked to the N.W. at 10

Bar

29-95

Latt. Obsd

Long. 150° 30' E.

Afternoon brisk breeze from S.W. by W. and clear. at 4 P.M. Tacked to the South, at 5th Tacked to the N.W. Round Island S.E. by S. 8 or 10 miles.

Round Island

Thursday August 26th 1852

Commenced with brisk breezes from the Southward and fair. headed to the Westward under all sail, at 11 P.M. saw whales lowered 3 boats and chased 10 or a dozen different whales, while they was away, saw a good many whales but they was very shy. two ships in sight in the morning, at Noon Round Island S.D. by S. 25 miles.

afternoon came up thick and rainy, at 4 P.M. took the boats up, and took in S.G. sails & My jib the wind S.D. and thick rainy weather, at 6th lowered for another whale the 3 boats & Cleared out. Took in all sail but two double reefed V. sails & Stay sail, heading S.S.E. at 9 took in Fore & Miz. Top sails, at 11th took in Main V. Sail & wore to the North.

Friday 27th

Commenced with strong gales from N.N.E. and thick weather set double reefed V. sails Fore sail jib & Spanker, middle of the day moderate wind westerly, and sun appeared out occasionally, at Noon spoke the Enterprise of Nantucket 10 whales this season, I spent the afternoon aboard of her.

Lat. Obsd $46^{\circ} 58' 18''$

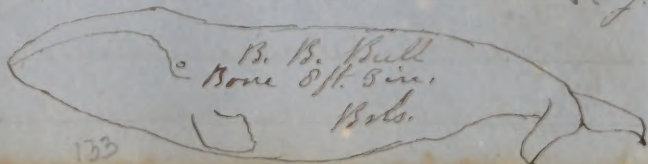
Afternoon wind light and foggy, with sunshine, at 8 wore to the South the wind S.E. saw Hinbacks.

Saturday 28th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the Southward and thick fog, wore ship several times during the night, at daylight made sail, at 10 the fog cleared so that we could see 5 or 6 miles long. $149^{\circ} 58'$ water bluish, wind S.E.

Lat. Obsd $46^{\circ} 44' 18''$ Long $149^{\circ} 58' E.$

at 1 P.M. Steered N.E. at 2nd saw a whale, lowered for him, but he perceived the boats and cleared to windward, took the boats up at 4th and Steered off N.E. again, at 5th saw another whale lowered and soon fastened, it shut in thick fog again, but as he did not ^{run} after his first flury, we ran down to them with the ship and stood backward and forward short tacks untill he turned up, at dark took him alongside, and took in sail, the wind S.E. saw one or two more whales after they fastened, fog, fog, fog.



Ship Lone

Sunday Augst 29th 1852

Commenced with brisk breezes from S.W. and fair at 6 A.M. hooked on to our whale, found it rather rough cutting to windward, wore round and set to hewen.

Bar

29-86-

at Noon Round Island S.E. 25 or 30 miles.

At 1 P.M. finished cutting and made sail heading to the westward. at 4th saw whales. lowered 3 boats and chased till near sunset. dartsed at one, long dart and Pricked him, took in sail and set boats crew watches.

Monday 30th

Commenced with strong winds from S.E. and cloudy. at 5 A.M. started the works. at 8th commenced raining. and wind increased to a gale. took in Fore & Main st Sails. Main st Sail close reefed. at 9th took in Foresail and coiled down the works. a very heavy sea running from South and blowing heavy from S.E. and thick rainy. at 11th took in M. st Sail and lay with Main Spinnaker and Stay sail.

Bar

29-85-

Afternoon the wind S.W. and rain. headed to the westward at Sun set it cleared off. and wind veered to the westward. the heavy sea keeps up from the Southward. at 8th the wind west.

Tuesday 31st

Commenced with heavy Gales from S.W. by W. and Hazy. at 6 A.M. started the works again. set the Main st Sail close reefed and Fore Sail and wore to the South. A heavy sea running long. at 10th 149° 32' E.

Bar

29-80

Lat. Obsd 47° 04' N. Long 149° 35' E.

Afternoon strong gales continued. Steered S.E. till 4 P.M. then heaved to to the South. Round Island S.E. by S. 30 to 35 miles saw two whales. rather too rugged to lower. at 10th wore to the North.

Wednesday Sept 1st

Commenced with heavy Gales from W.S.W. to N.W. by W. and Cloudy. a very heavy sea running, headed to the N.W. under Close Reefed M. st Sail & Fore Sail. at 2 P.M. took in Fore Sail. Employed Boiling. About Noon the Sun broke through the clouds. occasionally.

Bar

29-80

Lat. Obsd 46° 40' N. Long. 150° 05' E.

Afternoon moderating. wind N.E. thick overcast and a very heavy sea running. Saw a Bark to windward. Saw Timbuck. at 2 P.M.

Sachalin Sea

1st Bar Long. $150^{\circ}10'$ at 4" finished boiling about 115 Bbls. wore
30-00 to the S.W. the wind light from N.W. and thick weather?

Thursday Sept 12

Commenced with moderate breezes from the Southward and fair made sail in the morning and steered to the N.W.

Commenced stowing down. Spoke the Italy 1200 Bbls. and saw
hine take a whale toward night. Saw several whales going quick
Bar to windward. at noon Round Island S.E. by E. 30 miles. at 4 past
30-00 11 lowered for whales

At 3 P.M. took the boats up the whales very shy. at
7 P.M. spoke the Hunter 1600 Bbls. spent the evening aboard of
her. Stowed down little more than half our oil. at 6" lowered for
whales again. An Island Lat. $44^{\circ}30'N$. Long. $142^{\circ}45'E$.

Friday 13

Commenced with strong winds from South and Cloudy. headed
Bar to the Eastward under double reefed S. Sails, at 8 A.M. wore to the
29-00 Westward. Thick fog for two or three hours.

Lat. Obsd $47^{\circ}14'N$. Long. $149^{\circ}46'E$.

Afternoon Strong gales from S.E. and Cloudy. wore to the Eastward
Long. at 3 P.M. $149^{\circ}56'E$. finished stowing our oil 120 Bbls. last
whale, have 10 or 12 Bbls in small. trash not stowed. at 9" wore to
the Westward wind South. Saw Humpbacks. Saw Round Island at 6"
S.E. by E. 20 miles

Saturday 14th

Commenced with strong winds from North and foggy till after
the sun vis then cleared off. Saw Humpbacks plenty. Steered to the
Bar South. at 10 Saw 11 Whales. Lowered lowered for them at noon
30-00 in the boats.

Lat. Obsd $46^{\circ}56'N$. Long. $149^{\circ}50'E$.

Afternoon the wind N.E. and a heavy swell from N.E. & W. at 3
P.M. took the boats up after chasing a (or different) whales
got down and lowered for more whales. laying still till the
boat was down, then they was off double quick time. took the
boats up again at 5 P.M. headed to the S.E. under single
reefed S. Sails. one Ship in sight. The whales very wild.
and the most of them run to the Southward before the wind when
they was galled. Lat. by Polar Star @ 8" $46^{\circ}53'N$

Ship Lone

Sunday Sept 5th

Commenced with strong winds from E by N and cloudy. at 8 A.M. saw several right whales and many Fin Backs lowered three boats but couldn't get near them. at 10⁰⁰ took the boats up. Long. 149° 10' E. Thompsons Island and Round Island in sight. at noon the latter E by S. 50 miles dist.

Bar

29-95

Lat. Obsd 46° 52' N. Long. 149° 20' E.

Afternoon strong winds rather increasing at 4 P.M. spoke the Hunter. Capt Holt came aboard and took tea with us. at dark took in sail to 2 Double Ripped Y. Sails Spruce and Stay Sail heading N. N. E. wind East.

Monday 6th

Commenced with strong gales from E by S. and thick rainy weather. wore to the South. at 10 A.M. took in Fore S. Sail. blowing heavy and a hard rain storm. the Sun not visible.

Bar

29-30

Afternoon the same. gale increasing. at 4 P.M. took in Main S. Sail. at 6⁰⁰ wore to the N. E. and took in 8 Top M. Stay Sail lay under two Spruces. the wind E. S. E. heavy gales and thick rainy. put the boats on the high cranes. The Hunter in company. Bar. 29-15 moderated after dark.

Tuesday 7th

Commenced with strong gales from W. N. W. and cloudy. at 6 A.M. made sail & stood East for Round Island. the Hunter in company. Long. at 10 A.M. 149° 07' E. saw whales going quick to windward.

Bar

29-40

Lat. Obsd 46° 50' N. Long. 149° 31' E.

Afternoon rather moderating, but thick weather. could not see more than 8 or 10 miles. made all sail. unbent the Fore sail and bent a new one. At 6 1/2 o'clock luffed too to the S. E. under three Fore sail Y. Sails. the wind light from N. W. and thick weather so that we could not see more than two miles.

Wednesday 8th

Commenced with light winds from E N E. and dark cloudy weather at daylight. Round Island East 5 miles. Plumok Island S. E. 10 or 12 miles. made all sail to the S. E. Pass Plumok Island 3 miles dist. at noon they bore N. E. by N. 1/2 N. 10' dist. Round Island N. E. 22' dist. the North

Round Island

Bar of Company Island just discernible through the fog. Sept 29th S.
29-80 12 or 14 miles.

Afternoon increasing gales from N.E. by E. to East and thick weather with rain, carried all sail. till 5 P.M. took in Fore & Miz. T. G. Sails & Fly Gib. at 6" took in Main Top G. Sail. Gib. Spanker & Main Sail & double reefed T. Sails. the wind E by S. blowing heavy and thick rainy. Company Island on our lee, the N.E. Part of it about 15 miles dist.
Bar 28 29-75 Our Lat. by Estimation at 8 P.M. $45^{\circ} 45'$ N. Long. $150^{\circ} 59'$ E.

Thursday Sept 9th

Commences with heavy gales from East and thick rainy weather headed S.E. to S by E. under double reefed T. Sails & Fore Sail. at 5 A.M. the wind fell away and veered to the South, were round and made all sail. a heavy swell from the Eastward and thick fog. at 8" the wind S.E. Steered S.E. diving into the old swell bows under at 10" Long $151^{\circ} 35'$

Bar 29-60 Lat. Obsd $45^{\circ} 04'$ N. Long. $151^{\circ} 57'$ E.

Afternoon strong gales from W.S.W. and cloudy the most of the time. at 1 A.M. Steered E. by S. at 6" took in Fore & Miz. T. G. Sails & Steered S.E. Adieu to Ochotok for the present.

Friday 10th

Commences with heavy gales from W.S.W. and cloudy, Steered S.E. at 5 A.M. took in Main T. G. Sail & Miz. T. Sail. a very bad sea running, at 8" turned the L. & Waist boats up after they dived under, at 11" took in Gib. Main Sail & close reefed Fore & Main T. Sails. the wind West.

Lat. Obsd $43^{\circ} 44'$ N. Long. $156^{\circ} 15'$ E.

Afternoon the wind West to W.N.W. and a heavy sea running, but it got regular, so that the ship runs off comfortably. and ships but little water, this morning there was a cross sea running, one struck us midships and knocked our gangway in. Unrove our luffing falls. and sent the blocks down. at 6 P.M. let one reef out of the M. T. Sail. rather moderating. Some Black Fish.

Ship Log from the Ochotk Sea

Saturday Sept. 11th 1852

Commences with strong winds from west to N.W. and cloudy.
Bar Made all sail in the course of the morning. Steered S.E.S.

311.00 Long. at 10 A.M. $169^{\circ} 46'$ E

Latt. Obsd $42^{\circ} 25'$ N. Long $160^{\circ} 05'$ E.

Afternoon brisk breezes from N.W. and cloudy.

Sunday 12th

Commences with moderate breezes from N.W. to W.N.W. and cloudy. Steered S.E. till 8 A.M. then S. by S. Long. at 10^h

Bar 30.00 $162^{\circ} 13'$ E. A heavy swell from N.W. Saw Black Fish. Fin back and shore birds of the Snipe kind.

Latt. Obsd $41^{\circ} 27'$ N. Long. $162^{\circ} 25'$ E.

Afternoon the wind light and swell from N.W. heavy.

Monday 13th

Commences with light winds from the N.W. and fair. Steered S. by S. under all drawing sail. Saw Black Fish. Long. at 10 A.M. $163^{\circ} 45'$ E.

Bar 30.00

Latt. Obsd $40^{\circ} 59'$ N. Long. $163^{\circ} 48'$ E.

Afternoon nearly calm, a little air from west to N.W. Employed Repairing Main Sail.

Tuesday 14th

Commences with light winds from the Southward and cloudy. Steered S. by S. under all sail. at 8 A.M. the wind S.E. & stormy appearances. at 10^h took in S.G. Sails & Fly Jib thick rainy weather. at Noon the wind S.E.S. No obs.

Bar 29.90

Latt. about $40^{\circ} 55'$ N. Long. $164^{\circ} 40'$ E.

at 2 P.M. double reefed Fore & Main S. Sails. took in Jib, Main Sail Spanker & Main H. Sails. Strong gales from East. at 4^h wore to the South. at 6^h Close reefed Fore & Main H. Sails. took in Fore Sail & set the Spencers. the wind S.E.S. the Bar. keeps up. an the weather is very bad thick rainy and blowing A heavy gale. at 8^h took in Fore S. Sail.

Toward the Sandwich Islands.

Wednesday Sept. 15th

Commences with heavy Gale from N.E. and Cloudy. Laying
to to the S.E. under storm sails, at 6 P.M. close reefed Fore
S. Sail Single reefed Mix. Jib, Fore sail, Mainsail & Spanker, the
Ship pitching heavy into a head beat sea, our Sur Bob stay
or rather the bolt that confined it to the stem broke, finished
repairing the Main sail, and bent it unbent the old Fore sail
that we have worn for a Main sail all the season and repair
ed it, long. at 10 A.M. $166^{\circ} 34' E.$ the wind N.E. by N.

Bar

30-09

Lat. Obsd $40^{\circ} 25' N.$ long. $166^{\circ} 40' E.$

Afternoon moderating, at 4 P.M. let one reef out of the Fore
And Main S. Sails. Repaired our bob stay, at 6 let the reefs
out of the M. S. Sail & one out the Fore S. Sail, the wind
inclining to the Eastward.

Thursday 16th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward and
Cloudy. at 2 A.M. Tacked to the N.E. the wind S.E. by E. made
all Sail, unbent the Mix S. Sail & bent over best one, bore
ing on, at 10 A.M. long. $168^{\circ} 48' E.$ took in My Jib. Fore
& Mix S. G. Sails, we have an easterly current, (long Enormous)

Bar

29-90

Lat. Obsd $40^{\circ} 24' N.$ long $168^{\circ} 58' E.$

Afternoon increasing gales from S.E. to S.E. by S. with some rain
took in sail as the Gale increased, and at 6 P.M. hove two under close
reefed M. S. Sail. Spankers. & Stay sail blowing heavy, Bar 29-80
at 8 took in Main S. Sail & Fore S. M. Stay Sail, moderates
toward midnight


Friday 17th

Commences with strong gales from South. and Cloudy. at
2 A.M. Let Fore & Main S. Sails close Reefed, at 6 let Fore
Sail two Reefs out the Fore & Main S. Sails & Fore & Main
S. G. Sails & Steved S. S.E. the wind W. N. W. at 8 let the
reef out of the M. S. Sail, long. at half Past 11 $169^{\circ} 34' E.$

Bar

29-75

Lat. Obsd. $40^{\circ} 07' N.$ long. $169^{\circ} 44' E.$

Afternoon brisk breezes from W. N. W. and Cloudy. Caught
a porpoise  Repaired an old Mix S. Sail.

Ship Zone from Ochotok Sea
Saturday Sept 18th 1852

Bar 29-70 Commences with strong winds from W. S.W. to West & light rain squalls. Made all sail. Steered E. S. E. long at 10 A.M. $172^{\circ} 07'$ S. wind West.

Latt Obsd $38^{\circ} 46'$ N. Long. $172^{\circ} 25'$ E.

Afternoon increasing gales from W. by N. and passing clouds. Steered E. by S. and took in all useless sail. at 6 P.M. under two double reefed N. Sails. Fore sail & M. S. G. Sail. the wind directly aft and a heavy sea running.

Sunday 19th 15 mos. out 950 Bbls. &c.

Bar 29-70 Commences with strong gales from N.W. and cloudy, with occasional squalls of light rain and a heavy sea running the ship rolls & tumbles most uncomfortably. Set Mix N. Sail Single reefed & Fore N. G. Sail, and one reef out of the Fore & Main N. Sail. Steered S by E. long at 10 A.M. $175^{\circ} 10'$ S.

Latt. Obsd $37^{\circ} 21'$ S. Long. $175^{\circ} 25'$ E.

Afternoon the same -

Monday 20th

Bar 29-75 Commences with strong winds from N.W. and broken Cloudy, made all sail but Spunkier. Steered E. by S. long at 10 A.M. $178^{\circ} 58'$ E.

Latt. Obsd $35^{\circ} 44'$ N. Long. $179^{\circ} 16'$ East

At Noon Steered East. (Dried our Right whale Bone, and 15 Bundles Lacked it 15 Bundles, about 1500 lb. at 6 P.M. took in Fore & Mix N. G. Sails & Fly jib & Single reefed Mix N. Sail strong winds and wild steering. Finished repairing a Boat today that was stove the second whale we got.

Monday 20th Again

Bar 29-70 Commences with strong winds from N.W. and cloudy. Steered East under all sail. Repd. the Meridion last night consequently we have to add a day which gives us two Mondays. Long. at 10 A.M. $177^{\circ} 25'$ West

Latt. Obsd $34^{\circ} 44'$ N. Long $177^{\circ} 12'$ West.

Scrubbed off a head of Bone with Lye. to get the Gury off of it, Steered E. by N. since Noon Variation about $1/4$ Point Easterly. Squally appearances.

Toward the Sandwich Islands.

Tuesday Sept 21st 1852

Commences with brisk breezes from the westward and fair.
a swell running from the N.W. Steered S. by N. at 8 A.M. Set
Fore & M. Studding Sail, sent up the Main Royal & set it. Long.
at 10^h 174° 48' W.

Bar

29-80

Latt Obsd 34° 41' N. Long 174° 36' W.

M. Noon Steered S. by N. (Dried & Packed 15 Bundles of Board.
& Painted the boat we have been repairing. for two months
past whenever we could get a dry day. Wind W.S.W. at 8^h.
Steered East.

Wednesday 22^d

Commences with brisk breezes from W.S.W. to S.W. and fair.

Steered East under all drawing sail. Long at 10 A.M.
171° 52' W.

Bar

29-85

Latt. Obsd 33° 57' N. Long. 171° 40' W.

at Noon Steered S. by N. Employed repairing an old Fore
Sail.

Thursday 23^d

Commences with brisk breezes from W.S.W. and fair. Steered
S. by N. under all sail. The squalls began to gather to the North
after the Sun got up. at 11 A.M. the wind changed to N.W. in
a squall, took in studding sail. M. Royal. My Jib & Fore
& Mix N. G. Sail. Long. at 10^h 168° 34' W.

Bar

29-85

Latt. Obsd 33° 44' N. Long. 168° 20' W.

Afternoon strong breezes from N.W. to North and thick drizzly
weather at 4 P.M. took in M. N. G. Sail & double reefed S. Sails. at
6^h let one reef out of the S. Sails & set M. S. G. Sail. the wind
N. by E. and moderating. took in M. S. G. Sail. before 11 P.M.

Friday 24th

Commences with strong winds from N.W. and fair
Steered S. by N. let the Reef out of the Main S. Sail. & set
Fore & M. S. G. Sails, Long. at 10 A.M. 165° 10' W.

Bar

29-90

Latt. Obsd 33° 25' N. Long. 164° 56' W.

Afternoon hawking up in the North & Eastern quarter. caught
a porpoise this morning. at 4 P.M. took in Fore S. G. Sail
& Single Reefed Main S. Sail and set M. S. G. Sail over.

Ship Zone from Ochotsk Sea

Saturday Sept. 25th 1852

Bar
29-90

Commences with strong gales from North. and heavy. Steered S. by N under single reefed S. Sails M. S. G. Sail & D. long at 10 A.M. $161^{\circ} 15'$ W. the wind N by W. set S. S. G. Sail. Lat. Obsd $53^{\circ} 15'$ N. Long. $161^{\circ} 00'$ W.

at 2 P.M. Steered East. the wind N.W. and fair weather

Sunday 26th ☉ Full about M. Night.

Bar
29-60

Commences with strong gales from N.W. to N.W. by N. and fair. Steered East under single reefed S. Sails. Fore & M. S. G. Sails & D. long. at 10 A.M. $157^{\circ} 16'$ W.

Lat. Obsd $52^{\circ} 19'$ N. Long. $157^{\circ} 00'$ W.

After noon it began to thicken up in the N.E. at 3 P.M. sent down M. Royal Yard took in S. G. Sails. Jib Main Sail & Mix. S. Sail, and close reefed the Fore & double reefed Main S. Sail, Heavy Gales from N.W. by N. and a heavy sea from North. and thick drizzly weather. Steered S.D. by E. at Noon. at 4 close reefed M. S. Sail, at 8 wind N.E.

Monday 27th ☉ Full at 8 P.M. (not yesterday)

Bar
29-70

Commences with strong gales from N.E. to E. by N. and squally appearances. set jib. Main Sail & close reefed Mix S. Sail and two reefs out the M. S. Sail. Employed washing ship. long. at 10 A.M. $155^{\circ} 23'$ W. and blowing with all vengeance.

Lat. Obsd $50^{\circ} 09'$ N Long $155^{\circ} 23'$ W.

at Noon took in jib & Main Sail and double reefed M. S. Sail. blowing very heavy in dry squalls, heeled to the South by the wind. at 4 P.M. wind East. at 8 took in Fore Sail & close reefed M. S. Sail.

Tuesday 28th

Bar
29-80

Commences with strong gales from East to E.S.E. and heavy squally clouds hanging all round. Sharp lightning from some of them, heeled to the Southward under close reefed S. Sails & Spencers. long. at 10 A.M. $155^{\circ} 22'$ W.

Lat. Obsd $48^{\circ} 57'$ N Long $155^{\circ} 23'$ W.

Afternoon rather moderated. the wind E.S.E. to S.E. a heavy sea from W.N.W. at 4 P.M. let one reef out the Fore & Main S. sails & set the Fore Sail. at 10 P.M. wore to the Eastward.

Toward the Sandwich Islands.

Wednesday Sept 29th 1852

Bar
30-00

Commences with strong breezes from S.E. to S.E. by S. and Squally, headed to the Eastward under double reefed S. Sails. Long. at 10 A.M. $155^{\circ} 04' W.$

Latt. Obsd $28^{\circ} 59' N.$ Long. $154^{\circ} 58' W.$

Set one reef out the S. Sails. Fine weather over head, but a heavy swell running from several directions, at 11 P.M. wore to the Southward. The wind S.E. by E.

Thursday 30th

Commences with brisk breezes from S.E. by E. to S.E. by S. and Squally looking weather, at 3 A.M. Tacked to the Eastward. at 5^h Tacked to the Southward. Long. at 10^h $154^{\circ} 15' W.$

Latt. Obsd $28^{\circ} 54' N.$ Long. $154^{\circ} 18' W.$

Afternoon the wind steadily S.E. by E. Set Main sail & S. G. Sails, heading S. by W. at 7^h the wind S. S.E.

Friday Oct. 1st

Commences with strong breezes from S.E. by E. and fair, turned the reefs out the S. Sails Long. at 10 A.M. $155^{\circ} 17'$

Bar
29-95-

Latt. Obsd $26^{\circ} 52' N.$ Long. $155^{\circ} 20' W.$

Afternoon the wind still S.E. by E. Painted one of our spare boats.

Saturday 2^d

Commences Squally The wind S.E. by E. to S.E. by S. Tacked several times, after Breakfast took in the waist boat and put another out Painted the one we took in and the water ways. under all sail headed to the South. Tied at 10 A.M. $155^{\circ} 49' W.$ the wind S.E. by E.

Latt. Obsd $25^{\circ} 36' N.$ Long. $155^{\circ} 52' W.$

Afternoon the wind S.E. by E. to E. S.E. and fair.


Sunday 3^d

Commences with strong winds from S.E. to East and Squally headed to the South by the wind under all sail. Long at 10 $156^{\circ} 30'$

Latt. Obsd $25^{\circ} 20' N.$ Long. $156^{\circ} 10' W.$

Afternoon the same, at 2 P.M. took in fly jib. Hove & Mised S. G. Sails. at 5^h took Main S. G. Sails in & Reefed S. Sails, after dark took in jib & Main sail & double reefed S. Sails very heavy Squalls.

Monday Oct. 4th 1852

Commenced with very heavy Squalls from S.E. by E. to
S. by N. headed to the South under Double reefed S. Sails &
Fore Sail, at 8 A.M. got a Lunar from the  &
Gave Chron Show $31^{\circ}11''$ by rate $33^{\circ}00''$ Diff. $1^{\circ}49''$ Long by
Lunar $155^{\circ}12'$ by Chron $155^{\circ}40'$ W. Reefed the Main Sail
and set it and the jib, took them in, in some of the heavy
Squalls & set them again.

Latt. Obsd $21^{\circ}45'$ S. Long. Chron. $155^{\circ}40'$ Lunar $155^{\circ}16'$

Afternoon not quite so Squally, Steered S.S.W. at 2 P.M.
made the west Point of East Mowee, S.W. very thick over the
Land, at 4 made West Mowee Steered West. at dark the
West Point S.W. the N.E. Point S.E. set M. & G. Sail
over double Reefed N. Sail, the wind East, at 7 Steered W by N

Tuesday 5th

Commenced with strong winds from East and Squally
Steered W by S the west Point of Mowee about South at 12 M. N.
at 3 A.M. Steered W.S.W. at 4 " S.W. Saw Oahu the S.E. head W.S.W. & S
at day light Steered along the Land, at 9 A.M. the Pilot came
aboard, at 10 anchored in Oahu Harbour

Journal of A Voyage from New Bedford
to Havana and back Robert Linnell

Wednesday April 5th 1856

Commences calm, at 9 A.M. had a light breeze from S.S.W. got under weigh from below Palmers Island, with the wind directly ahead,

Afternoon brisk breezes from S.W. by S. to S.S.W. and hazy. Beating to windward. at 6 P.M. the Pilot left us. The old Look bearing to the North 8 or 10 miles. at 9^h Tacked Road Island light W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N 10 miles at midnight Gay Head light East 12 miles.

Thursday 6th

Commences with Brisk breezes from S.W. and hazy. heading to the S.S.E. at 3 A.M. Gayhead light N.E. 15 miles. At daylight no land in sight. A heavy swell from S.E. long at 10^h $70^{\circ} 09' W.$

Lat. Obsd $40^{\circ} 34' N.$ Long. $70^{\circ} 05' W.$

Afternoon the wind S. by W. to S.W. by S. at 6 P.M. the M. Royal Split from foot to head. took it in. Entered the Gulf about 10^h took in H. T. G. Sail.

Friday April 7th

Commences with increasing gales from S.W. by W. and hazy. took in Fly jib and G. Top Sail. at 2 A.M. called all hands took in M. T. G. Sail, jib. Sprinker, & Main Sail. and doubled Reefed T. Sails & set M. Spencer. A very bad sea running. headed S.S.E. At 11^h Hoisted Reefs fore T. sail & Steered South. The wind W. by N.

Lat. Obsd. $38^{\circ} 48' N.$ Long $68^{\circ} 29' W.$

Afternoon the wind W. by N. to North. Let one reef out of each T. sail & set M. T. G. Sail. Fair weather but a heavy confused sea. Long. at 3 P.M. $68^{\circ} 19' W.$ at 4^h Turned the Reefs out. at 7 set H. T. G. Sail. wind W. by S. and fair. out of the Gulf about mid night.

Saturday April 8th.

Commences with brisk breezes from N.E. & fair. Steered S.W. by S. the Fore T. G. Sail split. Took it in. at 7 A.M. Set the Top Mast and lower Studing sails. Unbent the T. G. Sail & bent a new one. Repaired the Main Royal and sent it up. Saw considerable Gulf weed. Long. at 10 A.M. $67^{\circ}16'W$

3 days

Latt. Obsd. $36^{\circ}46'N$. Long $67^{\circ}25'W$.

Afternoon light airs from N.E. to E.S.E. and fair. Steered S.W. by S. at 10 P.M. took in Studing sails, the wind S.W. by S.

Sunday April 9th

Commences with light breezes from South to S.W. and fair. headed to the westward by the wind. Saw several Sail and one propeller steering S.E. Long at 10 A.M. $68^{\circ}58'$

Latt. Obsd $36^{\circ}22'N$. Long. $69^{\circ}10'W$.

Afternoon brisk breezes from S.W. by S. and hazy. took in M. Royal. at 4 P.M. Tacked to the S.E. Took in the jib

1 day Gaff T. Sail at 7⁰⁰ - at 8⁰⁰ took in T. G. Sails Strong breezes out from S.W.

Monday 10th

Commences with strong gales from S.W. and thick weather. headed to the S.E. by the wind, at 5 A.M. took in jib & Spanker. at 6⁰⁰ latted all hands took in Main-sail, and double Reefed Top Sails at 7 A.M. took Fore T. Sail in and Close Reefed Main T. Sail. wore to the westward. Heavy Gales from S.W. and thick weather.

Latt. Obsd $36^{\circ}00'N$. Long S.W. $68^{\circ}25'W$.

Afternoon Heavy gales continued with squalls of Rain. At 4 P.M. wore to the S.E. and set close reefed T. T. Sail

1 day and Fore Sail. Moderating. at 6⁰⁰ the wind S.W. a out. heavy sea running, strong gales through the night.

Tuesday 11th

Commences with strong gales from S.W. and dark looking weather with lightning to the North. and some rain. At 8 A.M. set the Main sail and turned two reefs out of the T. Sails. the wind W. by S. unbent the jib to repair at 10⁰⁰ the wind N.W. Steered S.W. by S. Strong gales. Long at 10 A.M. $67^{\circ}55'$

Latt. Obsd $35^{\circ}10'N$ Long $68^{\circ}00'W$.

From New Bedford
Afternoon strong winds from W.N.W. to N.W. and passing
clouds. Steered S.W. by S. A Small Bark close to us, been
6 days out, in company all day. Finished repairing jib, to riged
to bend it, at 6 P.M. Double reefed S. Sails.

Wednesday April 12th 1854

Commences with strong gales from N.W. to N.E.
and cloudy. at 1 A.M. turned our bluff out of the
top sails, and set M. S. G. sail, at 6. the wind N.N.E.
made all Drawing sail, at 8. Set Studding sails.
Opelled Steered S.W. by S. The bark that was in company yester
day went ahead out of sight this morning. Long at
10. 69° 00' W. bent the jib.

Lat. Obsd 32° 29' N Long. 69° 07' W

7 days out. Afternoon moderate breezes from N.N.E. and overcast
Steered S.W. all hands employed overhauling blocks
and repairs of the riging. the wind light from N.N.E. to
N.E. and fine weather.

Thursday 13th

Commences with light airs from N.N.E. to E.N.E.
Steered S.W. under all drawing sail, fine weather.
Long. at 10 A.M. 69° 53' W.

Lat. Obsd. 31° 19' N. Long. 69° 56'

Afternoon light airs from E.N.E. to East and clear, all
hands employed, we can set but two studding sails
8 days out for the want of S. G. Studding sail booms. Saw a Gaff
top sail Schooner steering to the North, passed a large
Log about 50 feet long.

Friday 14th

Commences with light breezes from E to E.S.E.
and fine weather. Steered S.W. by S. under all drawing
sail. Long at 10 A.M. 70° 46' W.

9 days out

Lat. Obsd 30° 13' N. Long 70° 48' W.

Afternoon brisk breezes from E. by S. and fair. all hands
employed on the riging. Saw a Bark steering W. by N.
at 8 P.M. took in Studding sails. the wind S.E. by S.
at 10. took in M. Royal. My jib & Gaff S. sail. Strong
winds from S.E. by S.

Journal Heron

Saturday April 15th 1854

Commences with strong winds from S.E. by S. and fair. Steered S.W. 1/2 S. at 8 A.M. set G. & H. sail & Hy. jib. moderating, Long at 10 A.M. $72^{\circ} 58'$

Lat. Obsd $28^{\circ} 17' N.$ Long. $73^{\circ} 10' W.$

2 days Afternoon the wind S.E. to S.S.W. and squally appear-
out. ances, at 6 P.M. took in H. jib & G. & H. sail. all hands engaged on the rigging this afternoon. at 12 M. 18. Tacked to the S.E. the wind S.W.

Sunday 16th

Commences with strong winds from S.W. and squally looking weather heading S.E. by S. Long. at 10 $73^{\circ} 46'$

Lat. Obsd $27^{\circ} 42' N.$ Long. $73^{\circ} 10' W.$

Afternoon strong winds from S.W. and very squally with heavy Thunder and sharp lightning, The squalls all rise in the western quarter and go over to the Eastward, but the wind does not vary at all. Took in M. & G. sail. jib. Spanker & Main sail. single reefed H. & H. sail. at 4 P.M. wore to the westward. and set the M. sail, heavy looking weather. at 6 single reefed M. & H. sail, very squally with abundance rain and very heavy Thunder, and sharp lightning, and a confused heavy sea running, The wind S.W. to S.E. & so continued

Monday 17th

Commences with strong winds from S.W. with rain. Thunder & lightning, at 8 A.M. The wind changed in a squall to west. wore to the South. after daylight moderated a little set jib & Spanker and M. & G. sail, at 10 took M. & G. sail in badly torn in the bunt. A heavy swell from N.E. & W. and wind light the most of the time, causes the sails to set very heavy. No obs.

Lat. & L. $27^{\circ} 10' N.$ Long $73^{\circ} 30' W.$

2 days Afternoon thick cloudy, and sea from the westward, out rising, Wind moderate from west. turned the reef out the M. & H. sail. repaired M. & G. sail and set it, the wind baffling from west to S.W.

Broom Bedford.

Tuesday April 18th 1854.

Commenced with light baffling winds from west to S.W. by W. made all sail. at 4 A.M. tacked to the N.W. the wind S.W. by W. a heavy swell from N.W. and the sails shut so that we make but little headway. Long. at 10 A.M. $73^{\circ} 24' W$

Lat. Obsd. $26^{\circ} 24' N$. Long. $73^{\circ} 25' W$

I think we have an easterly current. one sail in sight, at 1 P.M. Tacked to the South. headed N. by E. on the other tack. S. by W. on this. braced as sharp out. as a two edged sword. at 2 the wind W. by N. brisk breezes. The wind very unsteady canting one or two Points each way. at 8 P.M. tacked to North the wind from W. by S. to W. by N.

Wednesday 19th

Commenced with brisk breezes from west and fair. at 2 A.M. tacked to the South. the wind from W. N.W. to N.W. and blawy. under all sail. Long at 10 " $74^{\circ} 28' W$.

Lat. Obsd. $25^{\circ} 32' N$ Long. $74^{\circ} 40' W$.

Afternoon the wind gradually veering to the North. at 3 P.M. headed W. N.W. at 4 " headed W. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. and so continued till midnight

Thursday 20th

Commenced with moderate breezes from North and fair. headed W. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. by the wind. at 6 A.M. Stood West. Set M. Royal & S. N. M. Standing sail & Lower do. at 10 A.M. made the N.E. Part of Eleuther bearing S.W. to South. 10 or 12 miles dist. I suspect it has been in sight an hour or more, Long. by Chron. at 10 " $76^{\circ} 53'$ by the bearings of land $76^{\circ} 24'$ Lion How $1^{\circ} 56'$

Lat. Obsd $25^{\circ} 41' N$. by the land $25^{\circ} 44'$ at noon Stood W. by N. at 12 M. Stood W. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. brisk breeze from N.E. by E. at 2 " made the land and light house at the hole in the wall 15 to 18 miles dist. N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Stood N.W. at 4 P.M. got sight again for the chronometer

Thursday March

The light house at the hole in the wall N.W. 6 miles
 which gave her ^{27° 2'} only slow, at 5 P.M. the light house North
 3 miles. at 6 the Point, South Point East. steered west.
 The Ship Humphry Puvion of Bath ahead near
 enough to read his name, appeared to be full of
 passengers. at 12 M. R. made Stirrup Key right ahead
 about 2 miles.

Friday April 21st

Commences with brisk breezes from N.E. by E.
 and fair. made Stirrup Key about 3 miles to the south
 of its North point, hauled up N.W. by W. and kept off as
 we drew toward its North point, and double rounded
 about one mile dist. at 20 Past one the West Point
 of little Stirrup S. by E. Steered W. S.W. till 7 A.M. about
 23 miles, then S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. which brought us up with some
 narrow ridges of shoal water, about 40 miles from
 Stirrup Key. we sounded over them, and the least water we
 got, was 2 fms. and between them 3 to 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ fms. they extend on
 our course 4 or 5 miles, and show very distinctly, the water on them
 is much lighter than in other places, soon after we came on the
 bank we sounded 6 fms. and it shoaled gradually to 3 and
 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ up to the ridges, and after passing them the bottom
 is quite even with 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ fms white sand apparent
 by with very few black patches.

Last. Obsd 25° 17' N.

Afternoon fine weather - the wind N.E. by E. to N.E. Steered
 S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. 5 to 6 knot about half past two the water become
 thick and milky so that we couldn't see the bottom &
 water deepened a little, at 3 P.M. 3 fms. at 5 made
 Orange Key and rocks 8 or 9 miles dist. bearing W by S.
 at 6 it bore N.W. 6 miles dist. and several rocks as far as
 W. by W. 4 fms water. at half past 6 Steered S.W. by W. at 10
 past 7 Run of the bank. at 7-30 steered S.W. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. till
 Saturday 22^d

4 A.M. 50 miles. then S.W. by S till 7° 10' then S.W. till
 8 when a cluster of rocks on Salt Key bank bore S. S. E.
 6 miles dist and the light house S.W. 16 miles, steered S.W. by W.

From N. Bedford to Havana

At 8 o'clock the Light house Sp. N. 4' dist, at 10 A.M.
the Light House S.W. 4' 6 miles dist. got sights for.
Moon. gave her Show. $27^{\circ} 21''$ - by rate $27^{\circ} 05''$

Latt. Obsd $28^{\circ} 57'$ N.

Steered S.W. by W. the wind N.E. by E. and fine, at
12 M. Night took studding sails in.

Sunday 28 April. 1854.

Commenced with brisk breezes from N.E. by E.
and fine. Steered S.W. by W. at 2 A.M. made the land near
Matanzas. Steered W. by S. at 4 A.M. hauled off shore, at
5. Steered W. by S. along shore. the wind light off the land.
and Moon about 20 miles to westward of us, nearly Calm.
at 11 took the sea breeze. very light. Steered S.W. Moon right ahead.
at 2 took a Pilot under the Moon. and soon anchored
at regulars. our stern a ships light from the wharf

From Havana bound for Westford
Saturday May 20th 1854

Commences with light airs off the land and fine. at half Past 6 a.m. hove up our anchor and steered out of Havana Harbour. from below the Guard Boat at 7. past the Moro. The wind from N.E. & very light. at 11. Tacked to the Eastward the Moro 15 miles dist. and wind North.

Afternoon brisk breezes from N.E. & some squally toward night. at 7 The Pan of Matanzas S.E. by S. 28 miles the evening very Squally, took in light sails. and single Reefed V. Sails. at midnight Tacked to the S.W. wind N.E. Sunday 21st

Commences Squally. the wind N.E. at 4 a.m. Tacked to the Eastward the wind North to N.E. & better weather. made all sail, at 8 A.M. the Pan of Matanzas S.E. 40 miles dist. light winds. Long at 10. $81^{\circ} 31'$ W
Lat. Obsd $28^{\circ} 40'$ N Long. $81^{\circ} 22'$ W.

Afternoon fine breezes from N.E. & fine weather. Steered N.E. under all sail. at 10 P.M. Tacked to the N.W. the wind light from N.E. and Double Tacked shot Key light E. by S. 20 miles.

Monday 22^d

Commences with light airs from N.E. and fair headed N.W. to North under all sail. after Sunrise brisk breezes from E.N.E. to N.E. and squally looking weather. took in Mt. Royal. A large number of Vessels in sight and a choppling sea on. Supper we have been in the Gulf Current 6 or 7 hours at 10. Long. at 10 A.M. $80^{\circ} 31'$

Lat. Obsd $24^{\circ} 44'$ N. Long $80^{\circ} 30'$ W.
At 1.30 P.M. Tacked to the S.E. the Land, Cay Largo in sight N.W. The wind N.E. moderate. The sea washing across our decks constantly. at 5 P.M. took in light sail. at 6. Tacked to the S.W. the wind N.E. by N. to N.E. by E. at 9. made Biscayne Light S.W. by W. 20 miles, at 10. Tacked to the Eastward. the wind light.

Tuesday May 23^d 1854

Commences with light airs from N.E. by N. to S.W. and fair at 4 A.M. Tacked to the North and made all sail. The morning and forenoon very squally, not much wind but abundance of rain. and wind all round the compass and a sharp swell from the North. at 10 had a breeze from N.E.

Lat. obsd $26^{\circ} 55'$ N.

Afternoon Strong winds from N.E. and a heavy sharp sea from the North. at the Bark Pitching bows all under. took in light sails & single reefed S. sails, and wore to the Eastward the land in sight about 40 miles ^{North} of Cape Moriday. Before we wore round we shipped three seas over the bows, that filled her full on deck from the N. G. Forecastle to the Molasses, and filled the Fore castle below, knee deep so that their trunks was all afloat, and after we wore round she would wallow both sails under. in the evening we heard a bark adrift in the hole, hauled off two bulk head boards in the forewrit so that a man would get through, and secured it. Double reefed S. sails at 6 P.M. at midnight wore to the N.W. current about 3 kts. North.

Wednesday 24th

Commences squally, a bad cobbled sea running. the wind N.E. to N.W. by N. at daylight turned the reefs out and set M. S. G. sail & Spanker. Forenoon light rain squalls. Long. at 10 A.M. $79^{\circ} 42'$

Lat. Obsd $27^{\circ} 28'$ Long. $79^{\circ} 46'$ W.

Afternoon brisk breezes from N.E. by N. at 12 P.M. Tacked to the Eastward, judged we was near the West Edge of the Stream. Set More S. G. sail. at 7. Tacked to the North the wind N.E. and plenty of rain.

Thursday May 25th 1854

Commences with brisk breezes from N.E. to E.N.E. and squally. at day light made all sail heading North. wind E.N.E. long. at 9 A.M. $79^{\circ}42'$ Lat. $29^{\circ}49'$ N. long. $79^{\circ}45'$ W.

Afternoon the wind from E.N.E. to East. and very ragged. the Bark makes a considerable water and wallows some. at 7 P.M. took in main Royal.

Friday 26th

Commences with light airs from East to S.E. and a bad sea running. Steered by the wind to the N.E. Morning calm and tumbling. at 10 A.M. had a light air from N.N.E. Tacked to the Eastward. long. at 11^h $78^{\circ}37'$ Lat. $32^{\circ}09'$ N. long $78^{\circ}30'$ W.

About calm, a little air from N.E. but not enough to give us storage way, strong tide rips all round us since daylight, at 7^h had a light breeze from S.E. Steered N.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Passed through some tide rips that tumbled into us and roared like heavy breakers.

Saturday 27th

Commences with light airs from the N.W. with some rain set studding sails. Steered N.E. by E when we could make her head it, not wind enough give us storage way. and strong tide rips till about day light. From noon light airs from N.W. to North and smooth sea. I think we run out of the Gulph this morning about day light. took in studding sails at 9 A.M. long at 10^h $76^{\circ}39'$ W.

Lat $33^{\circ}04'$ N. long. $76^{\circ}33'$ W.

Afternoon brisk breezes from North to N.E. at 4 P.M. Tacked to the N.W. overhauled our Pine Apples and found them rotting badly have 27 overboard. at 7^h took in M. Royal. main & Miz. T. M. Stay Sails. at 12 mid night Tacked to the Eastward.

From Havana

Sunday May 28th 1854

Commences with increasing gales from N.E. by N. and clear at 3 A.M. the sea was terrific, it tumbled over us in all directions, and the wind seemed to rise at the same time took in Fly jib. Gaff S. Sail. S. G. Sails. Jib Shrouder. Main sail and double reefed V. Sails, which eased the Boat a little but she laboured very heavy, and made a great deal of water. The sea was square as a wall, now from ahead, and the next abeam, then again it would tumble over the lee or weather bow. we are all underwater at times, and the water goes across among the Hogheads as if we was sinking, about 6 A.M. the sea become more regular. I suppose we passed out of the southern rip of the Gulf, took in the Fore Sail, at 8th heavy gales from N.E. by N. and cloudy hard looking weather, heading East to E.S.E. Long at 10th 75° 9' W.

Lat. Obsd. 34° 18' N. Long. 75° 04' W.

Afternoon moderating, set the Fore Sail, at 2 P.M. wore to the N.W. and set jib & Main S. M. Stay Sail. the wind from N.N.E. to N.E.

Monday 29th

Commences with brisk breezes from N.N.E. and fair made sail at day light, heading N.W. by N to N.W. Long. at 10 A.M. 76° 12' the wind very light at 11 made Cape Hatteras light house. The land in sight from the Main Top, Tackled to the Postward. at noon the light house N.W. by W. 1/4 W. 15 miles dist. bore came

Lat. Obsd 35° 10' N. Long. 75° 15' W.

afternoon the wind very light from N.E. and fine weather. The Gulf Current is all our dependance for getting along. we are 9 days out this morning, and have had to beat our way to here against head wind and a head beat sea, with the wind from N.N.E. to E.N.E. at 6th calm and continued till midnight.

Tuesday May 30th 1854

10

Commenced with light airs from S.S.W. and a heavy swell from N.E. no steering way till about day light. Set standing sails. Fore noon hazy thick weather. Steered N.E. by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N. a two knot breeze. at 20 minutes before 6 passed through a light tide rip which extended E.N.E. & W.S.W. which I presume was the northern edge of the G. Stream, the south side of it the water was clear blue and north of it was muddy blue. Long. at 10 A.M. $74^{\circ}07'$ W.

Lat Obsd $35^{\circ}58'$ N. Long $74^{\circ}08'$ W.

Afternoon brisk breezes from S.S.W. and cloudy hazy weather, Steered N.N.E. at 4 P.M. Steered N by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E.

Wednesday 31st

11

Commenced with brisk breezes from S.S.W. to S.W. and cloudy with lightning in the N.W. Steered N.N.E. under all drawing sail, at 6 A.M. the wind changed to the North in a drizzly rain squall. took in standing sails & Royal. and set the Fore & aft sails at 9" the wind N.E. by E. strong breezes. took in Gaff T. Sail & Miz. T. M. Stay Sail. and backed to the North at 10" took in S. G. Sails. Long. $72^{\circ}55'$ W. at 11 Double reefed T. sails. took in Jib Spanker & Main sail, Strong gales from N.E. by E. and thick cloudy weather. Met a heavy swell from N.N.E. The ship pitching. Boats all under before we took in sail, Took in Fore Sail,

No Obs. Lat. (L.R.) $37^{\circ}58'$ N. Long. $73^{\circ}00'$ W. Gale increasing. at 1 P.M. took in T. Top sail & Close Reefed the Main T. Sail, at 3: it commenced raining, a heavy sea running. this day ends with heavy gales from N.E. and a tremendous sea running, the ship labours hard. and heaves a good deal. sometimes the sea rolls aboard filling the decks full, and the water is constantly rolling across the decks with the wheels half under water and sometimes all under.

Thursday June 1st 1864

Commences with heavy gales from N.E. by N. and a very heavy sea running laying too to the N.W. under close reefed M. & Sail & Stay sail & Spencer. wallowing first one rail under and then the other keeping our decks constantly full of water. Sawash. sawash. at 8 A.M. set fore & Sail close reefed. at 10 set M. & Mast Stay Sail. about 11 noon it cleared off so that we got Latt.

Latt Obsd. $37^{\circ}35'$ N. Long.

Afternoon heavy gales continued, and the sea keeps up at 6 P.M. Long $74^{\circ}41'$. 30 miles from Chincotique Shoals. we have a strong S.W. current that has set us 30 to 35 miles to the westward, or more. at 6 " wore to the eastward not quite as much wind as there was in fore part of the day. but the keels up. and we wallow awfully.

Friday June 2^d

Commences with strong gales from N.E. by N. and clear. a very heavy sea running, heading E. by S. under close reefed S. Sails. at 6 A.M. set the fore sail. at 8 " let one reef out the S. Sails & set jib & spanker.

Latt. Obsd $37^{\circ}06'$ N Long. $74^{\circ}15'$ W

Afternoon more moderate. Long at 2 P.M. $74^{\circ}10'$ W. at 4 " let the reefs out of the S. Sails, at 8 set M. & G. Sail Main sail. Fly jib & Gaff S. Sail

Saturday 3^d

Commences with moderate breezes from N.E. by N. and hazy. the heavy swell keeps up from S.N.E. at 4 A.M. the wind came to N.E. by E. and remained about an hour and then back to N.E. by N. backed to the N.W. We are 14 days out 12 of them the wind has been N.E. by N. one day calm and one day the wind S.W. Strong tide rips this morning. Long at 10 " $73^{\circ}54'$

Latt. Obsd $37^{\circ}11'$ N. Long. $74^{\circ}00'$ W.

Afternoon light winds from N.E. by N. and hazy. at 5 P.M. the wind N.E. by E. and at 8 back East

Howard New Bedford

Sunday June 4th 1853

15 Commences with light winds from East to S.W. and heavy strong tide rips. Ship under all sail heading North to N.W. Long at half past 9 A.M. $74^{\circ} 02' W.$

Latt. Obsd $38^{\circ} 00' N.$ Long. $73^{\circ} 59' W.$

Afternoon light airs from S. by N. and fair. A swell running from S.E. at 4 P.M. Spoke the Delaware Pilot Boat Sylph No 1. Evening light airs from S. by N. to S. by E. and clear.

Monday 5th

16 Commences with light airs from East and clear. at 5 A.M. calm and thick fog. at 11 A.M. the fog cleared off. but continued calm.

Latt. Obsd $38^{\circ} 52' N.$ Long. $74^{\circ} 00' W.$

Afternoon calm. Sounded 26 fms. Long. at half Past 1 P.M. $74^{\circ} 01' W.$ at 6 had a breeze from S.E. set Studding sails at 10. Steered N.E. by E.

Tuesday 6th

17 Commences with light airs from S.E. and clear. Steered N.E. by E. at 3 A.M. calm. again. Long at 10. $73^{\circ} 14' W.$ at 6 had a light air from S.E. by E. at 10 set in thick fog. No obs.

Latt. Obsd $39^{\circ} 31' N.$ Long. $73^{\circ} 06' W.$

Afternoon about calm and thick fog. Some part of the time a little breeze from S.E. to E. by S. and the fog as wet as rain, at 1 P.M. Sounded 26 fms, which is the depth of water where our Latt. and Long. places us. Evening continued foggy. a light air from East. part of the time calm. with lightning in the N.W.

Wednesday 7th

18 (Days out.) Commences calm. Thick fog as wet as rain. Cloudy over head, and Thunder and lightning in the N.W. at 3 A.M. had a light air from S.E. just enough to give us storage way. Steered N.E. by E. at 5. Set Studding sails, at 6 had a 4 knot breeze from S. by W. and flights of fog. Long. at 8. $72^{\circ} 54' W.$

Latt. Obsd $39^{\circ} 53' N.$ Long. $72^{\circ} 23' W.$

From Havana

Afternoon light winds from S.S.E. to S.E. and cloudy with flights of fog. Steered N.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. at 8 P.M. thick rainy with Thunder & lightning to the S.E. wind light from S.S.E. at 12 M. night sounded 20 fms hard B.
Thursday June 8th 1854

Commences with thick drizzly weather with heavy Rain Squalls. the wind S.S.E. sometimes strong breezes, and sometimes light. Steered N.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. under all sail, at 2 A.M. took in Studding sails. Miz. & M. Staysail. let the Royal run down and hauled the M. sail up. Rain pouring, and Steered E.N.E. half an hour. through the Squall. and then N.E. by E., Sounded at 2h. 30' 25 fms. at 3⁰⁰ set M. sail and Royal. thick fog and drizzly. at 5⁰⁰ the wind E.S.E. very light, and thick fog Sounded 22 fms sand and little stones, I judge we are to the South Easterly from Block Island and not far from it. at 8⁰⁰ Calm, and thick as burgee. Could hear the Surf on Block Island all the Fore noon and it appeared to be not far off at Noon, it bore N.W. to N.W. Sounded 19 fms.
Friday 9th

Commences Calm and thick fog, and we drifting toward Block Island. at 2 P.M. had a light air from S.S.E. headed off East. a 1 knot breeze. at 6 wore to the westward, the fog lighted for half an hour so that we could see 4 or 5 miles, Steered N.E. by E. at half past 6⁰⁰ by 7 it was thick fog again wind about South. took in Main Royal. Fore and aft Sails and hauled the courses up, at half past 10 luffed to too the westward, the wind S by W.

Friday 9th

Commences with brisk breezes from S.S.W. to S.W. and thick fog, at 1h. 30' A.M. wore to the S.E. at 6h. 30' wore to the N.W. the wind W. S.W. at 8⁰⁰ the fog cleared overhead. at 8 put the helm up and Steered N.E. at half past 8 the fog cleared a little so that we saw land bearing N.W. 10 miles dist, which I suppose is Block Island at 9⁰⁰ thick fog again. Sounded at

Journal Crawford

7th 32 fms. we run last night and this morning
N.E. by E. 24 miles, W. by S. 3 hours 9 miles, S.E. by S. 4 hours
20 miles, and find ourselves just about where we started
from. Mistery explained. at 10 the fog cleared off. with
so that we could see land dimly with a light
house on it, and we called it Point Judith. bear-
ing N.W. by W. Shaped a course as I thought for Little
Hunk. at 12 saw land again bearing to the north.
which completely confounded me, very hazy. but
we soon made it out to be Block Island, and
the land that we have been calling Block Island
was Montague Point, the light house we see this
morning was Montague light. set studding sails
after dinner and steered N.E. by E. Passed Block Island
8 miles dist. at 1 the middle bore N.W. Brisk
breezes from S.W. by W. and hazy. at 1.30 the Ship
Iris whaler passed us. at 1.30 made Littlehunk S.W. by S.
15 miles dist. the Iris 4 miles ahead of us. at 7th took
a Pilot Punt 2 miles dist anchored at 9 ran a line to the
wharf and hauled in at 10

U.S.S. Albatross to Havana.

Friday June 16th 1854

At 4 P.M. got underway with a moderate breeze from the Eastward, at 5 the Pilot left us, the Dumplin Rock abeam. Steered S.W. by S. which carried us past the light boat about a mile dist. Very smooth and wind light. after dark at 8 P.M. the light boat by S. 3 or 4 miles dist.

Saturday 17th

Commences with light winds from the Eastward inclining to the southward and smooth. Steered S.W. by S. at daylight set studding sails. Long. at 10 A.M. by Chron. $71^{\circ}02'$ our long by acct $71^{\circ}38'$ which makes Iron 36 miles or $2^{\circ}25'$ slow. at noon the wind S.S.W.

Latt. Obsd $40^{\circ}29'18''$ Long. $71^{\circ}44'W$. Afternoon the wind South to S.S.W. took in studding sails. Sent Row Main S. Gallant & Miz. Y. Mast Stay Sails & set them, at 6 P.M. took in Stay Sails.

Sunday 18th

Commences with light air from S.W. and hazy. at 2 h. 30 m A.M. Tacked to the South the breeze very light from S.W. by W. and continued so through the forenoon. got sights for long but not correct.

Latt. Obsd $40^{\circ}00'$ Long. $72^{\circ}40'W$. Afternoon brisk breeze from S.W. by W. and hazy: heading S by E. under all drawing sail, at 4 P.M. long by Chron $72^{\circ}32'W$. at 8 Tacked to the westward, the wind S.W. took in Miz. Mast at 9. Strong breeze and very smooth. at 12 M. 18. Tacked to the South

Forward Havana

Monday June 19th 1854

Commenced with brisk breezes from S.W. by W. to W. S.W. and very smoky. headed to the South N. Royal in. the water blue. Suppose we entered the Gulf between 2 & 10 P.M. long at 10° 72' 26". Saw scattering Gulf weed.

Lat. Obsd 58° 53' N. long 72° 26' W.

Afternoon the wind W. S.W. unbent M. S. G. Hay sail and cut 2 foot off the Tack which made a short buff to it, it had to much hoist. filled a Hds. pinn with salt water to trim more by the head. During the wind S.W. by W.

Tuesday 20th

Commenced with light winds from S.W. by W. and very hazy. at 2 P.M. passed from rugged. into smooth water. heading South to S. by E. long. at 10 P.M. 71° 36' W. Saw a considerable green Elidrop.

Lat. Obsd. 57° 12' N. long. 71° 36' W.

Afternoon light airs from S.W. by W. to S.W. very faint. at 5 P.M. set studding sails steered S.W. made but little head way. at midnight calm.

Wednesday 21st

Commenced calm and hazy. with a swell from S.S.E. hauled down the studding sails. at 5 P.M. had a faint breeze from S.W. by W. headed by the wind to the South. long at 10° 70° 22' W.

Lat. Obsd 56° 53' N. long 71° 22' W.

Afternoon light airs from S.W. and clear. the swell from S.S.E. rises, we have had about 50 miles of current N.E. by E. Entered the Gulf about 2 o'clock yesterday morning. and when we shall get out I cannot tell. at 1 P.M. the wind light from S.W. by W. and the swell from S.E. subsiding. I suppose we cleared the Gulf between noon and midnight. probably about Sun down.

From Bedford

Thursday June 22 1854

Commenced with brisk breeze from S.W. by S. to S.W. by W. and fair headed to the S.E. by the wind under all sail. Long at 10 A.M. $67^{\circ} 02' W.$

Lat. Obs. $35^{\circ} 00' N.$ Long $68^{\circ} 58' W.$
Afternoon the same no prospect of a favourable wind.

Friday June 23

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.W. to S.W. by S. and fine weather. headed to the S.E. under all sail. Long at 10 A.M. $67^{\circ} 25' W.$

Lat. Obs. $33^{\circ} 15' N.$ Long. $67^{\circ} 20' W.$
Afternoon the same and no prospect of any change. our bark is very light and makes about a point overboard. the way in smooth water. at 8 the wind S.W. by W.

Saturday 24th

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.W. by W. and fair. under all sail headed to the South by the wind. Afternoon the wind W.S.W. Long at 10 A.M. $67^{\circ} 41' W.$

Lat. Obs. $31^{\circ} 55' N.$ Long $67^{\circ} 00' W.$
Afternoon a little more wind than in the morning. from S.W. by W.

Sunday 25th

Commenced with brisk breeze from S.W. by W. and fair. at 3 A.M. took in M. Royal. at 4th backed to the S.W. at 8 took in Gaff & Sail. Fore & by sail and mizen & M. Stay sail. Strong breeze and a head beat S.W. Long at 10th $67^{\circ} 00' W.$

Lat. Obs. $31^{\circ} 35' N.$ Long $67^{\circ} 08' W.$
Afternoon strong breeze from S.W. and a head S.W. at 3 P.M. a bank of heavy looking double headed clouds began to rise in the East at 4 P.M. in light sail. and before dark double mizen & Main sail at 8 P.M. were taken in. at 10 P.M. the wind light S.W. after dark the lightning

Toward Havana

Thunder was awful at 9" it began to rain in torrents in squalls. some of the squalls was very hard and they come from all quarters of the compass. and so ends.

Monday June 26th

Commenced very squally with Thunder lightning and rain that was frightful. The squalls of wind was short and come from different quarters of the compass. The lightning was incessant and Thunder roared in heavy Peals. The rain found its way into my State room and through some crevice that I cannot find and set my bed all afloat. At daylight the Thunder ceased and the weather was generally better, but the wind remains in the old quarter between S. by E. to S. by S. the 10th day. made sail at daylight at 9 A.M. under all sail heading S by W. wind W. by S. Long. at 10^h 65° 58' W.

Lat. Obsd 31° 15' N. Long. 67° 40' W. In afternoon moderate winds from W. by S. and fair a cobbled Sea. the effects of last night's goring lagoon at 6 P.M. the wind very light from S. by W. at 8" were to the westward. the wind South, at 12 M. N. had a very heavy Squall from S. by E. with Thunder rain and short lightning.

Tuesday 27th

Commenced squally the wind from S. by E. to W. by S. at 3 P.M. were to the South. at 6" were to the westward some of the squalls. heavy made and took in sail as occasion required. Long. at 10^h 67° 10' W.

Do Obs. Lat. about 30° 05' N. Long. 67° 15' W. I begin to almost despair of getting to Havana this season. Our bark goes off to leeward like an Egg and I have no hope of a fair wind. and I believe we have a S. by E. current. which tide ripe this morning will drive us to the S. by E. wind and very light at 4 P.M. the gale came and drove us to the storm sails. In the night a severe squall with much rain and

Scrubbedford

filled our molasses hogs to fill 15 or 20 Hhds with
salt water to ballast and trim by the head, we find
the Hhds in the hatch and ground tier in
empty, and all foreward is empty likewise. no
wonder she goes to leeward. she draws 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ feet
foreward and 8 ft aft. at 5 the wind very light
from W by E. and Pleasant. at 8 P.M. wind S.W.
very light. Steered S.W. by W.

Wednesday June 28th 1854

Commenced with light airs
from S.W. to W.N.W. and fine, steered S.W. by E.
under all sail 2 knot breeze, set studding sails,
filled 12 Hhds. in the ground tier foreward with salt
water. Long. at 10 A.M. 67° 48' W.

Lat. Obsd 30° 02' N. Long. 67° 52' W.
Afternoon light airs from S.W. at 4 P.M. took in studding
sails. Steered S.W. by W. by W. sailed through large
beds of Gulf weed. During calm.

Thursday 29th

Commenced calm unbent the S. F. G.
sail and bent an old one. Long. at 10 A.M. 68° 39'

Lat. Obsd 29° 47' N. Long 68° 40' W.
Afternoon calm. at 7 P.M. had a light breeze
from S.S.E. headed to the S.W. under all sail.

Friday 30th June.

Commenced with light airs
and baffling headed on different Tacks. Fore
noon the wind light from S.S.E. to South. Long
at 10 A.M. 69° 18' W.

Lat. Obsd 29° 37' N. Long. 69° 26' W.
Afternoon wind S.W. During the wind S.W.
very light. There has been a long swell running
from S.W. for several days.

Toward Havana

Saturday July 1st 1854

Commences with light airs from S.W. and then heading W by S. 1 1/2 to 2 kts. breeze.

Forenoon the wind shifted to W by S. Long at 10° 70° 21' at noon Tacked to the South.

Latt. Obsd 29° 39' N. Long. 70° 53' W.

Afternoon about calm, little air from S.W. but no steering way. The Sun pours down hot enough to roast eggs. No prospect, nor no signs are hardly any hopes of getting to Havana this month. A heavy squall, what can we do, at 4 P.M. light air from W by N. at 7" about calm, at 8" light air from South. Tacked round and headed to the Westward.

Sunday 2

Commences with light airs from S.W. at 2 A.M. Tacked to the South. at 4" the wind west, at 8" the wind W by N. headed S.W. under all sail. Long at 10 A.M. 70° 18' W.

Latt. Obsd 29° 14' N. Long. 70° 21' W.

Afternoon we had a little more wind than we have had in a week. wind W by N. a Bark to beward headed as we are,

Monday 3

Commences with light breezes from W by N to N.W. and fair at 3 A.M. Spoke the Bark that was on our bow last evening. understood him he was from Saco bound to Havana. Forenoon squally wind N.W. to N.W. by W. Long at 10" 71° 24' W. the best run we have made for many days.

Latt. Obsd 28° 01' N. Long. 71° 32' W.

The wind falling away and coming in the north at 3 P.M. calm. about, at 5 light air from the Eastward shifted W by N. 1 kt. Evening light rain squalls, the wind all round the compass. Took in studding sails.

From New Bedford

Tuesday 4th of July 1854.

Commences equally the wind changing very often. Course W.S.W. after Sun rise it cleared off the wind light from N.W.W. to S.W.W. and a blating sea from the North. Under all sail we can sit. Long at 10 A.M. $72^{\circ}35'$ Lat. Obs. $27^{\circ}35'$ N. Long. $72^{\circ}40'$ W.

Afternoon light air from North to S.W.W. and powerful hot. Steered W.S.W. Set Studding sails L. Side we have only 5 and they are all set. The wire hauler runs to S.W. and South. took in Starboard Studding sails.

Wednesday 5th

Commences with light airs from South to S.W.W. took in studding sails, at 8 A.M. the wind S.W.W. and fine with a fine breeze. Set H. B. M. and M. B. G. Studding sails Steered W.S.W. Long at 10 $73^{\circ}28'$ W.

Lat. Obs. $27^{\circ}21'$ N. Long. $73^{\circ}30'$ W. Afternoon light breeze from S.W.W. and fine. Steered S.W. by W. by W. Employed Tarring Rigging. Had one pretty heavy squall at 10 o'clock. Carried all sail through it.

Thursday 6th

Commences with brisk breeze from S.W. with now and then a squall took in Studding sails, at day light set them again. Long. at 10 A.M. $75^{\circ}40'$ W.

Lat. Obs. $26^{\circ}37'$ N. Long. $75^{\circ}10'$ W. Steered S.W. by W. by W. at 1 P.M. Steered S.W. by W. brisk breeze from S.W.W. Squally appearances at 5 P.M. Lat. at 6 26° took in lower 3 H. B. Studding sails. The wind S.W. at mid night made aback light S.W. by W. 15 miles dist.

Toward Havana

Friday July 7th

Commenced with light winds from S.E. and heavy looking squalls all round. Steered by the wind to the South. the light 12 to 14 miles distant we didn't care to alter its bearings for 2 or 3 hours although we headed S.W. going about 4 kts. at 2.30 a.m. a squall took us all aback from South. backed to the S.E. at 3 the wind backed to S.E. again. Backed to the South, and drewed past the light with fast bore up a point at a time as we drewed along and set Studding Sails at 4 the light N.W. 5 or 6 miles dist. at 7 Steered W. by N. the wind S.W. moderate. Sharp lightning all round the compass with some Thunder. at 8.15 m. got sight and found the Lion 14 miles to the Eastward of the ship. She is Steered 35° 52" and has lost 6" daily since we sailed. the light bore at the time we took the altitudes E by N. 12 miles dist. at 8 Steered West at 12 made the Storrup Reg. W. by 12 miles dist. hazy. Steered W. by S. W. by S. 4 miles.

At 3 P.M. the West end of Little Storrup Reg. S.E. by S. 3 or 4 miles dist. Steered S.W. wind light from S.E. by S. to S.W. there is quite a settlement on the large Storrup and had an English Flag flying when we passed it. at 5 lost sight of Little Storrup Reg. S.E. by S. 10 miles a little before 8 we got on the edge of the shoal part of the bank. in 2 1/4 and 2 1/2 faths which is about 30 miles from Storrup Reg. some squally with lightning and very sultry took in S. G. Studding Sails, very squally toward mid night took in Studding Sails Stay sails and Reg. very sharp lightning and some Thunder soundings 2 1/2 S. 3 fms. course Steered from Little Storrup Reg. S.W. (point S.E. by S.)

Crown Point

Saturday July 2^d 1854

Commenced with brisk breezes from S.E. and squally with sharp lightening. Three A.M. 2 P.M. & 3 P.M. at day light set Stay sails and Studding sails. at 5 A.M. saw Orange Keys 7 or 8 miles dist bearing South. Piped 3 or 4 miles to the N.W. of the Northern Key. I intended to have piped to the S.E. of it by hauling up one Point at 12 M. but the officer did not wake me. besides the ship was worn off a considerable in the squalls, and I knew we could not get up with them before day light even should we had nothing less than 2 P.M. across the Bank. at 6 15 00" S.W. Run off the Bank. at 9. 16 got sights for Crown Point which gave her 35° 08" slow agreeing exactly with yesterday. these we got yesterday. Steered S.W. by S. after we run off the Bank. Brisk breezes from S.E. and squally looking weather

Lat. 26° 37' N. Long 79° 42' W. Steered S.W. by S. at noon, all sail set. at 3 P.M. steered S.W. by S. the wind from East to N.E. at 6. Steered S.W. a heavy looking squall rising in the S.E. with thunder and sharp lightening. Took in Studding sails, Stay sails & M. Royal. The squall broke away and disappeared and came fine weather again with the wind S.E. also some of the rocks or keys on Salt Key bank from aloft bearing about South. at 8 set Stay sails again. saw the double headed shot key light bearing S.W. 12 miles dist. set Studding sails & M. Royal Steered W. S.W. the wind S.E. passed through several heavy tide rips when the light bore S.W. by W. at 10. Steered S.W. by W. at 12 M. Night the light S.E. 7 or 8 miles dist.

Journal of the U.S.S. Albatross

Sunday July 9th

Fine weather till about 8 A.M. when it came up squally with Thunder & lightning and rain. Took in studding sails & light sails. The squalls were from all points of the compass the wind S.E. to S.W. lost sight of the light about 2 P.M. at which time it was fine clear weather. at 4th made all sail the wind S.W. at 10th saw the span of Malancas S.W. long 31° 27' W. at noon it bore S by E. and from hills in sight in the same direction.

Lat. 23° 21' N. Long. 81° 40' W.

At 12 Mer. Steered W. S.W. moderate breeze from S. by E. at 5th made the Moro. at sunset the Moro 5 or 6 miles distant. took in studding sails and light sails and lay off and on as we are not permitted to enter after sundown.

Monday 10th

Commenced with moderate breeze from the Eastward and fair. Lay off and on till day light then run down off the Moro and took a Pilot at 9th at 11 anchored at Negulus.

From Havana to Moril

Tuesday July 14th

At 5 A.M. The Harbour Pilot came aboard and got us under weigh with a light land breeze and left us off the outer Point of Negulus Shoal, we have an outside Pilot for Moril and two Loopers that are to roop our bark for kedgers. Our cargo consist of 105 Shds. 5 of them filled with salt water for Ballast. At 11 Duffly Breeze, moderate land breeze till 11 P.M. then the sea breeze.

At 1 P.M. anchored at Moril in 2 fms. north abreast of the wharf was visited by two pompous custom house officers who forbid us landing a few sheep pen until we got permission, which could not be given till tomorrow at 10 o'clock. I had to make out a manifest of cargo & there we was visited by the Capt of the port by Lopez who informed me that I should have to supply 200 lbs of sugar as well as 20 lbs of rice. This is what they will take as well as 20 lbs of

From Harriet to Havana

Sunday July 23rd 1864

Finished loading last evening stowed in the hold 222 Hds. 42 Hives including one of Honey & 16 Hds. Molasses and 14 Hds. and one Hives of molasses on deck. The Bark draws 11 ft. 3 1/2 inches and left at 8 A.M. the Pilot came aboard, got under way with a light land breeze and at 7 passed through the narrows with the wind about S. by E. moderate & 1/2 before 10 am. Tacked to the S.E. the wind N.E. first light then freshened to a brisk breeze, at 5 P.M. took a Pilot off the Moor. and at the same time took a squall from S.W. took in light sails and made several tacks and pitched up to the first buoy under the Moor and anchored, and run a line to the buoy and lay till night the wind right out of the harbor.

Monday 24th

At 4 A.M. commenced warping up against wind and tide this tide about 1 knot and run out all the 24 hours at 7 anchored near the Guard Ship and moved to the Buoy.

Tuesday 25th

From Havana toward N. Belford.

At Sunrise got under way with a light land breeze and a mile from the Moor ran through the rips into the Gulf Stream which took us to the windward very fast. the wind moderate from East at 10 A.M. got sight for the 1st time the Moor light House S.W. by S. 10 miles found her 37° 36" Star lost since the 8° 1' 32" E. 7.26 days. at noon the Plan of Matanzas S.E. by S. Lat Obs 23° 26' S.

Afternoon brisk breeze from East till 2 P.M. then from S.E. Tacked to the S.E. heavy squalls hanging over the land. at 4 P.M. the wind changed in a squall to S.W. Tacked to the N.E. the night squally and a heavy head boat sea the Bark took 262 Strokes an hour.

From Havana to S. Diego

(Wednesday July 25th)

Commences squally the wind S. by E. East.

at 2 A.M. went to the S.D. long by 100. 80° 45' N. 10° 15' W. heavy
battered sea running the back lash. at half past 11 were to
the N.E. the wind S. by E. in P.M.

Lat. 24° 18' N. Long. 82° 50' W.

Afternoon squally the wind East to S.E. headed to the
N.E. to S. by E. at 2 P.M. made the floating light bearing
W. N. W. 12 miles dist. took a squall from S.E. headed
and headed S.D. the squalls took very heavy but there is
more Thunder & lightning than wind or Rain. very
squally in the evening Thunder & lightning all night.

Thursday 26th

Commences with light S.E. winds &
fair, the wind from S.E. to N.E. Thunder lightning
and Rain in abundance passed the light 12 miles
S or 4 times, and the wind would go round about as fast
as we could bear round. at 5 P.M. had a squall
from S.E. set air sail before it struck us. & then
North. the N. Linnell never sailing faster than we
for about an hour. with breeze and Thunder & Rain
till about noon. Long at 1 P.M. 79° 58' W.

Lat. 25° 22' N. Long 79° 50' W.

Afternoon moderate breeze from S.E. to East and fair
fair with heavy looking Thunder clouds hanging
thence S. by E. under all sail. at 6 P.M. set the main and
lower studding sails. at 8 P.M. had a heavy
squall at 10 P.M. with Thunder lightning and Rain soon
in light sails.

Friday 28th

Commences with brisk breeze from S. by E.
to S.D. by S. the fair steady S. by E. at day light
studding sails at 8 P.M. Stead North. Long at 11 P.M. 77° 50' W.

Lat. 27° 10' N. Long 77° 15' W.

Remained from 20 to 30 miles North. Partly at 11 P.M. set
in studding sails & then S. by E. moderate breeze
breeze S. by E. and fair. at 5 P.M. the wind S. by E.

From Havana

Saturday July 29th 1894

4 days out. Commences with light breezes from E by S. to E.S.E. and very hazy. Steered by the wind to the N.E. under all sail. The water blue & deep. Long at 10 A.M. $78^{\circ}46'$ W. Current, 2 1/2 kts. about S.E. by E.

Lat. Obsd. $31^{\circ}55'$ N. Long. $78^{\circ}58'$ W.

Afternoon the wind light from E.S.E. to S.E. by E. and strong tide rips a heavy swell from S.E. Steered N.E. by E. at 4 P.M. the wind had very light. Set studding sails both sides hazy. Tide rips at 7th about 1/2 mile at 11 had a breeze from west. Steered N.E. by E. under all running sail.

Sunday 30th

4 days out. Commences with brisk breezes from W.S.W. to West. Steered N.E. by E. under all sail. At 7 A.M. Steered N.E. Long at 4-50th $76^{\circ}50'$ W.

Lat. Obsd. $33^{\circ}18'$ N. Long. $76^{\circ}17'$ W.

Afternoon brisk breezes from W.S.W. and fair at 6 P.M. Steered N.E. by E. the evening moderate.

Monday 31st July

Commences with light breezes from W.S.W. to W.S.W. and fair at 6 P.M. the wind change to N.E. by E. took in studding sails and tacked to the North. The wind very light and sun powerful. Long at 9-55 $74^{\circ}18'$ W.

Lat. Obsd. $35^{\circ}06'$ N. Long. $74^{\circ}18'$ W.

Afternoon moderate breezes from N.E. by E. and clear at 1 P.M. tacked to the S.W. in the evening the wind variable between S & East.

Tuesday August 1st

5 days out. Commences with light variable winds between South & East. broad round several times. Here nice calm. Long at 10 A.M. $73^{\circ}23'$ W.

Lat. Obsd. $36^{\circ}30'$ N. Long. $73^{\circ}20'$ W.

Current 1 1/2 kts. S.E. at 2 P.M. had a light breeze from the S.W. Steered N.E. by E. at 4th set

Monday 1st August

Studding sails L. side the wind S.W. light. Steered S. by E. at 4. the wind S.W. shifted Studding sail over. fine weather and so ends this day.

Tuesday 2nd August

8 days out

Commenced with brisk breezes from S.W. and fair. Steered S. by N. by N.E. under all drawing sail, at 11 A.M. Steered N.N.E. at half Past 6 run through a tide rip which I suppose to be the northern edge of the Gulf. the sea currently all the morning and a little discoloured, saw a considerable Rock and Long at 9 A.M. $71^{\circ}55' W.$ Steered N. by W.

Lat. Obsd $38^{\circ}21' N.$ Long. $71^{\circ}55' W.$ Afternoon the wind W.S.W. the water blue and no rain and a considerable regular Gulf wind to be seen. Steered N. by W. Long. at 2 P.M. $72^{\circ}02' W.$ at 4 P.M. the wind W by S took in studding sails & Steered N by W. at 6. the wind W.N.W. in a squall. took in light sails and set them again at 7.

Wednesday 3rd

9 days out

Commenced with moderate breezes from N.W. to N.N.E. and hazy, heided to the N.E. at 3 A.M. took to the N.W. took in Stay sails & Royal. the wind inclining to the Eastward and a short sharp sea from South at 7. set Stay sails and Royal. heading N.W. Long at 1 P.M. $72^{\circ}18' W.$

Lat. Obsd $39^{\circ}35' N.$ Long $72^{\circ}22' W.$ Afternoon light air from N.E. by E. and very hazy. at 4 P.M. about Calm. at 6 had a light breeze from the South. Steered N.N.E.

Thursday 4th

10 days out

Commenced with moderate breezes from South to S.W. Steered N.N.E. Set Studding Sails very thick hazy weather, Long at 8 A.M. $72^{\circ}20' W.$ at 9. Sounded 26 fathoms. Fine G. Sand with Blk & Green Gravel. Steered N.E. by E. at 11. Made the high land of Long Island to the south 10 or 12 miles dist.

Lat. Obsd $40^{\circ}00' N.$ Long $72^{\circ}00' W.$

at noon. Heard the light at 1 P.M. Dried S.D. the land
sounded like at Montauk Point at 4th Montauk
Light house North 2 miles dist. the wind changed from
S.W. to S.E. Heard the light at 5 P.M. very heavy and a heavy
mist from S.E. at sunset mostly calm much Black
Island 2 or 3 miles dist. the wind N.W. S.D. B. Island
low at 8 P.M. by N. took in studding sails & stowed
by the wind which was very light.

Wednesday August 5th

May 1851. Commenced with moderate breeze from
S.W. and fair at 8 A.M. till 2 P.M. then
S.W. & E. at daylight Black Island and the land from
Point Judith to Monmouth Point in sight at 6th saw but
Montauk S.D. and the land near Mashon Point N.E. by N.
the wind very light and just changed from S.W. to
S.E. we did not see Mashon Point at 6th the wind
gradually hawling to the East & South at 7 P.M. to the
South at 10 P.M. S.D. the wind very light at sunset
saw Rock South 4 miles dist. Hatteras N.E. by S.
Afternoon the wind light from South to S.W.
set Hoisting sails Heard S.D. to S.W. at sunset
took a Pilot from Point at 11 P.M. hauled alongside of
Venus Wharf.

From's Point before sunset. Lighted. Dark. Light.
Linnell

Tuesday Augst 15th 1854

At 9 AM. The Ferry boat took us
to us and bore to Starke Point light where we made
Sail and beat out with a brisk breeze from S.W.
at sunset we tacked off beaconed Rocks 3 miles dist.
at mid night Gay head light S.W. 10. dist. 12 miles. and
8. Light and dunplein lights all in sight.

Wednesday 16th

Commences with light breezes from S.W. and
a heavy shush sea from the Southward. at 2 P.M.
the wind west and thick and rainy. Stead South. and
S.W. at 4. Gay head light North 12 miles dist. Stead
S. by S. light wind from N.W. and fair. but very hazy
at 8. Stead S.W. by S. Stead Steading sails.

Lat. Obs. $40^{\circ} 55' N$.

Afternoon the wind light from S.W. by S. at 1 P.M. made
the light boat S. by S. at 3 P.M. the boat North 1/2 a mile
dist. got sight and made her Long. $69^{\circ} 55'$ as I do not know
her Position I do not know as our Code is right. but
presume that the boat is moved within a mile or two of
 $69^{\circ} 55'$. Stead after we Taped the boat S. by S. see no land
ers. fine weather. Light winds & variable

Thursday 17th

day out. Commences with light variable winds from
west to S.W. and flaccid. at 10 AM. took in Steading sails.
overcast and very hazy and strong tide rips. at noon
sounded with a fish line 20 fms. Stead S. by S.

Lat. Obs. $41^{\circ} 23' N$. Long. by C. R. $69^{\circ} 55'$

Afternoon sometimes calm. and then light breezes from South to
S.W. breeze rose and varied times. at 4 P.M. 20 fms. 2 or 3 miles
from where we sounded at noon. thick cloudy and very hazy
at 5. P.M. sounded 19 fms. and half in hour after in fms.
and then 20 fms. the ship going half a knot. at 7. had a light
breeze from S.W. Evening light variable winds.

On the 18th of June 1865. Toward Pickens

Friday Augt 18th 1865

Commenced with light breeze from the westward variable, shifted S.W. at 7 A.M. thick fog the wind rose at 10" the fog cleared off. long by line 45 46 N. have seen but few tide rips since yesterday

Lat. Obs. 41° 48' N. Long 86° 38' W.
Afternoon light breeze from S.W. by S. and a small from S.W. headed to the Eastward under all sail, the water much ground. During the wind light from North to S.W.
Saturday 19th

Commenced with light breeze from S.W. to East and fair, headed to the S.W. under all sail. Long at 10 45 N. 45 46 W.

Lat. Obs. 41° 22' N. Long 85° 38' W.
At Noon Tacked to the North the wind light from East. During the wind gradually moved to S.W.

Sunday 20th
Commenced with light breeze from S.W. and fair headed S.W. under all sail. at 8 A.M. the wind shifted to S.W. by S. for shifting sails shifted S.W. Long at 2 54 N.

Lat. Obs. 42° 53' N. Long 84° 35' W.
Afternoon moderate breeze from S.W. at 2 P.M. shifting sails some cloudy and hazy. Very smooth sea. at 4 P.M. brisk breeze from S.W. and strong tide rips and a small from S.W. the water blue. at 8" the wind W. S.W. shifted S.W. by S. & E.

Monday 21st
Commenced with brisk breeze from West to N.W. and strong shifted N.W. by S. & E. at 4 A.M. Hoisting sail S. side. at 3 P.M. took in shifting sails & M. Royal. Strong winds from West and a confused sea running. after 15" the wind hauled as far as S.W. by S. & E. could hulk to S.W. by S. strong breeze. At 8 P.M. long at 10 45 N. 45 46 W. the day ends. At Noon the wind S.W. shifted S.W. by S.

Lat. Obs. 41° 10' N. Long 82° 14' W.

Afternoon brisk breeze from NW to NW. Wind shifted
S.W. to S.W. by S. long at 4th 16 P.M. 41° 55' lat. at 4th
made the land bearing S.W. to S.W. the wind changed
to South at the same time. A heavy swell from the S.W. at
dark took in the stay-sails. M. Kayak. My job. 8th 1/2
N. sail. Strong breeze from North. the wind light in the
Evening.

Tuesday Aug 22 1854

Commenced with increasing breeze from
S.W. and Cloudy. Steered S.W. at 4 P.M. Steered S.W.
by S. at 5th saw the land S.W. Steered in NW to S.W.
It blowed furiously after we passed the light from S.W.
at 9th entered the Gut. got light for land. about half
way through the Gut took a Kitter pilot from the
Kark Solomon piper at anchor bound out at 1th 30 P.M.
the wind and tide came a head anchored close
to the west shore in 5 fms. about a mile within the Gut
and from the light furled the light sails and closed the
S. sails down. Threatening looking weather. at 5th hove up
the anchor and run up the Gut and anchored in Macmillan
cove, in 7 fms. two cables length from the shore. the wind
increasing. at 7th blowing heavy from S.W. the
along the west board and before we could let it go. we
was dragging let it go and paid out 40 fms of both
chains and set bold job. 3 M. Spencer to drive her
in with the west shore. for we had dragged off to 20
fms. about 8 we got up in 18 fms. about 1/3 the distance
from the west shore to the S.W. paid out our small chain
to the batter end, and 50 fms of the large chain. blowing
very heavy from S.W. and the tide running from S.W. 7
kt. to the South, we are completely land locked. consequently
it is very smooth the land is high all round us and
the wind comes in violent gusts with looking lowering
and wild weather.

Gulf of Sanro

Wednesday Aug 23. 1874

Commenced with heavy gales from N.W. with heavy squalls. we are still at anchor with both anchors ahead, about 2 or 3 miles to the Southeast of Macneil's Cove and a mile & a half to the Northward of an Indian Village. From noon the wind went down not quite as furious as it was last night though it blows violent hard in gusts.

Thursday 24th

Commenced with strong breezes from N.W. and fair. At day light commenced heaving ahead 20 fathoms of each chain out & 18 fms water at 6th the tide was in the North or flood, at 9 A.M. got the anchors to the bow after 4 hours hard heaving, made sail with the intention of heaving up to Macneil's Cove but the wind came to W.S.W. and we concluded to keep on, and by 2 P.M. we were up with Cape St. George and the wind shifted N.W. & a heavy sea running. after dinner the wind increased to a heavy gale took in sail to close the fore & main & sail by 10 o'clock headed to the North.

Friday 25th

Commenced with heavy gales from East N. E. a heavy sea running. Thick cloudy weather with some rain at 2 P.M. at the Cape Point. at 4th more to the S.W. it moderated some. at 7th set double reefed S. sail and put out about 12 miles to Westward of Cape St. George the wind turned to N.W. about 6th and at 8th had got back to N.W. at 9th were in the North, at noon bore up for the Gulf as there was no prospect of a change of wind or rain blowing very heavy and a bad sea running. at 2 P.M. anchored again in Macneil's Cove in 1 fathom but before we could bring her up we drifted off to 15 fms though we had no sail down but double reefed fore & main & spunkies and the fore boom down with 30 fms chain out. She started again in about an hour when we anchored and dragged into 22 fms. let go the double reefed fore & main & put out 60 fms of the large

chains and 20 fms of the small one. Showing very heavy in gusts from S.W. the drag again in the course of the night about twice her length. The bottom is hard and appears to me like smooth Rock; our large Chain is $3\frac{1}{4}$ inch and anchor about 1000 pounds, but they don't hold as here. Sent letters by the Asa Fish. S.W.

Saturday 26 Augt

Commenced with strong gales from S.W. and backing winds. Employed repairing sails and rigging, both anchors ahead. Flood tide at 10. At 3 days etc. at 7 P.M. moderate hove up the Starboard anchor and 10 fms of Starboard Chain.

Sunday 27th

Commenced with light winds from the Northward and Pleasant, at daylight hove ahead again, at 8 the Flood tide made took the anchor and made sail, and beat through the Gut by a orlock, the wind strong from North to N.E. at 8 we ahead away Cape St George about a mile N.ward west.

Monday 28th

Commenced with strong winds from S.W. made L'Anse-au-Loup light at 11 P.M. at 12 noon made L'Anse light (Yesterday's day's work). at 2 P.M. arrived at the Port Port of the town in 5 fms a cable length from the Head. There is 110 or 120 sail of vessels here waiting their turn to load coal and they load about 300 chests a day.

Tuesday 29th

Fair weather about a dozen vessels arrived for coal, Employed Painting inside.

Wednesday 30th

Fair S or N arrivals. Employed Painting and painting of sails. Sent letters by the Wm Henry S.W.

Thursday 31st

Thick Drizzly weather. washed off decks.

Pictou

Monday Sept. 1st 1854

Brisk breeze from the Eastward
& fair employed painting.

Tuesday 2^d

Fine weather, Employed Painting wind S.W.

Wednesday 3^d

Thick weather with some Rain wind S.W.

Thursday 4th

Clear weather wind N.E. Employed Painting mast
heads took us up to the working ground, and ascertain
that there was 76 barrels to load. There had and so time
long before our turn comes and they can only load
about 300 Chaldrons a day.

Friday 5th

Rather unpleasant wind to the Westward, Painted in the fore-
noon, afternoon some Rain. Sent letter to R. L. by L. A. L. by P. M.

Saturday 6th

Very thick weather, light easterly wind, unloading the
wharf & scraped it.

Sunday 7th

Light Westsly winds and rather unpleasant
middle of the day fair, Evening squally some of them heavy
wind forced us to N.E. Lock killed the L. Anchor & overboarded
a range of cable, Sent letter by the Hathaway R.

Monday 8th

Moderate winds and fair Painted the house
and one side of the quarter deck, Dyeed sails.

Tuesday 9th

Thick drizzly rainy weather all this day
wind variable.

Wednesday 10th

Moderate breeze from the S. & S.W. & fine

Thursday 11th

Moderate breeze from the S.W. and fair
Received a telegraph dispatch from the Owners to
that fine boat for R. Bedford was informed by the
fact that the fine boat was all under way, telegraphed

the owner that the fine boat was all gone and that we should have to wait a while for large. It went ahead of us.

Tuesday 12th Sept.

Strong winds from S. and some cloudy weather. Ascertained that there was one large more of small boat on the bank, on the agent Mrs. McKay. When he came down in the last steam boat, he said he would load if I could get up to the loading ground in the morning. I accordingly arranged with the Capt of the boat to tow us up at 9 o'clock.

Wednesday 13th

Strong gales from the North, at 4 P.M. The Steamer took us in tow for the loading ground. Strong heavy rain our whale boat under and shattered her badly. After we anchored we dragged up the Channel abreast the upper shoals with both anchors ahead.

Thursday 14th

Moderate winds from the North, took up one anchor and beat the Topsails. Recd a dispatch to go to Sydney to load yesterday, at half past 2 in the evening. Dispatched by Telegraph. I can load here some coal in these weeks. many vessels gone away in ballast. In this case shall I go to Sydney, detention there about same time. All ready to receive cargo at half past 3 this afternoon received an answer to remain at Port, and could come back for all this when our turn come; hauled in alongside the loading vessels with our anchor down, to be out of the way of the steam boat as she passed up and down.

Friday 15th

Light southerly winds and steady rain the fore part of the day, at 2 P.M. hauled over to the East side of the Channel and anchored with the best bower. Calm, at 3 o'clock it backed up from the Northward and increased to a strong gale by sunset. Haul out 20 fms chain sent a letter to owners by mail.

Saturday 16th

Strong winds from West and fair, at 2 P.M. let go the St. Vincent anchor in a squall and laid out more chain, in the morning have it up again, Recd a letter dated Sept 16 to Lord & Co. (go to Sydney)

Pictou?

Sunday Sept 17th 1854

Fine weather wind to the Northward, The mate and three men gone to Pictou with the whale boat on liberty. They returned in the night with the top of one bar.

Monday 18th

Strong winds from the westward and fair. Hoisted our Main & Mast Forward. Paid two letters of 8th & 12th Sept one to head fire boat the other a duplicate to go to Sydney, three weeks this morning since we anchored in Pictou.

Tuesday 19th

Strong gales from S.W. with some light rain. Paid out 5 fms more chain 21 or 22 fms out, our stern on the edge of the Bank Spot at quarter flood.

Wednesday 20th

Commenced with heavy gales from South to S.W. and some rain, at 8 P.M. the wind changed to N.W. and then very heavy till about sunset when it moderated, let go the starboard anchor and Paid out 33 fms of the L. chain and 15 of the S. one, from 2 to 3 fms water. 5 vessels dragged ashore near us, had heavy thunder in the morning, and very sharp lightning.

Thursday 21st

Past day no labour all this day. The morning strong gales from N.W. with squalls of hail and rain, and cold air. Afternoon the wind North to N.W. and winterish looking and feeling weather. Painted the Yacht, and droyed our standing sails and put them aboard.

Friday 22nd

Fine weather wind light and variable, Hoisted our Mainmast anchor. Drove the sails. Painted some and went up the river to look for fresh water. got half a Bar. only.

Saturday 23rd

Strong winds in the middle of the day from the westward and clear. The Steward and Henry Connell went ashore on liberty and returned again at night. at 10 o'clock Mr. Webster went ashore on liberty. got one bush of wheat from ashore which both all the three men have. found a small spring quarter of a mile from the shore.

Sunday Sept 24th

Forenoon light winds from the westward and fine
Afternoon wind to the Eastward and Breeze. Evening calm.

Monday 25th

Brisk breezes from S.W. and fair. Two of our men went
ashore yesterday, and one of them (Jackson Reed) has not returned
yet. at 11 A.M. dispatched home by telegraph.

Tuesday 26th

Moderate breezes from the westward and fine
at 11 A.M. Received a dispatch in answer to one I
sent yesterday, to load fine coal for Dr. Badger at
P.M. Hoisted up our anchor and hauled in alongside of the
Brig Caroline that is loading fine coal.

Wednesday 27th

Strong breezes from the westward and fine weather
our turn, for fine coal. Sent letter by mail to cousin.

Thursday 28th

Moderate breezes from S.W. and Breeze in the
morning. Afternoon light winds from the Eastward and fair.
The Sun Powerful hot. the Caroline not yet loaded.

Friday 29th

Brisk breezes from the Northward and some Breeze.
The Caroline finished loading this morning and commenced
hauling out as soon as she floated, about noon, but did not
get out so that we could haul in till 4 o'clock. Took in one
wagon load, two Chaldrons, only. Had a dispatch at 10 this morning
to load fine coal, date 29th

Saturday 30th Sept.

Strong breezes from the Eastward with some Rain.
took in 22 wagon loads coal today.

Sunday Oct 1st

Light winds and fair all of this day wind
to the Eastward.

Monday 2^d

Strong winds from the Westward with some Rain.
at 4 P.M. the wind changed to S.W. and then strong. Loaded
34 wagon loads coal today. 57 wagon loads Chaldrons in all.

From Pictou Island

Tuesday Oct 3rd 1864

Moderate, wind westerly, took in 17 wagon loads today 74 in all. 140 Chaldrons.

Wednesday 4th

Strong winds from S.W. in the morning with rain, finished loading 3 wagons fine & 1 of coarse coal in all 70 wagons. 156 Chaldrons, at 9 hauled out and run down to Pictou and come to with the small anchor, at 5 P.M. let go the last lower anchor and hauled out 14 fms. and 30 fms of the same. Blowing heavy with fine rain.

Thursday 5th

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.W. & thick weather with some rain, hove the L. anchor up. Afternoon cleared off, the wind W.N.W. at 4 P.M. the Pilot came aboard, at 5 got under weigh, Lapped the light about sunset. at 6 discharged the Pilot and steered W by N. at 7:30 Pictou Island light N. by W. 3 or 4 miles dist. at 12 M. N. Lapped Cape St. George.

Friday 6th

Commenced with brisk breeze from N.W. & to S.W. Steered S.E. after passing Cape St. George. at 1:30 M. Steered S.W. the Entrance of the Gut ahead. at 2:30 Lapped Cape Jack light. at 4 entered the Gut. hauled up with a fair tide. at 6:30 Lapped Eddy Point. at 7 hove the light for noon. found her 15° 22' slow. lost 45 days 124" - 11" per day. At noon the light 5 miles dist.

Lat. Obsd 45° 17' N.

Strong winds from ^{west} W. & fair, hove the anchors. The outer Reef hove by compass from the light, N.E. by N. 2 miles and from the outer N.E. Points of Korda, S.E. at 4 P.M. took in S.E. Sails, Shanker mainmast & Double Reefed S. Sails, blowing heavy from S.W. by S. and the Boat all under water, at 8 went to the N.W. at 10 took in Jib. at 12 M. N. went to the South & took in Fore & Sail & Fore Sail & Main Reefed S. S. Sail, we took so as to keep our pump going about half of the time.

Bushy Island Park St. Lennell
Saturday Sept. Oct. 7th

Commenced with heavy gales from
W. by S. and S.W. a very bad sea running, lay too head
to the south the water making a constant swash across
the floor so sometimes we are all under water, are but too badly.
26-5 Long at 10 P.M. $60^{\circ} 24' W$

Lat. Obs. $44^{\circ} 19' N$ Long. $60^{\circ} 20' W$
Afternoon not much better. Held a consultation with the officers & crew
ask the necessity of lighting the torch by having part of the cargo overboard.
They unanimously thought it necessary to lighten the ship for our safety.
We accordingly knocked off some bulk head boards forward and aft and
shouldered about ten tons from forward and six or seven from aft
overboard. Commenced at 1 P.M. and worked at it till 6 P.M. from
aft we had to put it over in buckets, and from forward shouldered it
out of the gangway on deck and the sea washed it off together with
some of the bulk head boards.

We have not been able to have any fire in the galley but a couple of
hours today, the sea has washed it out twice today, our tea & coffee
we had to make off the cabin floor. The ship is a great deal higher under
since we have lightened her. we have 30 Holapies & 100 casks, 6 of
them are filled with beaver fat. The water comes over the rails in
such large quantities as to raise the full tide a foot from the deck and
set them all adrift. at 6 P.M. set the H. & S. sail double reefed. wind
W. by S. and rather moderating. at 12 M. D. were to the 11th.
Saturday 8th Oct. Sunday.

Commenced with strong gales from W. by S.
and S.W. at 7 A.M. the wind North backed & shifted
W. by S. made all sail a heavy sea from the westward. The
Bark Phleging bore all anchor. Long at 10 P.M. $60^{\circ} 15' W$

Lat. Obs. $44^{\circ} 29' N$ Long. $60^{\circ} 30' W$
Afternoon brisk breezes from N.W. & S. and S.W. the westerly
swell all disappeared, Steved W. by S. under all sail. The
Main Mast split from foot to head about noon, but we
still have it set at sunset, during the wind N.E. to S.W.

From Port Toward
Sunday Oct 9th 1854 Monday

Commenced with moderate breeze from
S. by E. and fair Steered W by S. under all drawing sail
at 4 A.M. the wind fell and Cloudy, Set 4th M. Studding
Sail at 7 A.M. Steered W. S. E. at 9th Long by Poor sights $43^{\circ} 5'$
 $43^{\circ} 5'$ at noon the wind S. S. E. and dark overcast. Saw the Sun
faintly about noon which gave Lat $43^{\circ} 00'$
Daily Lat. $43^{\circ} 00'$ Long. $63^{\circ} 16'$ W.

Afternoon fresh breeze from S. E. to South and dark
Cloudy weather took in 4th M. Studding sail. Steered
W. S. E. a Brig to windward Steering west. at 5 P.M. took
in the remains of the M. Royal. at 6th took in stay sails
Left 4th Sail & 4th Jib. & Set 3rd G. Sail, wind South.
at 8th took in M. Royal Sail Jib & Spanker, and hauled
the Main Sail up, the wind S. E. by E. and thick drizzly
weather.

Tuesday 10th

Commenced with strong gales from W. S. E. and
thick drizzly weather. Steered W. S. E. under Top sails &
4th Sail, at 4 A.M. the wind W. S. E. wore to the S. E.
at 7th Double Reefed 4th Sails Heavy gales from W. S. E.
and a heavy leaped sea, the ship all under water
the most of the time. could not have any fire in the
galley, we made coffee by the Cabin stove, in all my going
to Sea. I never saw a vessel so much under water before.
It cleared off after sunrise and blew heavy from North.
Steered W by S. Long at 9 A.M. $54^{\circ} 13'$ not to be relied on.
moderated some toward noon, Set the M. Sail.

Lat. Obsd $42^{\circ} 47' 16''$ Long $64^{\circ} 34'$ W.
Afternoon strong winds from S by E. and clear. Turned
the Reefs out & Set 4th G. Sails & M. 4th G. Stay Sail. Steered
W. S. E. at 5th made all sail, at 6th Steered W by S by S. wind
S. S. E. and fine clear weather. Strong tide sets. During
the wind inclining to the Eastward.

Sturkedford Bark Rob Kennel

Wednesday 11th

Commenced with moderating breezes from S.W. to East and fine clear weather. Stood W by N by E under all sail, at daylight unburied the fragments of the M. Royal and but a single one. There was the wind very light from S.W. Long. at 10 A.M. $65^{\circ} 57' W$

Lat. Obsd $48^{\circ} 18' N$ Long $66^{\circ} 20' W$

Afternoon calm, till 6 P.M. then had a breeze from S.W. by E. headed by the wind W by S to W. S.W.

Thursday 12th

Commenced with brisk breezes from S.W. to E by S and very hazy, headed to the westward under all sail, long at 10 A.M. $67^{\circ} 42'$

Lat. Obsd $42^{\circ} 04' N$ Long $67^{\circ} 58' W$

Afternoon increasing gales, at 12 P.M. took in Royal & Gaff & Sails at 5th it shut in thick drizzly fog. Took in stay sail & by jib and V. G. sails & Spanker. at 6th Double reefed V. sails and took in jib & Main sail, strong gales from S.W. and thick drizzly weather, and so continued

Friday 13th

Commenced with strong winds from S.W. and thick rainy weather, headed to the westward under double reefed V. Sails & Main sail, at 7 A.M. calm. at 8th had the wind from S.W. with some prospect of its clearing off. let the reefs out & set M. V. G. sail & Royal. & Studd Sails for Cape Cod, intending to go through the Sound, but it soon set in thick drizzly rain, and wind increased to a strong gale, so we hauled up South to go round the South Shoal. took in the Main Sails the Fore V. sail sheet parted. Studd it down and put one reef in it, & at 3 P.M. G. sail. No Sun visible.

Lat. S. N. $42^{\circ} 13' N$ Long $69^{\circ} 27' W$

Afternoon strong gale from S.W. by E. and thick rainy weather. Stood South, at 6 P.M. took in V. G. Sails. at 8th sounded 50 fms. No Bottom. we are all under water, every one of us in the 2nd hours through, at 8th Studd Sails going about 5 kts. at 9th sounded 50 fms.

Saturday Oct 16th 1854

Commenced with strong gale from N.E. and thick disagreeable weather. Started 10th a very bad fog sea running, the boat wallowing both sides under, her decks full of water continually and very bady out. at 2 P.M. Sounded 35 fms. Started W. S.W. thick fog and rain, at 4th Sounded 32 fms. Started 10.15. at 5.30 Sounded 25 fms. the land finer than the first soundings at 7.30 Sounded 20 fms. the light boat I judge bears N.W. & 15 miles dist. thick so that we could not see more than 2 miles or there at the most, at 8th made all sail and started has gone about 60th through the night. tomorrow more moderate and wind N.W. the sun occasionally

last about 4.30 P.M.

At 1 P.M. started N.W. at 2nd made the Vineyard, the West End N.W. 45 to 50 miles dist. the wind East, we have had the whole of the Moon tide since we passed the Shoals, which set us 12 or 14 miles to the S.W. east of our course, at 2nd made the high part of the Vineyard. at 3 the wind S.W. from land I should judge by 10.

Brig Ormus Ormus Toward Marana

November 20th 1854 Monday

At 1 P.M. Cast off from the wharf and stood down the river under Fore sail, F. S. sail, H. S. G. sail, jib & M. Stay sail, with the wind S.W. by W. and fine weather. Dropped the anchor at No. 21st, at 4 P.M. lights, hark light, East 1 mile. Dist. Set the Main sail single reefed. Stood S.W. by W. breeze and fluky. Took in H. S. G. sail & M. Stay.

Tuesday 21st

Commenced with moderate breeze from N.W. to W.S.W. and fair, Stood S.W. at 8 A.M. made all sail. Long. at 10th 72° 21'

Latt. Obsd 39° 40' N. Long. 72° 30' W.

At 4 P.M. Laton and very hazy. At 8th had a light breeze from S.W. and thick cloudy, braced round and headed to the Westward, the wind variable from S.W. by W. to S.E.

Wednesday 22nd

Commenced with strong breeze from S.E. by S. to South and thick cloudy weather, headed to the Westward by days the wind; At 4 A.M. took in M. Stay, H. S. G. sail & M. Stay sail, at 9th tacked to the South the wind S.W. by W. to S.W. by S. and thick rainy weather.

Do Obs. Latt. About 38° 55' N. Long. 73° 25' W.

At 3 P.M. double reefed the Main sail, At 4 Close Reefed Fore S. sail. Strong gale from N.W. and thick cloudy weather, shifted S.W. by W. after sunset it cleared off somewhat and moderated.

Thursday 23rd

Commenced with strong breeze from N.W. and fair. Stood S.W. by S. at daylight made all sail (moderate). Forenoon light winds from N.W. to S.W. Long at 10 P.M. 73° 45' W. at noon about 73° 45' W.

Latt. Obsd 37° 45' N. Long. 73° 45' W.

Afternoon light breeze from S.W. to S.E. Stood S.W. by S.

Brig Arctus from New Bedford

At 4 P.M. the wind S by E. at 8" the wind S. E. again. Clear weather and sea very smooth.

Friday Nov 24th 1854

Commenced with moderate breezes and variable from S. S. E. to S. W. and thick weather. At 4 P.M. Tacked to the S. E. the wind S. W. by S. At 8" Tacked to the S. W. again. the wind S. S. E.

No Obs. Lat. (S. N.) 35° 12' N Long. 74° 22' W
Afternoon strong winds from S. W. to S. S. E. and thick weather with some rain squalls. took in the jib, fore & g. sail & M. M. stay sail. the Sutter split at 4 P.M. Single Reefed S. S. sail & Double Reefed Main sail. and took the jib in. the wind South at 8" Sounded 10 fms water. Tacked to the S. E. Lightening to the westward and to the S. E. at 9 P.M. it began to clear up in the western quarter. Then Reefed S. S. sail and hauled the fore sail up. at 12 M. the wind came from West. Set the fore sail & stowed S. S. E.

Saturday 25th

Commenced with strong winds from West and fair. at 4 A.M. the wind W S. W. Set jib and steered South from flow at 6" at 8" unreefed the Reefs out of the S. S. sail and one by one out of the M. sail. the wind S. W. by W. and the water Milky S. W. & whitish, Long. at 10" 75° 10' W. Run 40" past our true Lat. W. Long about 75° 00'. About 11 A.M. The water changed to a deep S. E. bluish colour. At noon the water quite blue wind S. W.

Lat. Obs 35° 25' N Long true 74° 55' W.
Afternoon strong breezes from S. W. and fair. unreefed the M. & M. stay sail to repair. at 4 P.M. the wind S. W. by S. at 7" Single reefed S. S. sail strong gales and very rough, at 10 P.M. the wind came to S. by E. and then very heavy with sharp lightning to the Westward & S. E. and a heavy swell from S. W. sail in sail as fast as possible which was done at the fore, on a masts, back & spring.

to Havana. Cuba. H. H. Parker?

Sunday Nov 20th 1854

Commences with very heavy gales from S by E. all hands employed securing our sails. by 2 P.M. we had all in but Main & M. M. Hay sails, & hours getting our sails secured. Lay too heading S by E to S.S.W. in the Southern edge of the Gulf. The Brig makes a considerable water. At 3 P.M. it began to rain heavy and moderated, at 4th the wind W.S.W. Set the Fore sail & double reefed M. sail, at day light made some sail, a heavy confused sea running. Then noon brist braces from W.S.W. made all sail but single reefed Main sail. Steered S.W. long at 10. $75^{\circ} 35'$ W. I suppose we have been in the Gulf all these 24 hours. and by the turbulent sea I think we are still in it. (at 2 P.M.)

Lat. Obs. $34^{\circ} 22'$ N. Long $75^{\circ} 35'$ W.

Afternoon the wind light from West to W.S.W. and a falling sea. the heaviest from S.W. we make but little headway. through it, brist braces in the evening from West and very thick ahead. Steered S.W. at 9 P.M. took in M. M. G. sail & fly jib.

Monday 27th

Commences with brist braces from West and fair made all sail at daylight. Steered S.W. long at 10 P.M. $76^{\circ} 50'$ W.

Lat. Obs. $32^{\circ} 35'$ N. Long $74^{\circ} 32'$ W.

Afternoon light airs from S.W. to S by W. sometimes quite calm. the sails shot heavy. repaired the M. M. Hay sail & bent it. Evening. The wind from S by E to S.W. changing frequently. and squally looking weather.

Tuesday 28th

Commences with brist braces from S by E. and Cloudy, at 2 P.M. the wind W.S.W. Steered S.W. under all sail. long at 10 P.M. $73^{\circ} 27'$ W. The wind rising and hauling from S.W. to W.S.W. and fluky.

Lat. Obs. $31^{\circ} 05'$ N. Long $73^{\circ} 41'$ W.

Afternoon brist braces from S.W. and fair Steered S by S. under all sail. Evening the wind S by E.

From New Bedford

Wednesday Nov 29th 1854

Commences with strong winds from W. by S. to W. by N. and some squally. at 3 A.M. took in 3 ft. of G. sail and M. S. M. stay sail. Steered by the wind to the S.W. Then soon the wind strong from S.W. Steered S.W. long. at 10 A.M. $74^{\circ} 23' W$

Lat. Obsd $28^{\circ} 50' N$ Long. $74^{\circ} 30' W$

2 days out. Afternoon the wind from N.W. to N. S.W. Steered S.W. at 5 P.M. Set 1/2 G. Sail & M. S. M. stay sail. at 6" Steered S.W. by S.

Thursday 30th

Commences with moderate breezes from S.W. to North and fair. Steered S.W. by S. very heavy set studding sails in the morning, at 8 A.M. Steered S.W. by S. a schooner astern coming up with us. Long. at 9" $76^{\circ} 07' W$

Lat. Obsd $26^{\circ} 57' N$ Long $76^{\circ} 16' W$

Afternoon moderate breezes from N.W. to N. by E. and fair. Steered S.W. by S. the Schooner astern had her colors set. at 4 P.M. Shortened sail for her to come up. at 5" spoke her, she proved to be the Look Out 8 1/2 days from New York for Havana. their Chronometer had run down & they wished to know their longitude. at 6" Steered S.W. by S. at 7-30" Steered S.W. the wind N.W. to N.E.

Friday Dec 1st

Commences with brisk breezes from N.W. to E.N.E. Lat. by North Star at 12 M.N. $26^{\circ} 09'$ Steered S.W. jibed the M. sail. over several times and it was so heavy that we lowered it down. and took in studding sails. at 4 P.M. the wind N. by W. Steered W. by S. under easy sail as our provisioning is about out. at 5 h 15 m. "Saw the light in the wall light" S.W. 14 miles. Steered S.W. and made 10.000 and as we drewed along hailed near by the schooner. a schooner got sight of her. The schooner

To Harand tuba (Ormus)

We were and sight House Wby 3 miles dist. found the Sun
 $39^{\circ} 20'$ Elev. at 9. Landed S.W. Point of Abaco 1 mile dist. S.W.
 Wby N. brisk breeze from N.W. by W.

Latt. Obsd $25^{\circ} 47'$ N.

Afternoon Brisk breeze from North. Steered Wby S.W. at 1
 P.M. Steered W.N.W. (W.S. hts) after 2 P.M. the wind very light
 and baffling from N.W. to North, at 3 made Stirrup Key,
 the west Part Wby S.W. Steered west and more off as we drew to the
 westward. at sunset nearly calm, at 6 the west Part of Stirrup
 Key South. Steered W.N.W. a little more wind from the south at 8
 Steered S.W. the wind still the west Part of Stirrup Key S.W. by S. 1/4 N.
 at 11 P.M. Sounded 10 faths.

Saturday Dec 2

Commenced with light breeze from S.W. to
 North and fine, set standing sails, Steered S.W. had 3 fms till
 about 11 A.M. for a little while had 2 1/2 fms. then 3 again. saw
 no Black spots or patches on the bottom larger than the head
 of a lark. Long at 10 not correct. gave 24 to far east.

Latt. Obsd $25^{\circ} 17'$ N. Long. $70^{\circ} 40'$ W. by ant.

Afternoon light winds from S.W. and fine clear weather
 got sights at 2 P.M. and at 2 1/2 they both gave 22 miles to
 the Eastward of our position by our run from Stirrup Key
 at 2 3 fathoms. at 2 1/2 fms 3 fms bottom. (In looking over my
 work for time the first of Dec off the hole in the wall I
 find an error of 41 miles, corrected would make the Run
 Show $1^{\circ} 57'$ Lost $48''$ in 10 days. $4^{\circ} 8''$ daily. that would
 make our Long at 2 P.M. $70^{\circ} 55'$ W. from 4 P.M. the Sounded
 from 4 fms to 5 at 8" at 5 Saw a Ship or Bark again
 with 7 workers anchored round him, he bore S.W. from
 us 5 or 6 miles in about Latt. $25^{\circ} 05'$ N. at 1/2 before we
 made (with the help of opera glasses and a bright nearly
 full moon) Orange Key S.W. by W. about 3 miles dist.
 at 11 20 m. Run off the Bank we passed Stirrup Key about
 4 miles and Steered S.W. till off the Bank 2 1/2 faths was the
 last water we had and saw but few patches of

From Bedfordford To

Sunday (Dec. 3^d 1854)

Commenced with light variable wind, from E.S.E. round to S.W. nearly calm all the forenoon, took in shudding sails, going round round since day light. Long at 10 A.M. $79^{\circ} 53'$

Lat. Obsd $24^{\circ} 35' N.$ Long. $79^{\circ} 33' W.$
At 1 P.M. had a breeze from West. headed to the S.W. at 10. Tacked to the S.W. the wind W by S. and Pleasant.

Monday 4th

Commenced with brisk breeze from W.S.W. to West and fair at 4 P.M. took in G. S. Sail, Stay Jib. S. M. Stay Sail and G. S. G. Sail & Tacked to the S.W. strong breezes & squally. Single Reefed G. S. Sail. at 4 P.M. made a Cluster of Rocks about 5 or 6 miles dist. and soon after saw the bottom. She veered at 8. to W.S.W. so that we headed and squally. at 10 the Rocks out of sight of the water I do not know what rocks they are. at 11 the squalls cleared off so that we could see the Rigs to the westward & S.W. from them of us the cluster that we have passed to leeward of us are the West Hog Rocks on the N.E. Part of Salt Key Bank, and those to the N.W. are the Dead men's Rigs. at noon they are in sight from the Fore Top W.S.W. to South. 5 to 6 fms. fine white looking bottom. made all sail.

Lat. Obsd $23^{\circ} 54' N.$

Afternoon brisk breezes from W.S.W. and cloudy some at 2 P.M. Long by Chron $80^{\circ} 23'$ our true Long. $80^{\circ} 10' - 12'$ just over much rate, at 4 past 2 made Salt Key W by S. 10 miles dist. at 4. 15 fms. (we have had 5, 6, 7 before) the Island S.E. we passed an eighth of a mile to the S.W. of black patches about 3 miles from the Island, which I suppose was the Garden rocks we had 4 fms. which we carried to the edge of the Bank the Rocks and Island is not more than half a mile from the edge of Soundings. at 11 P.M. the Land or Rigs shifted to the North. brisk breeze from S.W. and fair

Harana Cuba (Cruiser)

Tuesday 20th

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.W. and fair. At 4 A.M. Tacked to the westward. Bore down the wind very light from S.W. to S.W. by W. high land in sight ahead. Long at 10 A.M. $81^{\circ}09'$ about sight. at 11⁰⁰ the Sun of Matanzas S.W. High land S.W. and a light house S. by E. by E. and wind S.W.

Lat. $23^{\circ}23'N$. Long. $81^{\circ}16'$

Afternoon light winds from S.W. and fair, at sunset the wind varied to S by W and Clouded over and soon began to blow so, at sunset the Sun of Matanzas S.W. the shore 10 miles dist. took in M. J. & G. G. G. sail, Steered by the wind to the westward at 7⁰⁰ the wind S by E. came in heavy puffs took in M. J. & M. Stay sail. Fore J. G. sail and reefed Fore J. G. sail & Main sail. Steered to S.W. till 8⁰⁰ then to by S. at 10 moderated. Set M. J. G. sail over reefed J. G. sail & M. J. & M. Stay sail Steered West at 11⁰⁰ made the mark light S.W. 24 miles dist. Took in J. G. sail. M. J. & M. Stay sail J. G. Main sail and hauled the Fore sail up and stood for the light.

Wednesday 21st

Commenced with strong winds from S.W. and cloudy. at 1 A.M. tuffed too to the S.W. the light or buoy was about 8 miles off but it proved so in it at day light got the anchor ready and stood S.W. for the light at 4⁰⁰ took in J. G. sail. The wind bent to go in made 9 tacks in the narrows and then plunged her on to the sand bar about 1/2 of the guard boat there was a considerable swell heaving in and the big thimble pretty heavy. clud up the sails and run a line across to a ship near the guard boat and with a tackle hauled her off and made sail again and made several tacks and anchored near the Casabonca shore in the water. Paid out 15 fms chain and saw a line a long ashore of an end is marked, was visited by the Custom House boat who left in office on board. By 12 noon was passing from a breakfast through the narrow to the south for the light and other things in perfection.

Wednesday, Dec. 10th

Cloudy, with a little Rain in the morning but fair after the sun got up, wind light from the Southward. discharged the last of our kegs 220 Bundles, 131 Kegs nails 22 Bale Beans 2 3 bales wicking, and hoisted 7 bales on the rigging. The Bark Kessiau arrived 15 days from Bahia.

Thursday 11th

Light winds from the Southward and fine weather. Finished discharging at 11 o'clock. 59 bales whale oil 2 Kegs nails 2 100 Keones paper, at Sunset dropped out to our anchor.

Friday 12th

Calm nearly in the morning, at 5 A.M. hove up anchor and hauled over to the Casa Branca side, and secured head & stern head to the Westward, and about the time we finished between 9 and 10 A.M. had a heavy squall from about West, which struck several vessels adrift. Paid out 20 fms of our bow anchor and rode by it altogether. Strong gale for the remainder of the day.

Saturday 13th

Bark leaves from the Westward and paid all the day, Employed on the rigging.

Sunday 14th

Fine weather wind easterly.

Monday 15th

Fine weather wind easterly, all hands employed on the rigging. The Brig Confidence arrived 23 days from Bahia.

Tuesday 16th

Fine weather wind easterly, all hands employed on the rigging. The Brig Confidence arrived 23 days from Bahia.

Log - Cruise

(Wednesday Dec 20th 1864

30 days out

Strong gales from N.W. and Laping
blows all this day. Employed washing ship, one month from
home.

Thursday 21st

Moderate breeze from the N.W. and fair. The
crew employed on the rigging. Two weeks today since we
arrived, and no prospect of a cargo yet.

Friday 22nd

Strong breeze from N.W. and fair. The crew employed
on the rigging. The Empire City arrived this morning.

Saturday 23rd

Strong winds from the Eastward and fair. The
crew employed on the rigging, no prospect of a cargo yet. The steamer
Chalco arrived, and Empire City left for N York.

Sunday 24th

Strong breeze from the Eastward and fair.

Monday 25th Dec.

Brisk breeze from the Eastward
and fair. Still day.

Tuesday 26th

Moderate breeze from the Eastward and fair. The
steamer Philadelphia arrived from N York and steamed for Boston
and Valparaiso for Lymington.

Wednesday 27th

Light E. by S. winds and fair, one breeze
11. Engage a crew of natives for us, got 12 sick up and shared
the boats ready to commence in the morning. Had about 12 men
to begin with.

Harana

Thursday Dec 28th

Light breeze from the Eastward and fair
 69 Took aboard 69 White Molasses from two Schooners and drove
 3 it. had 3 Cooper & two negroes to work aboard. Returned 3 White out.
 66

Friday 29th

Commenced with light winds from the westward
 and fair, a Schooner hauled alongside with 83 White molasses
 for us, commenced hoisting out. about noon a heavy squall came
 in from the S.W. which started our bower anchor, and we swung
 partly round along side of a Spanish Brig. Bent our chains
 to the quarter chain and passed the end into the fore bower
 hole, hove in the chain and shackled the other part to it.
 35 and rode by it. The schooner cast off from us, and went away
 our fore yard caught the Spanish brig. The Royal May and
 Locke their fore Royal Mast off. The wind blew heavy and
 hove in a considerable sea. we took 83 White from the
 schooner before they left us. Strong gales from N.W. continued
 through the night, blew very heavy in squalls, or puffs off the
 land

Saturday Dec 30th

Brisk breeze from the Northward and
 fair, at 11 A.M. the Droger returned, that left us yesterday
 27 took 27 White Molasses from him, and seen all but
 28 5 of them below, when night overtook us. Returned 4 White
 for out.

Sunday 31st

Brisk breeze from the N.E. and fair the
 first part of the day. hove up our harbour anchor, and
 attempted to heave the Starboard one up but a Spanish brig
 then incoming lay across our chain so that we could not get
 it up, and he wouldn't slack it, so we a line to another
 Spanish brig and hauled off. on the first end, it broke
 on the rig and came up squally, we were obliged to slack up our

Havanna Brig

our line which let us down upon of his quarters, I saw
 is boat alongside of him to keep the corner of his stern from
 chafing our bulwarks but he wouldn't let us. the 2 mates
 and two of the crew ashore, as soon as they came aboard
 as Little we raised the windlass and by hard heaving got
 our anchor which was 6 fms under his stern chain. he
 wouldn't let slack an inch, though it was his duty to do so
 hauled up about of the green steele and anchored a cable
 length from the shore. Calm with some rain.

Monday January 1st 1855

Brisk breeze from the Eastward and fair. at 6 AM
 fair. no business done today. they commenced the year with prayers
 and an early day.

Tuesday 2^d

Brisk breeze from the Eastward and fair. at 6 AM
 light a drogher came alongside with 100 lbs molasses for us
 100 lbs but it was too small to take, got some rice & sugar from
 Havana 3 ashore and 3 short hard pine plank for beds. some of the
 42 droghers were stole my monkey jacket, had 3 Negroes &
 3 Cooper to work aboard.

Wednesday 3^d

Brisk breeze from the Eastward & some
 squally. at 10 AM a Drogher came alongside with
 200 lbs 20 lbs molasses for us. took aboard 26 and run it
 below. had 3 Negroes and 3 Cooper to work aboard.

Thursday 4th

moderate breeze from the Eastward and
 100 lbs 42 lbs finished unloading the Drogher by taking 14 back on deck
 the rest we run below. she had 170 (one stone) but she finally
 took ashore 3 Negroes and 3 Cooper to work aboard.

Cornwall Harbora

Friday Jan. 5th 1865

26 Strong breeze in middle of the day took aboard 26 Whds mackerels, 200 lb of the Main Hatch and 200 lb on deck. The Spanish went to have brought us 15 more to finish our deck load, but they did not come. Tomorrow is a Holiday and no work will be done, consequently we shall not finish loading till Monday, and not Tuesday. I intended to have been ready for sea tomorrow afternoon, so much for holidays. Had I been to 2 days to work today doing nothing.

Saturday 6th

Strong breeze the middle of the day and fine weather today ashore, Negro Holiday, Rigger out the fly jib board &c.

Sunday 7th

Strong breeze & fair

Monday 8th

Strong winds from the Eastward and fair weather. took aboard 16 Whds mackerels which completed our cargo. 255 Whds (34 of these on deck), 63 Ties & 30 Hbs. took aboard some fruit and vegetables, and cleared at the Customhouse. Evening strong gale & squally. Rig lower 11 ft 4 inches aft and 10 ft 11 inches forward (the masts with)

Tuesday 9th

Strong gale from the Eastward with heavy squalls all this day. all ready for sea but it were prudent to remain where we are than to go to sea. The blow very heavy out, and is very rugged.

Wednesday 10th

Heavy gale from the Eastward with heavy squalls and rain. no time to go to sea. very rough outside.

Letter from Havana

Thursday Jan. 11th 1855

Squally, at daylight hoisted our anchor and men out of the harbor under the fore & sail with the land breeze, took a sick man from the Brig George Washington of as passenger at 7 A.M. Tied the Guard Boat. We found a very heavy sea running outside, the effect of the gale yesterday and the day before. Single reefed the fore & sail and mainsail, as soon as we was out. Strong gale from E by N at 9.30 A.M. got sight for the land. found her S. 25° West. bore 2" the day before. Lat. Obsd 23° 24' N.

Afternoon moderate at 2 P.M. Tacked to the S.E. wind S.E. & on at all sail in the course of the afternoon, at 4 P.M. caught about 1000 pounds and headed N by E. the last part of the Iron Hills. Sighted the shore at 10 miles dist. We have pumped a great deal of water this afternoon, it comes almost clear from the pumps, and a long spell every two hours. The sea has gone down very much since morning.

Friday 12th

Commenced with moderate breezes from E by N & fair, headed to the north under all sail. at 7 A.M. Tacked to the S.E. Long at 11. 01° 32' W

Lat. Obsd 23° 57' N Long 81° 25' W

At 1 P.M. Tacked to the North. afternoon moderate, wind E by N & S.E. at 5 P.M. Tacked to the S.E. at 12 M.M. Tacked to the N.W. the wind light from E by N

Saturday 13th

Commenced with light winds from E by S. & S.E. headed to the N.E. by the wind. Long at 10 A.M. 30° 12' W

Lat. Obsd 24° 42' N Long 80° 04' W

Afternoon calm made the large fire and light boat at 12. The Guard Boat at 1. at 2 P.M. The light Boat N.W. 10 h. at 3. at 4 P.M. it bore N.W. & dist. calm. The water about 100 at 5. it bore N.W. by E. at 6. the wind S.E. at 9. the water S.E. by N. and just outside of anch. light rule 300

New York

and variable breeze the gale round sunset times. many times it seemed as if we sagged to the North, and made but little to the East the most of the time dead calm, at 11 had a light air from S.E. made Florida light from West head 18 by 20 miles. The light boat light S.S.W. about 20' in sight from West head.

Sunday Dec 14th 1855

Commenced with a light breeze from West head at 3 A.M. Florida light West 18 or 20 miles just in sight from the deck, at daylight set shedding sails, the land in sight to the Westward from aloft at 8th wind S.W. the wind light from West head fine clear weather very smooth sea. Long 81° 48' W. we have pumped a considerable clear water from the hold since we left Havana. at noon the land in sight off deck.

Lat. 26° 25' N. Long. 79° 48' W.

Afternoon calm till half Past 4 then the wind come from North in a squall. Took in the 1st Jib, 1st G. Sail, 1st L. Sail, 1st G. Sail, 1st G. Sail. The land in sight to the Westward appeared like very low land. Tacked to the N.E. after the fury of the squall was over. half Past 4th about evening strong breeze from N.E. to N. and a bad rolly sea running. At 12 M. tacked to the N.E. at 2 P.M. Single Reefed the Main sail.

Monday 15th

Commenced with strong winds from North to N.E. and squally at 4 A.M. tacked the 1st G. Sail down, to very heavy sea running from about North at 6 set the 1st G. Sail again. the Brig pitching heavy. at 11 Single Reefed the 1st G. Sail. Long at 9h 30' 79° 48' W. Saw a Steamer heading to the North.

Lat. 28° 09' N. Long. 79° 58' W.

Afternoon strong breeze from N.E. to N. by E. and Lapping clouds turned the Reef out of the 1st G. Sail. The swell from the North has subsided a considerable. after sunset it began to rain and continued through the night Part of the time very hard the wind from N.W. to S.W. changing suddenly one after the other blowing in gusts a very stormy night. Heard the gale round many times. Part of the time Main sail 1st G. Sail down.

Log Book from Havana

Tuesday Jan 15th 1856

Commences very stormy, the wind from North to S.E. by S. often changing a point or two. At 4 P.M. Set Jib & Main down and Rain in abundance, and a bad roll up and down. At day light it stops raining. Set the Fore & Main sail & Main sail headed S.W. wind North. Cloudy squally looking weather. Long at 10 A.M. 79° 55' W. at 12 Tacked to the S.W. wind N.E. by E.

Lat Obsd 29° 08' N. Long. 79° 50' W.

The heavy chopple of a sea we have had for the last 24 hours has set our molas to fermenting and consequently running at the pumps so that we pump almost clear molas. The bask in the hold is not bunged those on deck are bunged and vent holes stopper. Today I observed some of the heads was much bulged out as if they was strained bare. I drove the vents and some of them the molas flew from with stem pipe force. The mate crawled over the hold this afternoon and found several of the upper tier had leaked out. at 4 P.M. Single reefed Main sail & Fore S. sail. Thick squally appearances. Turning Rainy wind N.E. by E.

Wednesday 17th

Commences with thick rainy squally weather. headed S.W. to S.W. at 4 A.M. Tacked to the Eastward at 8 Tacked to the N.W. Foggy in the morning, let the Kufs out of the M. sail & Fore S. sail. Fore down thick cloudy weather & squalls hanging round. at 9 got one sight of the Sun gave Long. 80° 15' we have been out of the gulph all the morning. Tacked to the Eastward at half past 11 the Sun out a few minutes at noon.

Lat. Obsd 29° 48' N. Long. 80° 15' W.

Afternoon Set Jib. Fore S. G. sail & M. S. Mast May sail. The wind North at 10 P.M. had a heavy squall from North with much Rain. back in light sails and Kufs M. S. sail & Main sail. A heavy sea running from N.E. by E. and we under this down. back rainy squally weather.

one
week
rest

1

10

Brig comes from Havana
Friday Jan'y 18th 1855 continued

Afternoon Breeze, the wind
day out light and baffling from North to N.W. a lashed sea,
two sail in sight headed to the N.E. by the wind, one of them
was just in sight as we by quarter this morning, and now
she is 2 or 3 miles on our bow, made all sail but one
Kefe Main sail & kept 2 sail. Evening the wind light
from N.W. to West. Steered North.

Saturday 20

Commenced with brisk breezes from West to
W. by S. Steered North under all sail. at 8 A.M. Steered N.W. by S.
day out 25 set standing sails. Very hazy. at 10th Long. $76^{\circ}30' W.$
Lat. Obsd $32^{\circ}47' S.$ Long $76^{\circ}25' W.$
Afternoon the wind W. by S. and hazy. Steered North at 5
P.M. Steered N.W. by E. at 6th Steered N.W. by S. Strong breezes and
fawy till sunset. then moderated some, and clouded over.
at 8th took standing sail in, and then 3 aft sails. increasing
gale from S.W. and cloudy at 10th

Sunday 21st

Commenced with heavy gale from S.W. and
cloudy. Squally weather. Steered N.W. by S. at 1 P.M. Saw a
light to the N.W. of us, suppose a vessel's light. Steered N.W.
by E. at 6th Steered N.W. by S. a very heavy sea running,
and heavy squalls. at 7th came into strong tide rips, Steered
North till 8th then N.W. by S. the Northern edge of the stream, at
10 A.M. Long. $75^{\circ}29'$ at 11th discovered the water was very
green. luffed too and Steered S.W. by S. and E. by S. Here S.W.
set. and blowing a heavy gale from S.W. and a heavy
diving sea running. the breakers on fluttern sheet N.W. to N.W. by
S. the sea trembling all over us. a steamer passed us
about 11th Steering N.W. by S. to East. they had to luff to clear the sheet.
Lat. Obsd $31^{\circ}48' S.$ Long. $75^{\circ}20' W.$
steering on a shore the sheet. blowing a heavy gale from
S.W. at 12th the East part of the stream N.W. left off a
sheet at a large 11th when we headed N.W. at 3th for the

Saturday New York

Here I got out. Had up the fore sail then reefed it and faked it. Altered by E. Heavy gales from S by W. and a frightful sea running. The ship behaved remarkably well. at 6⁰⁰ rather moderate. Set fore & sail. More reefed. The sea not quite so heavy as then and the weather generally looks better since sunset. Hauled up again after the Moon set (10 o'clock).

Monday 22nd Jan.

Commenced with very heavy gales from South, and a tremendous sea running. Hauled S. by E. under. More reefed M. & S. Sail & fore sail. The squalls came with great violence with heavy thunder and lightning that fairly blinded us for a few minutes, and rained pouring. at 6⁰⁰ A.M. the wind changed to W by S. in one of the squalls and began to clear up soon. Hauled the fore sail up & set Main stay sail. The wind soon began to blow violently, which raised a crop sea that made a fair break over us. at 10⁰⁰ Long. 74⁰⁰ 40' at 11⁰⁰ took in the M. & S. Sail & fore S. M. Stay sail. and huffed too hauling down. at noon sounded 33 fms. moderate calm.

Lat. Obsd 27⁰⁰ 07' N. Long. 74⁰⁰ 40' W.

At 1 P.M. Set M. & S. M. Stay sail. fore sail. Reefed. and More reefed M. & S. Sail. Hauled S. by E. heavy gales from land. The sea gone down very much. since noon. at 4⁰⁰ set fore sail. the reef out the fore sail. and one out the fore M. sail. at 8⁰⁰ set double Reefed Main sail: moderating.

Tuesday 23rd

Commenced with strong winds from W. S. W. & S. W. and clear blue weather. Ice made on deck all the fore noon. Altered by the wind to the South. at 6 P.M. made all sail but single reef M. sail & S. M. sail. Long at 10⁰⁰ 75⁰⁰ 45' 34' to fair East. at noon Sounded 24 fms. fine sand and shells.

Lat. Obsd 38⁰⁰ 26' N. Long. by Soundings 75⁰⁰ 39'

Afternoon high breeze from S.W. by W. & W. by N. Heavy. at 6 P.M. Long. 74⁰⁰ 13' True 74⁰⁰ 15' Diff 18 miles. Then 18⁰⁰ 36' mean of the fore Long. at 8⁰⁰ hauled the reef out the Main sail & set fore M. sail. the Land in sight from Mast head about West 26 miles.

Towara Suva

Thursday Jan 26th

Commenced with heavy gale from S.W. with snow squalls, and a wallowing sea running. Lay to heading S. by E. to S. by S. at 6 A.M. the wind N.W. and began snowing. Bitter cold and the Brig covered with snow on deck. at 8^h let the Main stay sail, Long at 10^h 75° 11' W. at 11^h let F. I. Sail and were to the westward the wind S. by E.

Lat. Obsd 59° 46' S. Long 75° 11' W.

Even After dinner made sail. the wind light from S.W. a heavy swell from E. by S. bounded 20 fms Grey Land. at 2 P.M. Braced round the yards, not wind enough to give us the age way. the heavy swell from E. by S. drove us to the westward either Stern or head foremast. Cloudy another storm gathering, at 8^h had a breeze from the S.W. and soon came to S.W. and began to snow. Steered N.W.

Friday 26th

Commenced with brisk breeze from S.W. and a thick snow storm Steered N.W. at 1 P.M. took in Gaff F. I. Sail and lowered the Main Sail down. Took in the Jib. & Stay Sails, at 3^h took in F. I. Sails, at 3.30 Steered S.W. Strong gales from S.W. and thick with snow & Rain, at 6^h Single Reefed F. I. Sail and hauled the Main sail up, as soon as it was light saw a Pilot boat close by us, hailed him and took a Pilot out of him at 7^h Steered heavy from S.W. and thick Rainy, at 10^h blew in the Horn Beacon and Landy took light, at 11^h a Brig named Hooked on to us of Governor Island, a 2^h 30m made fast to a Brig at the Head of Lir Bay & East river, heavy gale from S.W. and thick Rainy weather, and so ended our cruise.

Wig. comes from New Bedford
Thursday Feb 22 1855

At 11 A.M. made sail and cast off from
the wharf with a light breeze from the Northeast, and stood
down the river, the wind all died away when we was about
a mile to the South of Clark's point Light and then came
from South very light. made several tacks and when abreast
of Humphreys Light the wind W.S.W. and tide ebb about
noon, at sunset tacked to the South, the outer part of the
sea & Chickens S.W. by W. one fourth of a mile dist the wind
inclining to the westward. at 7 P.M. tacked to windward of the
light Boat (Sew & Ligs) one eighth of a mile dist. wind west
at 12 M. N. Gay head light S.W. 10 miles dist.

Friday 23^d

Commenced with brisk breezes from S.W. by N. to N.W.
blown by the wind to the S.W. at 6 A.M. the wind W.S.W. and
thick weather with snow. at 7^o wind west. at 8 wind W by N
and moderate. thick snow storm. at noon the wind North.

Lat. 42° 40' N. Long. 71° 38' W.
afternoon strong gales from North and thick cloudy, with snow.
strove W.S.W. at 2 P.M. strove S.W. by W. took in the jib &
set the mainsail half way down, at 4^o took in the S.G.
sail jib and single reefed the S. sail (double reefed main sail).
strong gales from North and cloudy with snow and very rugged at
12 M. N. sounded no bottom so fth.

Saturday 24th

Commenced with strong gales from North and
broken cloudy. Bitter cold. strove S.W. by W. at 6 P.M. sounded
no bottom 30 fth. strove W.S.W. at 6^o set jib & double reefed
the sail and steered by the wind about W. by N. very rugged.
Lat. by North Star at 8^o 58° 46' N. at 11^o the wind N.W.
and Bitter cold. we are covered with ice. at noon sounded
19 fth. Lat. 58° 34' N.

afternoon strong gales from N.W. by W. and clear
headed to the S.W. by the wind, at 2:40 P.M. made the land W by S. 15 E.
at 4^o set the 3^d sail and one out the M. sail & tick
to the North the distance 3 miles dist about 40 miles South of Cape
Cod. at 7^o made the light from up the rigging S.W. W.

Locust Whistled

16 to 20 miles Dist. Fish boats from Sydney and nearest. at 2 P.M. Kept 30 to 40 miles and hauls were laid up strong gales from S.W. by W. to N.W. made several tacks.
Sunday Feb 25th 1884

Commenced with strong gales from S.W. by W. to N.W. and bitter cold. made several tacks but made gain nothing. at daylight moderated. at 8 A.M. the wind S.W. by W. we are much further from the light than we were last evening. made all sail. at noon Cape Menten light S.W. by W. 10 miles Cape May light N.W. 7 miles. Tacked to the Southward.

Afternoon the wind west till 2 P.M. then S.W. at 4 P.M. wind N.W. fetched in off the East end of the Break water at 6 P.M. made several tacks but lost ground each tack. till the wind came to S.W. (ebb tide) at 8 anchored just within the light on the Break water. in 3 fms at low water, strong gale from S.W. to N.W. and rain.
Monday 26th

Commenced with strong gales from S.W. and clear day. ing at anchor at the Break water. flood made about 1 o'clock. at 6 P.M. let go Starboard anchor. and paid out 12 fms and 30 fms on L. Chain, blowing heavy from S.W. by W. and a considerable sea heaving in the passage. at Dark Clouds west from the North.

Tuesday 27th

Strong gales from W.S.W. to S.W. all these 24 hours. sometimes clear and sometimes cloudy and bitter cold.

Wednesday 28th Feb

Commenced with strong gales from S.W. by W. to N.W. have the 1st anchor up.

Afternoon rather more moderate. the wind S.W. at 2 P.M. made about 2 P.M.

Thursday March 1st

Strong winds from S.W. to N.W. and clear weather all this day. rather moderate at sunset. this is the fourth day since we anchored here at the Break water. Flood tide made a little before 3 P.M.

Brig. Ormes

Friday March 2nd

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.W. to S.W. and clear. at 3 P.M. got under weigh with the last of the ice. the wind blew from N.W. went out to the westward of the Ice breaker, about 10 miles after we got out till 6 P.M. had a light breeze from S.W. then N.W. by N. Piped over the shears in 2 fms. 1/2 a mile to the westward of the buoy and over the Brown 3 fms 1/2 a mile to westward of the buoy, at work. and then shifted N.W. 1/2 W. at 10¹/₂ anchored in company with N. or 7¹/₂ Sail in 4 1/2 fms. the bay full of floating ice the tide made Ebb. about 10¹/₂ we anchored near the upper part of the upper Middle.

Saturday 3rd

Commenced with brisk breeze from S.W. and very smoky almost foggy. a great deal of the worst part of us with the tide some of it pretty heavy. at day light came. at 6 A.M. got under weigh with a light air from S.W. to W. hardly enough to give us, storage way. found some currents to clear the large bodies of ice. at 11¹/₂ the Ebb made light air from the Eastward but not enough to disengage anchored in 4 fms near the South East of Bombay Hook bar. about 2 1/2 or 3 miles from the Delaware shore. a buoy N by W from us. 2 miles. Lohanny light house N.W. 1/2 S. 6 or 7 miles. a great deal of ice piled down with the tide, we wrapped the most of it by being close in shore, one large field back us about 10 o'clock and carried us a couple of miles before we could clear it by pulling with the cox's eye. as soon as it was clear of us we got under weigh with a moderate breeze from the Eastward, but it soon got round to the westward, at 11 1/2 P.M. anchored in 3 fms. Reddy Island light North 2¹/₂ dist. Cloudy wind W.N.W.

Sunday 4th

Commenced with strong winds from N.W. and cloudy. at 2 P.M. got under weigh with the first of the day. the wind was a breeze so that we had to haul

Delaware Bay.

about all the distance it blew so the most of the time that we could not work the fore sail. we forced a good deal of ice after we got up to Hancum Island. at 3 P.M. came close in with the buoy at Gloucester point in 14 fms water. March water. opposite Red Bank.

Monday March 5th

Remained calm. a great deal of ice going up and down with the tide, had a breeze from the South west after the Sun rose, got under weigh at 5 A.M. and at 11th hauled in to the wharf a little south of rock street. in the afternoon a gang took the ballast out for it.

Tuesday 6

Fine weather wind westward discharged our oil, at 1 P.M. a Tug Boat took us up to Hickmon Landing in and cleared the hole to receive coal.

Wednesday 7th

Fair weather wind westerly at 8 A.M. commenced loading with whelbarrows, and finished at half past 2 P.M. 249 Tons.

Thursday 8th

Fine weather the wind W.S.W. in the morning, at 5 A.M. High water attempted to haul out. but stuck in the mud between the wharfs where we lay till 5 P.M. about high water and tried to heave her over but could not, engaged a Tug Boat to tow us to Chester for 15 dollars. he took tow to us and drew us out of the mud. the wind W by S. at 8 we anchored off Chester in 5 fms.

Friday 9th

Remained calm. at 8 A.M. had a little air from the S.W. got under weigh with the first of the tide and worked down the river. at 12 M. the flood made anchored off Christiana light. calm, but before we paid out any chain, a breeze started us from it. we were blown in the anchor again and started down the river, the wind increasing to a gale by 4 P.M. took in sail of it blew on, at sunset ran under 2nd sail. closed down and the sea built up a dark night the buoy of the upper middle light aboard

Brig Bruce

paper to the Eastward of it and of two vessels anchored in channel way riding bows to. at 7 P.M. as I thought the Brandy wine light and made 6 or 7 different lights among them Egg Island and Cape May light. the last bearing S. E. and a light bearing S. by E. which proved to be the Brandy wine the other that I thought was vessels light. all to the Eastward of us between 8 and 9 o'clock sailed our water to S. by S. kept off S. E. still weather then shifted South and in a few minutes she struck bottom but did not bring up allgates or but forged away to the S. E. but would not answer his helm and came up as high as mast blowing heavy and the sea running right over us and brig striking heavy. I'd the job to try and wear round but she did not pay off any. tried the pump and found her light about 10 o'clock she wore round and showed the shoal shifted East to S. E. in 3/4 to 4/5 fms. till the Brandywine light bore W. by S. then hauled to the Southward gradually in 5 and 6 fms. to S. E. for the break water before we got clear of the shoal the brig began to heel so that we kept both pumps going and did not free her till after midnight.

Saturday 14th March

Commenced with heavy gales from S. W. and N. East sea running shore for the break water under stand up sails and Mr. May sail struck twice lightly on the shears near the buoy at 2 P. M. anchored with both anchors within the break water. the sea before we got in, making a break all over us. we are obliged to keep both pumps going about all the time and can just keep her free.

Moderated a little toward night. At a signal of distress at sunset a boat came from a Pilot boat but could render us no assistance of course. Both pumps a going the most of the time. I forgot to mention our boat was washed from the quarter and lost while we was on the Reef or shoal.

Delaware Bay

Sunday March 11th

Commenced with strong winds from N.W. to W.S.W. and Cloudy. Both pumps a going. at day light set our Ensign Amoon down in the fore Rigging. The 6 tattered Forward sent their boat and left 5 men aboard to assist in Pumping and getting under weigh. A Boat came from the Propeller America and I agreed to give them Capt. 200 dollars to tow us to Phila he accordingly took us in tow at half Past 9 A.M. Calm about, at 8 P.M. The Propeller dropped alongside of us made fast and anchored about 2 miles above Christiana Light. Tide Ebbs at 4

Monday 12th

Light winds from the S.E. and Cloudy. with some Rain. at 6 A.M. the Propeller started with us again, at half Past 8 we hauled in to wharf near the Rail way. Now a Postest had a survey that ordered us to discharge our Coal. accordingly made arrangements to haul to another wharf in the morning and agreed with the Agent nr. to discharge and load us again for 40 cents Per ton with no wharfage. Employed two men to keep the Pumps a going. and 4 for the night. Anderson left for home,

Tuesday 13th

A Rainy N. Easter at 8 A.M. high water about a Bug (Eagle) hooked on to us to tow us to the wharf where we are to discharge they got us Part of the way, they made such a bad piece of work of it that the hulk fell a foot and we grounded 10 or 12 foot from the wharf where we lay till 8 o'clock in the evening, at 9 we got along side of the wharf and made fast, and so ends.

Wednesday 14th

Drizzly weather. commenced discharging this morning and got out 70 to 100 Tons. (discharged all hands but the mate. the Brig has but a very little since we lay in the mud)

Brig vessels

Thursday March 15th

Being with Thunder & lightning all the morning wind S.E. afternoon drizzly and foggy, discharged coal when it did not rain.

Friday 16th

In the morning some Rain and Hail, afternoon Cloudy, wind light from S.E. discharging at the feet of Christian street.

Saturday 17th

Steady rain all the forenoon, wind S.E. afternoon thick drizzly weather, discharged about 20 tons coal only.

Sunday 18th

Cloudy all the day with some spits of mod. wind North westerly.

Monday 19th

Fine weather wind S.W. finished discharging and hauled wind handy to the Kaituma.

Tuesday 20th

Brisk breeze from the westward and fair at 4 P.M. got the Brig on the Rail and found the shoving of the keel and lower part of sideboards gone and caulk about all out of the garboard beam, the main keel not injured.

Wednesday 21st

Fine weather wind westerly. The Carpenter & Caulker commenced this morning.

Thursday 22nd

Cloudy and cold in the morning, wind S.E. last afternoon fair. The Caulker & Carpenter finished, and got ready for launching in the morning, and Painter finished the Keel.

Friday 23rd

Strong breeze from S.W. and heavy at 6 P.M. hauled from the Kaituma, the Carpenter & Painter finished, hauled to Christian street wharf and commenced taking in keel after dinner took in about 20 tons.

Philadelphia

Saturday March 24/55

Strong winds from S.W. in the morning. Evening wind S.W. Took in about 1400 tons. Coal have about 80 to 100 tons more to take aboard. Shipped George Smith to act as Pilot & 2nd mate.

Sunday 25th

Strong winds from west and some snow in the morning. Lapping clouds in the afternoon.

Monday 26th

Strong breeze from S.W. and hazy. at 8 P.M. finished loading and hauled over to Admiral dock wharf, where we were lay afloat at low water. Shipped a crew and intended to sail at 11th but just at that time I had a visit from me by a Pilot (named Henry Long) for damages because I would not take him for Pilot, I had given him some encouragement, but nothing positive. The little upstart unstable who took me, took hold of me rather harshly because I did not move quick enough for him, I told him to keep his hands off me, or I would have him in the dock he drew from his pocket a thing shot and said he would knock my brains out in a minute. I showed him I would take him to the Police court (an Alderman presiding) the matter was then sent for as evidence as he was the only person that heard the conversation between the Pilot & myself. The Judge acquitted me, and I went down to the vessel and found her alone, the men having gone up to get dinner, and when they got down the tide and wind was so strong we could not haul out, so I sent signal for a tug who took her to us and towed us to Gloucester Point for 200 where we anchored abreast of the Battery at 3 P.M. the wind strong from S.W. and the tide about mean. At sunset calm and cloudy, thick weather.

The Evening strong winds from S.W. to S.W. and rainy.

Tuesday 27th

Commenced with strong gale from S.W. and South at 11 P.M. when the officers went on deck they wiped the deck and we called the men forward and found one of them was missing, none of the cars were going, as soon as it was light we set out to look half past three down but no one to be seen.

notice of us, although there was several Schooners by
us, and we was within hail of the Eastern Ship Yards &c.
at 2 P.M. the boys was cropping the river in a schiff and I got them
to give me a passage ashore and about half a mile below the bridge
I found the boat and a man who claimed two dollars for securing
her the day before into the Doryboat berth. I went to the petty and
shipper and the man and returned about noon. The Gloucester Harry
took me a tow off with my boat. I had no oars nor could
I get any ashore, and blowing a gale from N.W. took the boat on
deck, as soon as we got her alongside.

Afternoon heavy squalls from N.W. with some snow, the wind
to strong and want to get under way. Ebb made between nine
and ten, Draining. Heavily laid out 26 fms chain, the disaster
same was Richard Elliot, he cut the boat across.

Wednesday 28th

Strong breeze from N.W. by E and fair, at 10 P.M. got under
weigh with the last of the Wood, and worked down the River under
the Mainail Single Buoy, Box 1. Sail and main stay set, the Ebb tide
made about 11th.

Afternoon strong winds from N.W. to west with squalls of
snow. about 2 P.M. near the East end of Sincere I heard an the
beach there was struck on a wreck and being nearly an hour, a good
deal of the British Sparrow & Hawk came up alongside of us, which
looked quite new as if it had not been long under water. Squalls
our black and heavy and the all over us. at 5th while in sight
of the wharves we brought up again on the bottom and remained
fast about an hour, when she backed off. Sheed around got stern
up and struck her rudder pretty hard, jelled away and stood off
about 2 miles light and anchored in 6th fms. very low tide.
We has made all day on deck and our decks are covered with
snow. the evening strong gales. Flood tide made at 8 P.M.

Thursday 29th

Strong gale from W by N. and clear, at 12 P.M. the
tide made Ebb. Wind so heavy to get under weigh, after
lunch the wind fell away nearly calm, Flood made
at 2 P.M.

Friday March 30th /33

Light winds from west and fair at 1 P.M. got under weigh with the first of the Ebb. and beat down the River as far as the high land of Thresham, at 5 P.M. fresh tide made. At 9⁰⁰ had a breeze from water, got under weigh again and got down as far as Newcastle, about noon when the wind rather to SW and Ebb tide made. at half Past 4 P.M. strong flood tide, and very hazy, no lights to be seen we came to anchor in 6 fms. sticky bottom, I suppose about 4 or 5 miles S.W. of the Buoy of the upper middle. we Luffed ship John Henry about 5 o'clock, at 10 P.M. the Ebb made, got under weigh again with a light breeze from S.W. by S. took ledge light just in sight S.E. by S made several rocks. The Brig leaks very bad.

Saturday 31st

Commence with light winds from SW to S.W. about 1 P.M. passed the Long ledge light. at 3 P.M. anchored on the edge of the Hoger in 4 fms. Long ledge light S.W. by S. The Brandy wine just in sight S.W. by S. and Egg Island light S.W. at 9 got under weigh again nearly calm, the little air we have S.W. by S. to S.E. very hazy at 3 P.M. the weather look rather threatening, and wind blowing on from S.E. by S. I thought it rather imprudent to anchor near the Brion the Ebb tide being about done, so we put the helm up and steered up the bay S.W. and anchored in 4 fms. under the Long ledge light. Boat S.E. by S. one mile dist. and a Buoy on the Long ledge S. by S. 1/2 a mile dist. Thick weather and very hazy. The Brig leaks badly, in the evening it rained hard.

Sunday April 1st

Commence with strong breeze from S.E. to S.W. and thick rainy weather, at 6 P.M. the wind S.W. and clearing off. got under weigh tide quarter flood and steered down the bay S.E. at 10⁰⁰ passed the Brandy wine light. Ebb tide made Steered S.E. by S. to S. by S. at 11⁰⁰ Cape Mentnor Light S.W. by S. Strong winds from S.W. fresh air and Steered E.S. by S. 1/2 miles then S.E. 3 or 4 miles, then N.E. by E. to N.E. the land 4 or 5 miles dist. Gale increasing took in, Took in j. & sail by 12 M. was Staw sail & fore & j. sail, at 2⁰⁰ took in j. & sail, and fore reefed the S. sail. blowing very heavy and sea breaking all

Brig arrived from Philadelphia
over us at half past 5 o'clock light N.W. wind. For 8 miles
died, at 7.30 it bore N.W. by W. at 8 o'clock in fore sail, &
fore & main the sea heaving all over us, and heaved too
under the stay sail, took N.E. M. Day sail in, the Brig lay
broad off in the trough of the sea. We have to pump every
10 to 20 minutes, standing in the rolling water up to our
knees all the time, and frequently up to our arm pits, of
course there is not much dry clothing about us and the Brig
and rigging is covered with ice. I stood to the pump from 2
P.M. to 4 P.M. and never experienced a more tedious disagree-
able night. Soon after 9 P.M. our boat that was lashed over
the M. hatch, spars, plank, water cask &c. began to wash
aboard from their lashings. A considerable rigging, beam
sack, lower shudding sail and some lumber washed overboard.
The fore sail & the top & stay sail blew out of the gaskets, and
our men are so much exhausted at the pumps that we cannot
stop them as fast from the two strands, one hour, we secured the
boat by hauling her forward to the windlass below the cockpit
galleys and a water cask lashed opposite to the rail.

Monday Sept 2

Commenced with heavy gales from N.W. and a very
heavy sea running. The Brig allowing both sails under
piling the decks full and was working both pumps up to
our middles in water and heaving wherever the spring
the lights very cold. Lay too under the stay sail heading
by a N.E. by E. at 4 P.M. The main stay sail sheet unhooked
from the clew, and after a hard pull we got it down before
we saw it was so pinned, found the hook (it being a double one)
well moved, and how it unlashed I cannot conceive, took
it and set it again, ^{constantly} steadily employed up the pumps. During
this act we were surrounded by the five grey and black speck
bats, close 50 to 60 ft. long about 22 to 20 ft.
at a time, we were crowded up and knocked in the S. side of
the deck house, Brig laying too under the stay sail. The gale
and sea very strong from N.W. at times it moderated a little
and the sails were set, at 6 P.M. the main stay sail
was set at the windlass, and we ended this tedious day.

To New Bedford

Tuesday April 2^d 55

Commenced with strong gale from S.W. and
bore shore S.W. under Mr. May sail & bore sail, at 4 AM. Set
Long Haul & Haul sail. The land in sight 12 or 15 miles dist
about midway of Long Island. at 6 AM. Haul S.W. by S. at 8 AM
Set 1st & 2nd Haul Haul sail, and darts on the pulley of
Destruction, and it was about all our time to keep her from sink-
ing, at 11 AM. Saw saw the wreck of a schooner lying in her
beam ends with the heads of her masts out of water. occasional
Montague S.W. and Block Island S.W. by S. S.W. between the
wreck & Block Island saw a considerable number of Hopes that look
like candle & Kase Hopes, or soap Hopes. at noon abreast of Block
Island 2 miles dist. Haul S.W. the wind inclining to the North
and moderating. at 4 PM. made sail the wind S.W. by S. at 6 PM.
got the anchors on the line. at 6 PM. Land the Sea & thick & 4 miles
dist. at 8 PM. the dimpling light close to the buoy of the San
Spit. the wind light from S.W. and Ebb tide. made wind
Tacks. and at quarter past 10 anchored in sight the Starke, and
Light North 2 miles dist the dimpling light S.W. 2 or 3 miles
nearly calm. Pump pump every 20 minutes.

Bark Robert Pennell from New Bedford

Thursday April 19th 1855

At 10 A.M. the Steamer Eagles
being took us in tow and towed us as far as Clark's
Point light house, the wind light from S.W. made
fair and made several tacks, at 2 P.M. anchored
near middle bight, nearly calm. at 4 a breeze sprang
up from East, got under weigh again, and stood N.E. by N.
at 9 P.M. the low of High light boat 1/2 of a mile
dist. at 10 took in St. Regal. Thick cloudy and raining
on.

Friday 20th

Commenced with increasing gale from East, and
thick cloudy with some rain took in stay sails stood by
at 2 P.M. took the g. sail in, and then at 4
A.M. double reefed sails, at 8 high foggy at 9 stood
by the wind N.E. by E. at 10 N.E. by E.

Lat. 41° 30' N. Long. 71° 45' W.
Afternoon thick fog, rather moderate, hoisted one reef out
the M. J. sail, at 4 quite moderate at one reef out of the
M. J. sail, at 5 P.M. sail, at 6 had a very heavy squall
from North with thin clouds, lightning, stood before
the wind & took in sail as fast as possible to close reef
M. J. sail & fore sail, at 7 the wind could back to N.E. by E.
and then heavy rain S.W. till M. Night.

Saturday 21st

Commenced with heavy gale from S.E. and fair
weather. Stood by the under those reefed M. J. sail &
fore sail, at daylight moderated, set single reefed fore
sails & M. J. G. sail. Long. at 9 A.M. 73° 18' W.

Lat. 37° 45' N. Long. 73° 34' W.

Afternoon moderate breezes from S.E. and fair, made
a day's outfall sail. Stood by S. J. Enning fair the wind East
to S.W. at 6 P.M. stood S.W.

Towara Havana
Sunday April 22nd 1855

Commences with brisk breeze from E.N.E. to East and hazy. Steered S.W. under all sail. moderate in the morning. Long at 9 A.M. $74^{\circ} 25' W.$

Lat. Obsd $35^{\circ} 50' N.$ Long $74^{\circ} 34' W.$

at noon about calm. a heavy swell from N.E. at 2 P.M. had a light air from the Eastward. Steered South at 3⁰⁰ saw what had the appearance of land W by S. to W by N. Steered S by S. the wind S by S. Raced through strong tide rips at the same time which I think is the northern edge of the gulf. the water quite warm to the South of the rip and cool to the North of it. Very hazy. and a cobbled up sea, at 8⁰⁰ took in M. Royal the wind light from East to S.E.

Monday 23rd

Commences with light winds from the Eastward and very hazy, and a heavy cobbled up sea. Steered South, at 5 A.M. had a breeze from N.E. Set M. Royal. at 8⁰⁰ steered S by W. and Set Fore T.M. Studding sail & lower studding sail Long. at 10 A.M. $75^{\circ} 43' W.$ have been in the Gulf since 8 o'clock last evening.

Lat. Obsd $34^{\circ} 50' N.$ Long $75^{\circ} 44' W.$

Afternoon moderate breeze from N.E. by S. and hazy. very smooth sea. Steered S.W. at 2 P.M. the wind S.E. by S. took in Lower Studding sail & Steered S by W.

Tuesday 24th

Commences with brisk breezes from E.N.E. to E.N.E. Steered S by W. under all sail. T.M. & lower studding sail Set. Long. at 10 A.M. $74^{\circ} 27' W.$

Lat. Obsd $32^{\circ} 51' N.$ Long $74^{\circ} 30' W.$

Afternoon the wind E.N.E. all hands overhauling blocks up on Yc. at 4 P.M. the wind East.

Wednesday 25th

Commences with moderate breezes from E.N.E. and fair Steered S by W. under all sailing sail, at 8 A.M. Steered South. Long. at 10⁰⁰ $75^{\circ} 13' W.$

Lat. Obsd $30^{\circ} 55' N.$ Long $75^{\circ} 15' W.$

Back Robert Linnell from
afternoon moderate breeze from S. by N. to East. at 4
P.M. Steered S. by E. at 8 took in studding sails the wind
S. by E. all hands overhauling blocks

Thursday April 26th 1855

Commenced with brisk breeze from
S. by E. to East and fair. Steered S. by E. at 9 A.M. Passed
the Whaling Bark The Winsford of Westport. Long. at 10
75° 22' W.

Lat. Obs. 28° 48' N. Long. 75° 22' W.

Afternoon the same Steered North. Evening the wind
died out light from S. by E. All hands overhauling blocks &c

Friday 27th

Commenced with moderate breeze from S. by E.
and fair. Steered S. by E. at daylight Set H. B. M. Studd-
ing sail. Long at 11 A.M. 75° 42' W.

Lat. Obs. 26° 43' N. Long. 75° 45' W.

Afternoon the wind light from East. Steered S. by E. till
2 P.M. then S. till 6. then S. by E. Set lower Studding
sail at 1 P.M. all hands overhauling blocks &c.

Saturday 28th

Commenced with moderate breeze from about East and
fair. Steered S. by E. at 8 A.M. made Abaco Light bearing W. by S.
12 miles dist. Steered more to the westward as we drew along
past the light. At 2 P.M. The Light House S. by E. 6 miles dist
got sight for the chronometer. found her 16" fast. fast by
Rate 31" Steered W. by N. the wind light from East.

Lat. at noon 25° 45' N. no land in sight.

Afternoon the wind light from S. by E. Steered W. by N. at 2 noon
through key W. by S. the North East. Steered West. Set H. B. M. Studd-
ing sail, had to take the boats mast for a yard. have another
sail but have no yard for it. at 4 had a heavy rain
squall from North. took studding sails in. the wind
at evening wind to west after the left of the squall was over.
at 6 the wind S. by E. again. at 8 the west part of
through key S. by E. 4 miles dist. Set studding sails
and Steered S. by E. brisk breeze from S. by E. and fair.
at 10 rounded to the in the edge of the Bank.

Wrote for Master Meranda

Sunday April 29th 1855

Commenced with brisk breeze from S.W. and fine weather stood S.W. under all sail in from 2 1/2 to 3 fms water. At 9 A.M. the water appeared very white ahead and on the lee bow. Tuffed up to South for half an hour which carried us clear of the point of what I thought to be shoal water, then steered S.W. by S. till half past 10, going 6 1/2 or 7 knots, then S.W. Orange Key just in sight from Mast head W by S 1/2 S. about 10. at 11 the largest Key S.W. 3 miles distant and 4 or 5 scattering Rocks S.W. from the largest Key 2 or 3 miles from it. we passed 1/2 mile and a half from the South westernmost Rock in 4 fms water and run of the Bank 4 miles from them, when they bore about S.W. Steering S.W. when off the bank steered S.W. by W. a S.W. S. Current from Stump Keys giving them a berth of 4 or 5 miles, will take a vessel in the best water across the bank.

Lat. Obsd $24^{\circ} 45' N$

Afternoon brisk breeze from N.W. by S. and fair clear S.W. by W. at 5 P.M. steered S.W. by W. at 7 steered W by S 1/2 S. lay out and took M. V. G. Studying sail in; at 8 steered W.S.W. at 10 took in Studying sails. Strong winds from S.W. by S. and clear.

Monday 30th

Commenced with strong winds from N.W. by S. and clear. Steered W.S.W. at 8 A.M. Steered S.W. and from S.W. to S.S.W. till noon. Log at 9 $81^{\circ} 20' W$.

Lat. Obsd $25^{\circ} 51' N$ Long $81^{\circ} 20' W$

Afternoon steered S.W. by W. at 5 P.M. made the land ahead; at 6 the Pan of Mutawkas South the land 12 to 10 miles Dist. Very hazy. Steered W. by S. to W.S.W. at 10 P.M. made the More light W.S.W. 15 to 10 miles at 12 M. & tuffed to to the South with the Main & Sail aback. Took in light sails at sunset.

Tuesday May 1st

Commenced with strong winds from the Eastward and hazy. at daylight Steered off for the light and lay off 8 on at 8 took a Pilot at 9 ran in and anchored at 10 the North side of Negules wharf in 3 fms water. Strong winds

Bark Robert Pennell Havana

I think we have draged some this afternoon, at least the wind
was moderate the current out side sets strong to windward, got sight
this morning when the moon bore S by W 1 mile dist which
gave her 32" fast; Fast by state 34" b

Wednesday May 2^d 1855

Strong trades and fine, hove
our anchor up this morning and hauled up with
in a lulls hight of Regulus wharf and let go the
best bower anchor got the purchase up and got ready
for discharging.

Thursday 3^d

Moderate trades and fine weather all this day
commenced darning down in the morning, at 10 A.M. the launches
came for the empty cask. 81 Empty Melasses Hhd. 89 Tierces and
130 Bbls. all of which we put into the lighters. The Bbls fell one
short but we happened to have a spare one, we sent one of them
to make out the 130—

Friday 4th

Fine weather and moderate, discharged 325
Bundles 14 feet Hoops and 94 Hhd Shooks and 100
Ln. Heads found an empty Tierce stowed among the
Shooks which makes the compliment, we was one Bbl
short yesterday,

Saturday 5th

Fine weather wind northerly. Discharged one
launch load 325 Bundles 14 ft Hoops and got another
load on deck which they was to come for in the after-
noon but they didn't come.

Sunday 6th

Strong winds and fair weather, gave all
hands liberty to spend the day ashore three of them did
not return Wm B L Kiky

Monday 7th

Moderate wind with some rain showers
discharged 312 Bundles 14 ft Hoops and hauled up
all the bower anchor.

Tuesday May 8th 30

Wind westerly and pleasant. Discharged 100 Hirc Shocks, 100 Hirc Shocks and 30 Bundles of 14 ft. Hoops. our oil we couldn't land for by some means or other there was no permit to get from the Custom house, consequently we have to lay here another day.

Wednesday 9th

Moderate breezes and fine weather. (Discharged our 30 last oil in the morning, had the Custom house visit in the middle of the day, and late in the afternoon took in 100 Empty molasses Hirc. Hoops, Cooper took 30 for marie, and in the mean time cleared at the Custom House Capt. of the Port & Councils, all ready for our long Hoops fell short 4 Bundles and short ones over run 3 do.

Thursday 10th

Moderate breeze from the Eastward and fair. at daylight got under weigh and towed down as far as the morro, where we took ^{a breeze} and stered down the coast bound to Marie, at 2 P.M. took a Pilot and running in by the Outer fort with one Gun was hailed and ordered to Heave (Anchor) 3 times, we accordingly let run Hogsheads 100, Hoops 80 and let go the anchor, I went ashore to the fort with the Pilot & two Cooper that came from Havana with us, I couldn't find why we was ordered to anchor so unceremoniously, for they told us we could go aboard and proceed on, which we did. I could see but 3 men in the back left fort and I presume they brought us too, to annoy us between 3 and 4 we anchored off Medas Wharf in 3 fms water and was visited by two pompous Custom house officers, got the Derrick up and so ended.

Friday 11th

Some light Thunder and scattering rain, sent 20 Empty Hogsheads ashore and retained 20 to begin with.

In the afternoon took aboard two launch loads 14 Hirc molasses and run it below.

Maril. Bark Robert Linnell.

Saturday May 12th for Saturday,

Squally in the morning. wind S.W. &
no land breeze. took aboard 61 White molasses and stored
it.

~~Sunday~~ Sunday 13th

Squally all this day. three men
ashore on liberty.

Monday 14th

The morning moderate, the afternoon
strong winds, so strong to work the Launch, got aboard
51 White molasses & 8 Empty White

Tuesday 15th

Moderate & fair in the morning, afternoon
squally with rain, thunder, and strong winds took
aboard 49 White molasses, 3 Tierces of Honey & 4
Empty Tierces. sent ashore 9 Empty White

Wednesday 16th

Very squally. wind all round the Com-
pass, with rain and thunder. took aboard 57 White
molasses, 8 empty tierces & 6 Bbls. and sent ashore
Empty Cask.

Thursday 17th

Fair weather this day. Stowed off the hold
with the molasses we took aboard yesterday, today being
a high Helly day with the Spangards of course they do
no business. 224 White. 9 Tierces. Tende one we had when
we came here one 3 of Honey in all 28 Tierces, & 15 Bbls
from the Store and 9 belonging to the bark 17 in all.

Friday 18th

Fine weather in the morning the middle
of the day very showery. Took aboard 45 White molasses
Had stored it in deck. at 4 o'clock went ashore to where
waited till 9 in the evening and then returned aboard.
Lushbourne Clearance not ready.

Saturday 19th

Calm in the morning sandy at 8 A.M. the
Bark came aboard with the all important Russian Letter.

March 23rd Havana

documents we got underway, scarcely air enough to move us through the water, at 8. we had got nearly to the first or inner port where we took the sea breeze made one or two tacks and anchored in 6 fms water, made the light sails and hauled the lower up and stowed the topsails down, and the pilot went ashore, empty scurrying and covering our deck with sails, at dusk the wind came off the land very light.

Sunday May 20th 1855

at Daylight made all sail and here shot a light breeze from the land and thick fog. The pilot did not like to start till the fog cleared off, which he did at the sun an hour high before we broke ground, and by that time the wind was about done, it barely carried us through the narrows and left us becalmed, put the land ahead and bore till about 9 A.M. when we had a light breeze from N.W. at 11 tacked to the Eastward, about 6 miles from the land, at 3 P.M. tacked to the West, the wind very light, at 5 tacked to the Eastward, at 7 tacked to the West, Morro Light 8 by 8. 7 miles nearly calm.

Monday 21st

Nearly calm the current set us 3 miles to the Eastward of the Morro, by daylight, not wind enough to stem it till the sea breeze set in about 9 A.M. at 11 took a pilot and soon anchored below the Guard ship and moved to a buoy, was visited by the usual number of boats. Chased ship and got ready for sea in the morning.

Tuesday 22nd

A light land breeze in the morning, hove up the anchor and set the 1st sails, and being by the steam moving to the buoy, and waiting for a water boat that I engaged yesterday to be to us at 4 o'clock, at 7 let go and went to sea without replenishing our water, we have one cask of a half at 8 P.M. got sight of the Comauntia, she had gained since May 1st (see log) 4" north 2nd day's run and is fast 36" N. 1. 2. 3. tacked to the N.W. made 10 miles from E.D. to land by 10

Bark Robert Pennell from Havana
M. T. L.M. Tacked to the North the wind S by E to E by N.
Havana the land 6 miles dist. to the westward of Matanzas. Strong
breeze, pleasant and very hazy.

Wednesday 23 May 1895

Commenced with moderate breeze
from East to E.S.E. and fine weather. Under all sail
beating to windward, headed to the North. Long at 9 A.M.
81° 11' W the sunset rather light.

Lat. Obsd. 24° 07' N. Long. 81° 02' W.
At 8 P.M. Tacked to the S.E. at 8 P.M. Tacked to the North.
breeze from E. by N. to E.S.E.

Thursday 24th

2 days
a/c. Commenced with brisk breeze from E.S.E. and
fine, very smooth, headed to the N.E. under all sail, at day
light. Later and continued to till noon. Long at 10 A.M.
79° 45' W.

Lat. Obsd. 25° 51' N. Long. 79° 46' W.
Afternoon light breeze from S.E. Steered N.N.W. till 4 P.M. D.
then North, brisk breeze after sunset at 8 P.M. Steered N.W.
from 8 to 12 squally with thunder & sharp lightning
thence from N.W. to N.E. the wind from S.E. to West
took in light sails.

Friday 25th

Commenced squally the wind from the westward
steered N by W. the squall cleared off toward morning made
all sail again the wind light from the westward. Long at 10
A.M. 79° 46' W.

Lat. Obsd. 26° 00' N. Long. 79° 46' W.
Afternoon at shading sails wind W. S.W. finished Hauling
down at 4 P.M. the wind North. at 6 P.M. shading sails
over. wind S.E. Steered North.

Saturday 26th

Commenced with light winds from the Eastward and
fine, kept in running sails, at daylight the wind light from
S.E. Thence moderate breeze from N.W. by E. Long at 10 P.M. 79° 51' W.
Lat. Obsd. 27° 58' N. Long. 79° 52' W.
Afternoon brisk breeze from E. by S. E. by N. and hazy

Toward New Bedford.

Finished scraping our lower masts and gave them a coat of
paint oil. At sund a colder up land heat ad.

Sunday May 27th 1855.

Commences squally and a colder up land
from the N.E. took in Royal. Stayed, Gaff & sail. My fire
threw S. G. sails down, sharp lightning and some rain.
The wind from East to S.E. there by the wind, a day
light steady breeze from S.E. and hazy, made all sail in
there S.E. by E. Long. at 10 A.M. $79^{\circ}05' W.$

Lat. Obsd. $32^{\circ}12' N.$ Long $70^{\circ}48' W.$

Afternoon brisk breeze from S.E. and hazy. Steered S by E.
under all sail, at 4 P.M. sent a man up to rig in the main
S. G. Studding sail boom and through carelessness or design he
lost it over board (the sea very smooth). Evening the wind chang-
ing from S. S. E. to S. E. John Riley off duty with Purser & Ague.

Monday 28th

Commences with brisk breeze from S.E. to S. S. E.
goes out and very hazy. Steered N.E. by E. under all sail, a sharp
sea from the N.E. Noon thick disagreeable weather. No sun
visible.

Lat. Obsd. $33^{\circ}55' N.$ Long Obsd. $76^{\circ}15' W.$

Afternoon steady rain the wind S. S. E. to S. E. there S. E.
to N.E. about N.E. by E. at 6 P.M. took in the Royal. Gaff &
Gaff & sail & Stay sails. Stormy.

Tuesday 29th

Commences with moderate breeze from S.E. to
S. S. E. the wind changing often. Steered N.E. by E. Thick cloudy
weather with fine rain, made all sail in the morning being.
at noon the sun appeared out.

Lat. Obsd. $35^{\circ}00' N.$ Long. $75^{\circ}12' W.$

The current light about 1 1/2 kts. afternoon fluky wind and
breeze, and very hazy.

Wednesday 30th

Commences squally with sharp lightning.
Took in light sails. Steered N.E. by E. at a run out of the
Gulf. Steered N.E. by N. & N.E. through the squall. wind S.E. at day light
fine weather made all sail. Steered N.E. at 8 P.M. set N. E. the studding

Bark Robert Linnell from Havana
sailed long. at 8 A.M. $72^{\circ} 18' W.$ wind light

Lat. Obsd $34^{\circ} 58' N.$ long. $73^{\circ} 00' W.$
Afternoon light winds from South and fine. Set lower
and 4 p. sheeting sails. Steered S.E. by E. at 6 P.M. the
U.S. Frigate Constitution Laped us steering N.E. by N.

Thursday May 31st 18

Today commences with moderate breeze from
from N.W. by W. and fine weather. Steered S.E. by E. under all sail
9 days from at 8 A.M. Steered S.E. by E. long. at 9th $72^{\circ} 18' W.$ Buller
Havana between 9 and 10 A.M.

Lat. Obsd $30^{\circ} 27' N.$ long $72^{\circ} 18' W.$

Afternoon the same. Breeze comes after sundown.

Friday June 1st

Commences with brisk breeze from S.W.
and hazy. Steered S.E. by E. under all sail. at 9 A.M. passed
through a mile of tide rips. Long. $71^{\circ} 40' W.$

Lat. Obsd $40^{\circ} 09' N.$ long $71^{\circ} 37' W.$

afternoon the wind the same. Stormy appearance,
course S.E. by E. at 7 P.M. took in sheeting sails unbent and
put them below. at 12 M. made Litchum light S.E. by E.
12 miles and soon after the Hoating light

at half past 1 Laped the Hoating light 4 miles distant at
2 made the Trumpkin light S.E. by E. by N. Cloudy thick
weather and strong winds from S.W. at sunrise anchored
off Cuba's coast

Bark Robert Lennell from S. Bedford for Warana
June Wednesday 13th 1855

At 8 A.M. made sail and cast
off from Sabers wharf with a light breeze from the North
at 12 Mer. the wind S.W. and soon worked round to S.W. at
1 P.M. the tide made flood and wind S.W. by S. Lapped Mashon
Point $\frac{1}{4}$ a mile dist in 4 to 5 fms. water heading West to W. by N.
Beat all the afternoon between the hen & chicken and full moon
but with gain nothing till the 3rd tide made between 2 & 3 a
clock. at 10 P.M. the light beat $\frac{1}{4}$ of a mile dist. heading
S.W.

Thursday 14th

Commenced with brisk breeze from West to W. by N.
at 10 A.M. by the rate $71^{\circ} 32'$ N. $71^{\circ} 20'$ W.
Latt. Obsd. $40^{\circ} 05'$ N. Long. $71^{\circ} 35'$ W. $71^{\circ} 11'$ W.
Afternoon the wind West to W. S.W. at 7 P.M. took in stay sails
M. Royal. Fly jib. G. Top sail & Stove S. G. Sail. strong winds at
10 took M. S. G. Sail in.

Friday 15th

Commenced squally the wind West (Doubtful Ruffed)
the S. Sails. Long at 10 A.M. $71^{\circ} 01'$ W. saw Gulf wind

Latt. Obsd. $37^{\circ} 59'$ N. Long. $71^{\circ} 00'$ W.

Afternoon strong winds from West to W. by N. and heavy
cloudy. let one reef out of the S. Sails. Entered the gulf between
7 and 8 in the evening. Strong breeze from West.

Saturday 16th

Commenced with strong breeze from West to W. by N.
and heavy. in the morning it rather moderated. let Fly jib
Gapt S. Sail & Top G. Sails over single Ruffed S. Sails. Long
at 10 A.M. $70^{\circ} 25'$ W. a turbulent sea running. Suppose we came
out of the gulf about noon.

Latt. Obsd. $36^{\circ} 05'$ N. Long. $70^{\circ} 25'$ W.

Took in S. G. Sails Gapt S. Sail. Fly jib & double Ruffed Top
sails at 1 P.M. Strong winds, moderated again the middle
of the afternoon. During strong gales from S.W. by W. we
have had a heavy swell from W. S.W. since we entered
the gulf.

Back Mt. Linnell from New Bedford
Sunday June 17th 1855

Commenced with strong gales from
S.W. by W. and hazy, a heavy swell from W. S.W. at
10 A.M. rather moderate. Set 3/4 S. Sails over single keels
S. Sails. at 10th set 1/2 S. Sails & 1/2 by W. Long. at 9th
4 days out. $69^{\circ} 12' W.$

Lat. Obsd. $34^{\circ} 12' N.$ Long. $69^{\circ} 12' W.$
Afternoon moderating, at 1 P.M. turned the keels out
of the S. Sails, the wind S.W. to S.W. by S.

Monday 18th

Commenced with moderate breezes from W. S.W.
to west and overcast. Set the M. Royal. at 6 A.M. Supplied
the Bark Allie Norton with a Bvt. Broad. Sea &c. &
weigh from Rio for New York. Long. at 10

Lat. Obsd. $32^{\circ} 48' N.$ Long. about $58^{\circ} 10'$
Calm and squally appearances, at 3 P.M. had a light
breeze from S.W. headed to the westward, our Main
S.M. stay stranded in the nip took a short splice in
it and set it up with two Bull's Eyes. at 2 P.M. backed
to the S.W. wind S.W.

Tuesday 19th

Commenced with moderate breezes from S.W. by W.
to S.W. at 9 A.M. backed to the westward. Long. $67^{\circ} 50'$

Lat. Obsd. $32^{\circ} 14' N.$ Long. $68^{\circ} 00' W.$
Afternoon the wind S.W. by S. to S.W.

Wednesday 20th

Commenced with moderate breezes from S.W.
one went to S.W. and the other headed to the westward under all sail.
Long. at 10 A.M. $69^{\circ} 25' W.$

Lat. Obsd. $32^{\circ} 20' N.$ Long. $69^{\circ} 32' W.$
Afternoon brisk breeze from S.W. to S.W. by S. the sun
ing overcast. at 9 P.M. took in M. Royal

Thursday 21st

Commenced squally the wind S.W. by W. to S.W. by S.
took in light sails, at 8 A.M. single keels S. Sails
& backed to the S.W. the wind S.W. by W. but it soon
went back to S.W. Long. at 9th $71^{\circ} 33' W.$

Thursday

Maiana

Latt. Obsd $31^{\circ} 51' N.$ Long. $76^{\circ} 25' W.$

Afternoon moderate. Let the Kees out of the S. sails & made all sail. Borely. Ship heading S.E. by S. by S. Shrove. Braced at 8 P.M. Tackled to the westward the wind South.

Friday June 22nd 1855

Commences with moderate breezes from South and fair. Under all sail heading W. S.E. Long. at 10 A.M. $71^{\circ} 55' W.$

Latt. Obsd $31^{\circ} 25' N.$ Long. $72^{\circ} 00' W.$

Afternoon the same, and no prospect of a change. at 8 P.M. took the Main Royal in. Strong breezes.

Saturday 23rd

Commences with moderate breezes from South and fair. headed to the westward by the wind. Long. at 10 A.M. $73^{\circ} 57' W.$

Latt. Obsd $30^{\circ} 55' N.$ Long. $74^{\circ} 05' W.$

At 1 P.M. Tackled to the Eastward. the wind S.W. we have had a very heavy dew for the last 4 or 5 nights.

Sunday 24th

Commences with moderate breezes from S.W. and fair, headed to the Eastward under all sail. Braced as sharp as a two edged sword. Long. at 10 A.M. $72^{\circ} 30' W.$ at 11 " Tackled to the S.W. the wind S.E. by S. very light.

Latt. Obsd $30^{\circ} 50' N.$ Long. $72^{\circ} 30' W.$

Afternoon moderate breezes from S.E. to S.W. by S. and fair. turned by the wind to the S.W. under all sail.

Monday 25th

Commences with brisk breezes from S.E. to S.W. by S. turned by the wind to the S.W. under all sail. Long. at 10 A.M. $73^{\circ} 41'$

Latt. Obsd $28^{\circ} 59' N.$ Long. $73^{\circ} 46' W.$

Afternoon squally appearances. Evening very squally, the wind S.E. by E. to S.W. took in light sails occasionally and set them again after the squalls passed over.

Barb Robert Pennell from New Bedford.

Tuesday June 26th 1855

Commences squally, the wind S.E. to S.W.
Long at 10 A.M. $74^{\circ} 52'$ W. Strong winds from S.E. by S.
after 10 "

Lat. $28^{\circ} 45'$ N. Long $75^{\circ} 00'$ W.
At noon Steered S.E. by S. at 1 P.M. Steered S.W. at 4 "
Set Fore & Mast and lower Studing sails the wind
East at 8 " took in Studing sails, at 9-30 " steered W. & S
have run about 75 miles since noon, lightning to the
South of S.W. took M. Royal in.

Wednesday 27th

Commences with strong breezes from S.E. to S.W.
and passing clouds very hazy. Steered W. by S. at 8 A.M. Steered
W. by S. at 10 Steered west at 1 P.M. made the Land bearing
W. S.W. to S.W. the light house S.W. just got the Studing sails
set took them in again and steered S.W. by S. strong breezes
at 2-30 " the light house W. by S. ^{3 1/2} " got underway to Regulate
from our long. was run out at 4 " but it was owing
more to our giving the ship to much distance. the chronometer was but
him fast 5 miles out of the way, fast $8' 10''$ = by rate $2' 49''$ gained in
 $8' 10''$ = 24 days more than her regular rate $21'' = 1' 5''$ to be added to $2' 2''$
Gives a day gives a day by rate, Steered West and set Top M. lower & 2 S. & S
Studing sails. at 2 P.M. made through keys W. by S. & S. Steered
S.W. Steered W. by S. & S.W. at 4 the Red Light of Little Stump
at 5 P.M. Run N.W. 1 1/2 mile Steered S.W. took in Studing sails, M. Royal
and hauled the courses up. Top & 1st sails all in, at 6 " took
2 S. sails in, at 8 Single reefed 2 sails, at 8 1/2 fms. lost water

Thursday 28th

Commences with strong winds from East &
and threatening looking weather. Steered S.W. under two
single reefed 2 sails, in about 3 fms. water at 1 P.M. judged
we had run 55 miles from Little Stump key S.W. course, Steered
S.W. by S. at 2 a.m. struck on the muddy water striking bottom
at 4 " run off the Bank, set the Fore sail & Steered S.W.
after it got light set the Main sail & 2 S. sails, at 8 " set
the hump sail, set 2 Mast & lower Studing sails & Main
Royal. Long at 10 " $75^{\circ} 52'$ W. at 11 a.m. the Top Sails

S.S. 10 miles dist. at noon the first cluster of five Rocks in the westward of Log Rock S.S. 5' dist.

Sat. Feb. 24th 1855. Long. 80° 00' W. Steered W. S.W. at 2 h. 5 minutes L.M. the next cluster of 7 Rocks. S.S. 1 mile dist. the Bark going S. W. then came three Rocks a mile or two to the westward of the others, the next cluster of 6 Rocks was S.S. at 3 h. 40'. Steered W. by S. about half way from the 6 rocks to the next cluster are two rocks. at 2 h. 5 minutes we were abreast of the East End of rocks that made to the Eastward of the larger rocks the light house in sight W. S. W. at 3 h. 5' the light house South one mile dist. a strong N.E. current, Steered S.W. by E. strong winds from East, at 7th Steered S.W. by W.

Friday 29th June 1855

Commenced with strong winds from East and fair, Steered S.W. by W. under all sail. at 5 A.M. made the Land 25 miles to the Eastward of the Moss. Steered west along shore, at daylight set two S. G. Studding sails, at 6 made the Moss. at 8th took in Studding sail. at 9th got abt. under the moss S.W. by S. 1/2 of a mile, run down off the Moss and heaved off. the wind blowing out. took a Pilot, made three attempts to get in and didn't succeed, had to anchor on the shore abreast the Guard boat. furled the sails and made a signal for a steamer to come and towed us to East Liguis where we anchored in the with the light bearing 1/2 way at 2.50. L.M. Squally with Thunder & rain, found the Larkynia here. Holy day St. Peter consequently nothing doing.

Saturday 30th

Fine weather in the morning, washed the Bark off outside, unbent the Gaff Top sail Repaired and bent it again. Afternoon heavy Rain Squall with Thunder and lightning the wind all round the compass.

Sunday July 1st

The fore part of the day fair. Afternoon Squally with Rain Thunder & Lightning the wind all round the compass.

Bark Robert Linnell Havana.

Monday July 2^d

Fine weather in the morning,
Discharged 65 Molasses Hhds. Only and got up the
most of our Shook heads. Afternoon squally with
heavy Thunder and rain come pouring,

Tuesday 3^d

Fair weather all this day, The People ashore
think we that a Hurricane is a coming, the Barometer I
believe indicates a storm. Discharged 40 Hhds. 19 Tierces, 103
Bundles Shave Hoops and 125 Bundles Rough 12 foot Hoops
thick Cloudy weather in the evening.

Wednesday 4th July.

Fair weather all this day. The
day was respected by a display of Hags on board the
American Vessels, discharged 107 Bbls. and 270 Bundles
14 foot Hoops.

Thursday 5th

Mornoon fair Employed discharging,
Afternoon Squally with Rain & Thunder. Finished dis-
charging all but 25 bbls. Oil. Our Shooks fell short
4 by the mates account and 8 by Customhouse officers
account. but he made his returns agree with the Managers.
The Hhds. received one and hoops 2 Bundles.

Friday 6th

Fair weather all this day, discharged 25 Bbls
oil in the morning, Cleared for Sierra marina. in the
Evening took aboard 100 Empty Molasses Hhds.

Saturday 7th

Fair at daylight Cleared our decks of empty Hhds.
and got under weigh with a light land breeze at 8 A.M. 30'
am. the moon S. by W. 2' dist. got sight for the horn
found her 4' 13" fast has gained 43" in 8 days. 0" day
4' 13" The wind East took in Royal & Gaff & Sail.
Gains 0" At 1 P.M. Tacked to the S.E. at 5-30' Tacked to the North
at 6-30' Tacked to the S.E. at 7-15' Tacked to the North the
land 8' dist. Very hazy. took in 14 S. G. Sail & 14 S. G. May
Sail. filled 12 Hhds with Salt water for Ballast.

Sunday July 8th 1855

Commenced with strong winds from E by S. and very hazy. Took in M. S. G. Tails at day light set it again. Morning had a little confused sea at 8 A.M. Tacked to the South wind East and made sail long at 9 A.M. 80° 45' ship heading E. S. E.

Lat 80° 01' 18" Long 80° 42' 11" Afternoon brisk breezes from East and a sharp head beat sea. Hazy, made all sail our latitude is 25 miles further North than I expected it would be, Long at 2 P.M. 80° 52' I have no confidence in our chronometer at 7th took in Staysails. My jib and Gaff I took off & 2nd G. sail at 8th Tacked to the North the wind E by S. instead of casting off the land as it usually does about sunset, it ran the one point to the North. at 12 M. S. Tacked to the South.

Monday 9th

Commenced with strong winds from East and hazy. At 4 A.M. Tacked to the North at 6 made full Sails E by E. 9 or 10 miles dist. at 9th Tacked to the South and made all sail at 9th Nicholas Shear South 4 miles dist. Heaved to the Westward along the ship and hauled in to the S. E. Tacked as we arrived in. The Brigantine on Dunning again cut side the Bar to take his deck load on; At 11th Anchored in 18th foot water, about 100 water. Toward the Boat down and ascended in shore and off shore of us. found 18 foot water in shore or to the S.W. of us, to the Southward the same depth as where we lay. Afternoon went aboard of the Dunning and sent my letters up to the Agents by the lighter. Nicholas shed in a dry white sand bank nearly level with the sea. E. S. breakers East of west of it about a mile. At 4 P.M. steamed with our best lower S. N. E. and small anchor 13.5 lb. 25 fth of Chain to Deck. Brisk breeze from E by S.

Tuesday 10th

Brisk breeze from E. S. E. and fair all the day. No mistle came yet. got the Derrick up. washed ship & painted a little, caught 21 mugs of Black Fish.

Bark Robert Linnell Sierra marina

July Wednesday 11th

Brisk breeze from E.S.E. and fair
Painted the top sail yards. at 3 P.M. the lighters came
from the ... Dunning and took 64 Empty Wds. from us
one left for Sierra marina for a load of lumber to finish
loading a schooner. We got no molasses unmixed,

Thursday 12th

Moderate breeze from E.S.E. and fair, no
molasses today. Set up Bob. Stays & Jib Stays untent
the jib and tent an old one, and rigged our schids for
taking molasses, went down the bay with the boat and
got some hanks, and a little fire wood, caught a
plenty excellent pan fish, and several Cray. fish

Friday 13th

Brisk breeze from E.S.E. and fair, Set up
Main S.G. & Royal. Back Stays and tent the M. Sails,
went down the Bay and got half a boat load of Cray
wood, no Molasses today,

Saturday 14th

Fair weather with the usual winds till
noon at ... night it thundered and lightened, and look
very black over the high land, but did not reach off
to us. No molasses today, although they promised us a
launch load yesterday and today.

Sunday 15th

Land breeze this morning from E.S.E.
till about 10 A.M. then the sea breeze from S.E. by E.
nothing doing today

Monday 16th

Very squally with thunder & lightning, the
most of it passed in shore of us. at 7 the lighters came
10 M. with Molasses. Took from her 50 Wds. Grop hage 7,582 gals
10 Empty Wds 4200. Net 7,172, Took 10 Empty Wds. and return
62. 2 leaving 2. At 3 P.M. the lighters left with 4
Vintana 400 Molasses above for ... out 5 fms
of our anchorage chain, in all 40 fms.

Serra Marra to *Castellon*

Tuesday July 17th

Strong breeze from East and heavy rain hanging round with some thunder. No melapes today.

Wednesday 18th

Strong breeze from East to E.S.E. and fair no melapes today I cannot conceive what they are keeping us here doing nothing for. I took a cruise in the boat this afternoon and picked up some drift wood.

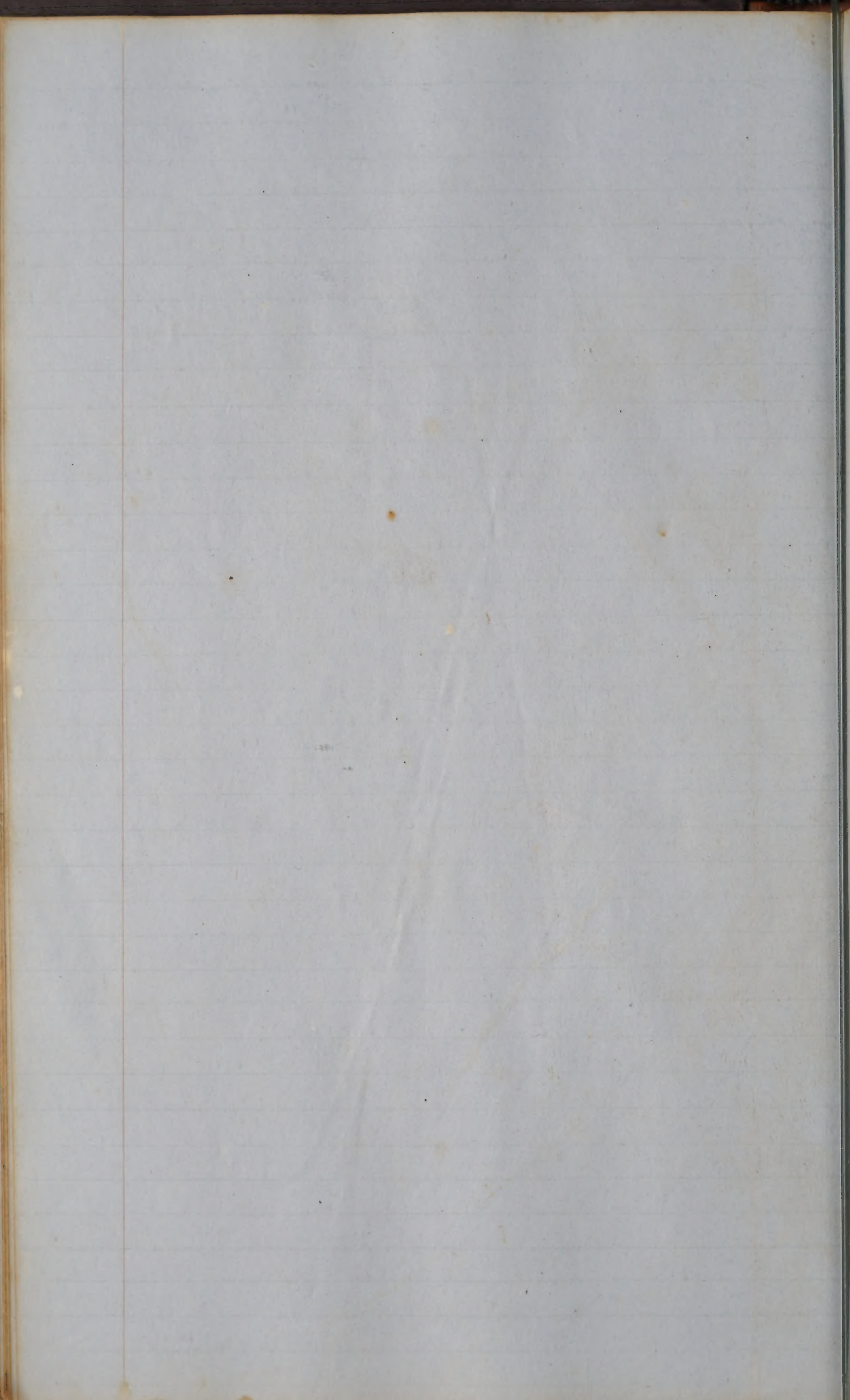
Thursday 19th

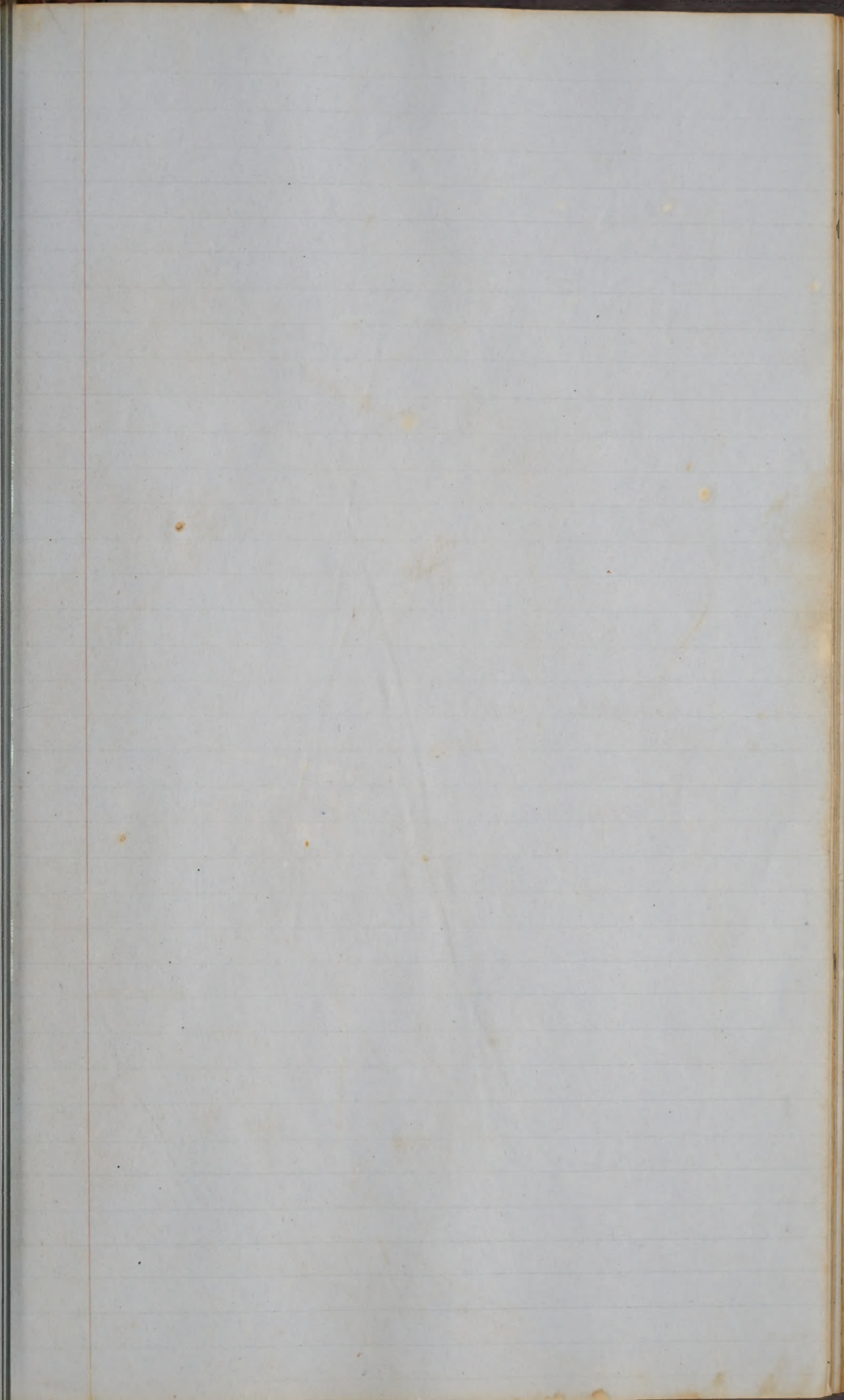
Strong breeze from E. by S. and fair. at 4 A.M. the lighter came along side with 10 White Melapes and letters from Major Drake &c. for us & ordered to hasten to complete our loading, took the 10 White melapes in, then it blew and got ready for sea, with 60 White. we have been 14 days from Havana, say 10 days at Serra Marra. Took our Starboard anchor with the boat.

Afternoon Strong wind from S. by E. at 4 P.M. got underway with the first of the 10th. made a short haul to the S.E. Tackled & fished out, the boat under 13 ft. on the bar. headed out S. by E. and as we advanced the water shoaled off to the N.W. at 6 P.M. say Bahia de Cadix five miles dist. thence W. N. W. at 7 P.M. thence W. by N. say de las Cañizas five miles dist. under the two 4 sails. Squally. at 11 P.M. under Stone Key Light S.W. by W.

Friday 20th

Commence squall with thunder & lightning. the wind S. by E. to S. by S. headed off shore with 10th sail slack at 12. at 3 P.M. more to the South, at day light made sail the wind light from East to S.E. and heavy squalls hanging round. the light S. by E. at day light. the current I think drifts much several fathoms. at 11 P.M. the wind came heavy in a squall from S. by N. weathered away Stone Key half a mile. and then thence S.E. under two 4 sails and got. we began between the inner Islands in 2 to 4 fms but whether we came in the right channel or not I don't know. we could see no inner light house and looking hard for it till after passing the Islands. Thence S.W. by N. under Main 4 sail & 4th 4th sail slack.





Robert Lennet Cardenas
down, blowing a heavy gale from N.E. by E. at 1.30 P.M.
anchored at Cardenas in 20 fms. abreast of the Point, and
give out 20 fms of our ~~1st~~ Chain, it moderated soon after
we anchored. The Brigantine Judge Mathewson came in, in
company with us, at 4 P.M. began to get ready to go ashore
but it set in raining with the wind S.E. and I gave it
up.

Saturday July 21st 1855

Fair in the morning, S.E. in
the afternoon, went ashore and see Mr. Echasti to whom I am
assigned. he told me he had a large of Molasses for us, and
would send a lighter load to us Monday morning.

Sunday 22nd

Fair with Thunder as usual over the
land. Dried our fore and aft sails,

Monday 23rd

Fair in the morning, at 8 A.M. a lighter
came alongside with 54 White Molasses and 20 Empty Tubs,
63 Tubs. these, Coopers &c. commenced hoisting in and running down,
afternoon Black heavy looking weather to the S.W. with Thunder
& empty. at 2 P.M. had the lighter discharged, one of the White had
nearly all leaked out. at 5 the wind S.W. and rainy, Evening
about calm. had 3 men from shore to help hoist.

Tuesday 24th

Fair in the morning. Squally in the afternoon
with Thunder & Rain. at 6 A.M. the launch came along
side with 80 White Molasses and 23 kegs empty. at
10 empty. at 12 noon had the launch discharged and put 19 Empty White
kegs on board of her. had 3 men from shore to help hoist.

Wednesday 25th

Fair in the morning, afternoon Squally as
usual, at 6 A.M. the lighter came with 60 White Tubs
Sent the boat ashore for the 3 men to hoist and the
Coopers. and at 4 o'clock had it in and stowed. Strong
winds from the eastward after dark which is quite unusual.

Back Robert Donald from Laredo
Monday July 30th 1851

Commenced with light winds from east
at day out to E. by S. headed to the North by the wind under all sail.
Long at 8.30 A.M. $20^{\circ}08'$ at 10.30 - Saw the light Head of
Cape Largo E. by S. 2 or 3 miles dist. the wind light from
East.

Lat. $23^{\circ}19'$ N. Long $79^{\circ}58'10''$ W.
Afternoon wind the same, and weather fine, at 3 P.M. saw
the sun about west to S.W. by W. Shrove N. by S. the same 18 miles
dist. at 6 the wind light from N.E. at 7th backed to the East
the wind S. by E. a heavy looking thunder squall rising to the
S.W. at 8th backed to the North the wind S.N.E. at 9th the wind
S.E. with heavy thunder, Shrove N.N.E. at 10th the squall had
passed by wind light from S.E. and fair

Tuesday 31st

Commenced with light winds from E. by S. &
fair, Shrove S. by E. at day light the wind East set Shrove
ing Sails at 8 A.M. Shrove North. Long at 10th $79^{\circ}37'10''$ W.

Lat. $23^{\circ}12'$ N. Long $79^{\circ}37'10''$ W.
Afternoon a heavy thunder squall passed across our stern
and drove the wind round with it to S.W. at 3 P.M. wind
blew pretty heavy for a while, took in the studding sails
at 4th about 5 P.M. then the wind light from the
North Eastward, headed by the wind S.N.E. S. by E and North till
11 P.M.

Wednesday August 1st

Commenced with light winds from
E. by S. to East. Shrove North. at 6 A.M. the wind E. by S. set
studding sails. at 8th Shrove N.E. by N. Long at 8 A.M.
 $79^{\circ}38'10''$ Lat. $23^{\circ}12'$ N. a little aft.

Lat. $23^{\circ}12'$ N. Long $79^{\circ}35'$ W.
Afternoon wind light from S.E. and fair, Shrove N.E.
by N. a Brigantine with two fore & sails in company
we have passed 2 Barks & Brigs, all out of sight this
morning a train one only out of the fleet that ran out
with us, although our plank there are only a few out
of sight.

Toward New Bedford
Thursday August 2^d 1855

Commenced with light breeze from S.S.W. and fair. Steered N.E. by N. Forenoon the wind very light and variable from W.S.W. to South, under all sail to the best advantage, at 8 A.M. Steered N.E. Long. at 10^h 78° 25' W. we have had but little current this 24 hours, some light tide sets in the morning.

Lat. Obs. 31° 37' N. Long. 78° 24' W.
Afternoon nearly calm, Paunted the boat & came on the main quarter Board's Tr. at dusk had a light breeze from S.W.

Friday 3^d

Commenced with light breeze from S.W. to W.S.W. and fair. Steered N.E. under all sail. Long at 10 A.M. 78° 24' W.

Lat. Obs. 32° 42' N. Long. 78° 54' W.
Afternoon the wind light from North. have had but a very little current the last 24 hours if any. Saw a considerable Gulf weed today. at 3 P.M. calm. at 8^h had a light air from S.S.W. Steered N.E. by N.

Saturday 4th

Commenced squally the wind veered to North and squalls heavy. Took in studding sails, and light sails, at daylight the squalls had passed over, made all sail headed by the wind, Wind N.W. Forenoon the wind N.W. to North. Long at 10 A.M. 78° 25' W.

Lat. Obs. 34° 00' N. Long. 78° 20' W.
Afternoon moderate breeze from North to N.W. and a lotted up sea. at 4 P.M. calm. at 10^h had a little air from N.W. to North just enough to give us stimp away.

Sunday 5th

Commenced with light air from N.W. to North and fair at 6 A.M. calm till noon. Long at 10^h 78° 18' W.

Lat. Obs. 34° 32' N. Long. 78° 14' W.
at noon had a light breeze from S.W. set all the studding sails we have and steered N.E. had about 4^h the current about N.E. by E. the last 24 hours. at 6 P.M. Steered N.E. by N.

Barth Robert Tennell from Havana to N. Bedford.
Monday August 8th 1855

Commenced with strong breezes from S.W. and a dark heavy looking Bank of Clouds between the North and West. with Thunder and lightning from the shore N.E. & E. under all sail we made about 10 miles. at 4 P.M. the Cloud came over from the N.W. and wind changed to West. took in light sails, the squall quite heavy. at 8 P.M. the wind N.W. by W. made all sail, and stood by the 3 days out. wind heading N. by E. Long. at 10^h 72° 42' W.

Lat. Obsd 35° 20' N. Long. 72° 50' W.
Afternoon strong whole sail breezes from N.W. by W. and cloudy. at 4 P.M. the wind N. by W. have seen three different water spouts within an hour. at 7 P.M. the wind N.W. by N. took in the M. Royal. at 8 P.M. the wind North took in Stay sails & 1/2 of G. Top Sail, stormy appearance.

Tuesday 7th

Commenced with brisk breezes from N. by E. and a wallowing sea from N.E. and S.W. backed to the N.W. For noon the wind very light. Long at 9 A.M. 71° 59' at 11^h Calm. between 6 and 7 last Evening. Lat. 36° 45' Long. 72° 10' heading N.E. we run through the Northern rift of the Gulf Stream, it extended S.E. & W.S.W. and showed very distinctly, like a green strip of shoal water.

Lat. Obsd 37° 17' N. Long. 72° 00' W.
at 2 P.M. had a light breeze from S.W. set standing sails & steered N. by W. at 11 P.M. took in standing sails, strong winds from W.S.W. and Clouding up to the Westward. with lightning to the North at 12 M. N. took in M. Royal & G. Top Sail. wind West.

Wednesday 8th

Commenced with strong winds from West. with lightning to the North. and wind intensifying that way. at 4 P.M. the wind N.W. at 5 P.M. wind North blowing strong. took in 1/2 of G. Top Sail at 6 the wind N. & E. at 7 N.E. backed to the N.W. a heavy sea from N.E. & S.W. the Bark plunging twice all under which causes her to leak 200 Brooks an hour. Long at 10^h 71° 15' W. the wind E.N.E. heading North West took in 1/2 of G. Top Sail. Lat. Obsd 37° 40' N. Long. 71° 55' W.

Afternoon moderating but the sea from S.E. & S. runs so
that we plunge into it very heavy and make but little
head way. Set 24y fth 1/2 gaff 1/2 sails at 2 P.M. the wind
E. by N. at 4. S.E. Set M. Royal. At 6 the wind S.E.
from 2 P.M. to 6 h. 20' we perceived 380 thracks. Since 8 by 9
the weather fair but the sea is very turbulent. Wind brown
at 8 P.M. the wind S.E. Leaking badly. at 8 stand S.E.
Thursday Aug 9th

Commences with strong breezes from S.E.
to S.S.E. and thick weather. at 3 P.M. Set Studding sails
stood S.E. at 4 P.M. the wind S.E. at 8 wind south
got one alt. through the haw gave long. 70' 40' W. at 10
the wind S.W. and thick drizzly weather. Took in Studding
sails, water blue. Leaking 120 thracks an hour. at 11 thick
fog wind S.W. by S. 180 lbs.

Afternoon thick fog. at 1 P.M. Sounded 15 lbs.
Dark Land. Luffed too with square yards so as to clear
her way. for I judged we were near Black Island.
about 2 made the Island a mile dist. right abreast
of the Village and a Pilot boat close to us. I thought
I had better take one, considering the weather he came
aboard at half Past 2. Stood S.E. at 4 the fog cleared
off some. Set 2 1/2 f. Studding sails. 1/2 fore 1/2 M. Studding sails
the wind W.S.W.

Journal of a Voyage from Pernambuco
 Journal of a Voyage from Philadelphia to
 Pernambuco and back to Philadelphia on the
Ketch Commerce. Avery & Parker Master.

Monday

July 6th At 4 P.M. the Sloop Boat Matt White took tow to us from the wharf foot of Lombard Street at about Quarter Ebb tide the wind moderate from about South. at 9^h anchored about 5 miles below Wilmington. tide ahead.

July 7th Tuesday. The tide made Ebb. about 1 A.M. at 8 have the anchor up and proceeded down the river with the Sloop along side, at 6^h the Sloop left us about a mile below Kedy Island. the wind very light from S.W. and tide nearly done. made all sail. at 11 the Flood tide stronger than the wind. let go anchor to hold what we got. off Duck Creek. about 11^h the Ebb tide made and a light breeze sprung up from W.S.W. got under weigh again. the wind veering gradually to the North & East. and abreast of Bombay hook it came right ahead from the S.E. and about the time the head tide made it came to the S.W. again so that we could head our Course. and stem it. at 8 P.M. passed the Brandy wine Light. and headed nearly for Cape Henlopen. made one or two tacks before M. Night

Wednesday July 8th Begins with moderate winds from about S.W. and fair bright Moon light, Heaving to windward for the Broad water to land our Pilot. at half Past One we was close in with the Gap. Saw a Pilot boat at anchor, made signal with Gunth and Hottel. they saw it. got under weigh and at 2 A.M. discharged our Pilot $\frac{1}{2}$ a mile from the Gap in the Broad water. Squared away & steered S. by S. Passed Cape Henlopen $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ of a mile Dist. at daylight Set 2 A.C. Studding Sails Fore & M. and Lower do. Tied

Bar 28.90

Th 72°

Dist made 48

Days from

the Cape

10 Hours

Chains. Long at 11^h 74° 22' W. Several vessels in sight.
 Lat. 38° Long. 74° 13' W
 Afternoon wind very light from S.W. a heavy swell from the South
 wind since we passed the Cape. Evening the wind South to East
 took in Studding Sails. wind very light.

From Philadelphia Toward Pernambuco.

Thursday July 9th / 57

Commenced about calm, at 7 A.M. had a light air from East. Bowed round and headed to the South. Long. at 10 A.M. $72^{\circ} 54'$

Latt. Obsd. $38^{\circ} 47' N.$ Long $72^{\circ} 54' W.$
Afternoon moderate breezes from E. by S. and hazy. under all sail headed to the South by the wind, nearly calm through the night.

Friday 10th

Begins with light air from E. by S. to S.E. and hazy. headed to the South by the wind. Long at 10 A.M. $72^{\circ} 15' W.$

Latt. Obsd $37^{\circ} 55' N.$ Long $72^{\circ} 15' W.$
Afternoon light air from S.E. at 1 P.M. Tacked to the N.E. the water muddy blue. Evening light air from S.W. and calm


Saturday 11th 3 Days out

Commenced calm, about daylight had a light breeze from the Westward. but it soon went round to the North and then N.E. to E.N.E. Long at 10 A.M. $71^{\circ} 59' W.$

Latt. Obsd $37^{\circ} 53' N.$ Long. $71^{\circ} 54' W.$
Afternoon light air from E.N.E. and clear. I think we have had a S.W. current the last 24 hours. at 4 P.M. calm. had a light breeze again at 8th from N.N.W. Set Studding Sails & Steered S.E. $71^{\circ} W.$

Sunday 12th 4 Days out

Commenced with light air from the N.E. and fine weather. Steered E.S.E. at 6 A.M. took in Studding sails the wind E.N.E. to East. Middle of the day calm. Long. at 10 A.M. $71^{\circ} 10' W.$

Latt. Obsd. $37^{\circ} 26' N.$ Long $71^{\circ} 7' W.$
Caught a  afternoon & evening calm till 10 P.M. then a light air from N.E. Spoke the Ship Thomas Love from Manilla for N. York. Entered the Northern Edge of the Gulf at 10th

Monday 13th 5 days out

Commenced with light air from N.E. and clear, took in Studding Sails, headed by the wind E.S.E. Long at 10 A.M. $69^{\circ} 47' W.$

Latt. Obsd $37^{\circ} 40' N.$ Long $69^{\circ} 40' W.$
afternoon light air from N.E. to North. Set Top Mast. Top Gallies

Ketch Commerce from Philadelphia
and Royal Shering sails Steered E. S. E. a swell coming from S. E.
all hands employed repairing a spare Top Sail.

Tuesday July 14th 1877 6 days out

Bar 29-96 Commences calm, at 4 A.M. had a light breeze from
N. W. but soon came to B. E. Set studding Sails, Steered E. S. E.
S. W. 82° Long at 10 A.M. 67° 18'

Dist 32 not 2
Landing, Gas.

Latt. Obsd 37° 07' N. Long. 67° 12' W.
Afternoon light breeze from the Northward and fine weather
finished repairing our spare S. Sail, at 6 P.M. the wind was
set four studding sails Starboard side, 3 studding sails set, at 8.
the wind W. S. W. and variable & calm

Wednesday 15th 7 days out

Bar 30-5 Commences calms and light airs and Variable all round
the compass. made & took in studding Sails, and Braced round
as occasion required Long at 10 A.M. 65° 53' W.

Dist 65

Latt. Obsd 36° 53' N. Long. 65° 50' W.
Afternoon moderate breeze from S. by E. to S. S. E. at 7 P.M. took in
studding Sails.

Thursday 16th 8 days out

Bar 30-10 Begins with brisk breezes from S. by E. and some squally
headed to the Eastward under all sail, Long. at 10 A.M. 62° 51'

Dist 107

Latt. Obsd 36° 56' N. Long. 62° 37' W.
Afternoon a heavy swell from the Eastward, the Ketch
heading S. by E. and plunging into braves, driving
moderate winds, but a confused lashed up sea.

Friday 17th 9 days out.

Bar 30-12 Commences with moderate breezes from S. S. E. to S. E. and some rain
squalls, headed to the Eastward under all sail. Forenoon the wind S. E.
to S. S. E. at 7 A.M. Tacked to the South. Long at 10 60° 13' W

Dist 125

Latt Obsd 36° 48' N. Long 60° 15' W.
At noon Tacked to the Eastward the wind S. by E. at 4 P.M. the wind
South, at 6 S. S. W. and squally looking all round, & pretty
black and thick in the lee quarter. Steered at 6 S. E. by E.
Saw a ship Steering N. E. by N. Evening squally with much
rain. the wind S. by W. to S. E. Steered by the wind to the
Eastward.

Forward Linnemboro.

Saturday Friday July 18th 10 days from Cape Henlopen
Commences with squally Raining weather, the wind S.E. to S.W.
at 8 A.M. took in Sky sail, Royal & Fly jib. took in G. Top sail
& Main & M. Stay sail in the squalls and at them again when
the squalls passed away. The weather S.E. Sheat tore off a piece of
the Belaying rail and pin that it was belayed too. during a heavy
squall. No Obs. Sun obscured.

Latt. (D.R.) 36° 39' N. Long 57° 19' W.

Afternoon Squally and raining as ever, took in and made
sail as occasion required, It has been very bad weather for 24
hours, and it is strange to me that it has not affected the
Barometer (aneroid) - at 4 P.M. set Fly jib & Royal wind S.W.
at 8 took in Royal & M. & M. Stay sail, Bar 30.00.

Sunday Saturday July 19th 11 days out.

Commences with strong breezes from S.W. to S.W. and back
Raining Squally weather, took in Fly jib, Gaff & Sail & spunk. very
rugged, the heaviest swell from S.E. the Ketch plunging into heavy
heavy heading S.E. by S. to S.W. by S. No Obs.

Latt. (D.R.) 35° 30' N. Long 53° 38' W by act.

Afternoon the Sun came out occasionally, Evening very
squally, the wind S.W. by W to S.W. by S.

Monday 20th 12 days out.

Begins Squally, the wind W.S.W. to S.W. by S. and a heavy
head beat sea, the Ketch plunging head all under at times.
Steered by the wind not very sharp Breeze. Long at 10 57° 25'

Latt. Obsd 34° 40' N Long 51° 12' W.

Afternoon fair wind S.W. all sail set but sky sail,
Evening Pleasant wind moderate S.W. to S.W. by S.

Tuesday 21st 13 days out

Commences with moderate breezes from S.W. by S. and
fair. a swell running from N.W. and a light one from S.E.
Set the sky sail and Steered by the wind to the S.E.

Long at 10 A.M. 49° 13' W

Latt. Obsd 33° 29' N Long 49° 03' W

The wind falling away at 6 P.M. about calmed. the
swell heavy from N.W. and a swell from S.E. the
S.W. swell heaviest

Ritch Commerce from Philadelphia

Wednesday July 22 14 days from Cape Henlop
Commences with light airs from S.W. to South, altered by
the wind to the S.E. Forenoon Rainy. till about noon.
Bar 30.25
Th. 78°
Dist 60'
Latt. obsd 32° 59' N. Long. 48° 01' W.
Afternoon nearly calm. till 5 P.M. it thickened up from
the N.W. and Rained again. light air from N.W. to N.
Stured S.S.E. swell from S.E. Bar. I think out of order
Evening about calm

Thursday 23^d 15 days out
Bar 30.20
Th. 79°
whole dist.
60'
Calm till 4 A.M. then a light air from S.E. headed S.S.W.
to S.W. by S. Swell from S.E. Long at 10 A.M. 47° 28' W.
Latt obsd 32° 27' N. Long. 47° 30' W.
Afternoon light airs from S.E. by S. to S.W. Fine weather
Evening the same

Friday 24th 16 days out
Commences with light airs from S.E. to South and fair
at 5 A.M. Tacked to the S.E. the wind very light from S. by W.
Bar 30.15
Th. 79°
whole dist.
60'
Long. at 10 A.M. 47° 27' W.
Latt. obsd 31° 33' N. Long. 47° 21' W.
Afternoon light airs from S.W. to South, and toward night
Calm the Swell from S.E. still keeps up, so that we make but
little head way. Evening about calm.

Saturday 25th 17 days out.
Calm about. at 5 A.M. had a light breeze from the
westward. Stured S. by E. Set lower. Top M. Top G. & Royal
Bar 30.20
Th. 80°
Dist. 32'
Th. 80°
Standing sails Long at 10 A.M. 46° 55' W. the wind veering to the
North. Set Top G. & Royal Standing sails Larboard Side.
Latt Obsd 31° 23' N. Long 46° 54' W.
Afternoon the wind North. Set Top Mast & Lower Standing
sails Lar. Side. at 3 P.M. had quite a smart breeze from
S.S.E. to N.E. Long heavy swell from S.E. we are overrun
with Mosquitoes, they annoy us most shockingly on deck as well
as in the cabin, at 4th the wind S by S. took in Standing sails
at 7th the wind Backened to S. by N. a good breeze, stured
S.S.E. Evening Squally.

Seward Pinnabuco.

Sunday July 26th 1857 10 days from Cape Sta.

Commences brisk breezes from E. by S. to S. by E. and squally.

Stayed S. by E. when the wind permitted. Long at 10 A.M. 45° 48'

Lat. obsd. 29° 17' N. Long. 45° 45' W.

Afternoon strong breezes from about East and passing clouds took in the skysail. heading S. by E. to S. by S.

Monday 27th 19 days out

Commences with brisk breezes from E. by N. to S. by E. and

some squally. Steered by the wind to the South, long at 10 A.M.

44° 41' W. wind E. by S.

Lat. obsd. 27° 00' N. Long 44° 40' W.

Afternoon moderate, wind S. by E. at 8 P.M. the wind S. by N.

a heavy swell from the Eastward and from N. by E.

Tuesday 28th 20 days out.

Begins with moderate breezes from S. by E. to S. by S. and

fair with a rather turbulent sea, set the skysail long.

at 10 A.M. 43° 44' W.

Lat. obsd. 25° 16' N. Long 43° 41' W.

Afternoon brisk breezes from S. by E. to East. and fine. headed

to the South by the wind. at 9 took in skysail tore up one

of the seams about a foot. wind S. by N. strong breezes.

Wednesday 29th 21 days out.

Commences with brisk breezes from East to E. by N. and

fair, steered to the S. by the wind under all sail but

the skysail, Long at 10 A.M. 42° 26'

Lat. obsd. 23° 09' N. Long. 42° 20' W.

Afternoon the same. strong breezes in the evening

Thursday 30th 22 days out.

Begins with strong breezes from E. by N. to S. by E. and

some squally. Steered by the wind to the S. by S. under all

sail. Forenoon more moderate. set the skysail. Long at 10

A.M. 41° 12' W.

Lat. obsd. 21° 00' N. Long 41° 07' W.

Afternoon the wind East to S. by E. moderate till tonight

then freshened to a strong breeze. took in the

sky sail. tore again.

Ketch Commerce from Philadelphia

Friday July 31st 1877 23 days out

Begins with strong breezes from E. by N. to East and squally. Hauled down Gaff & Sail & Fly jib occasionally. at 3 A.M. the Royal tore across the head a couple of fathoms. the leach rope below the tringle parted some days ago. at daylight sent it down to repair. very

Bar 29.95

T. A. 79

Squally. Discovered that our jib stay was stranded in the jib boom. Put a stopper on it, the Fly jib

Dist 147

slat out of the Hoop 5 or 6 foot hauled it down. Repaired it again, Long. at 10 A.M. $39^{\circ} 53' W.$

Sat Obsd $19^{\circ} 53' N.$ Long. $39^{\circ} 47' W.$

Afternoon strong breezes from E. by N. to E. N. E. Steered S. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. when the wind would admit. Bent the Royal and furlled it. Evening squally. the wind E. by N. to E. N. E. took in Fly jib & Gaff & Sail.

Saturday August 1st 24 days out.

Commences squally. the wind E. by N. to E. N. E. Steered by the wind to the S. E. at 7 A.M. Set Gaff & Sail & Fly jib. Fore noon cloudy. Long at 10. $38^{\circ} 2' W.$

Bar 29.90

T. A. 79

Dist 152

Sat. Obsd $17^{\circ} 05' N.$ Long. $37^{\circ} 54' W.$

Afternoon strong breezes and cloudy. Took in Gaff & Sail. Evening more moderate, the wind E. N. E. to East.

Sunday 2^d 25 days out.

Commences with moderate breezes from E. N. E. to E. by N. and cloudy. Steered by the wind heading S. E. to S. S. E. Set the Fly sail. Long at 10 A.M. $36^{\circ} 17' W.$

Bar 29.85

T. A. 79

Dist 152

Sat. Obsd. $15^{\circ} 15' N.$ Long $35^{\circ} 17' W.$

Afternoon wind & weather the same. at 4 P.M. the wind N. E. by E. set top M. standing sail, Steered S. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. at 8. the wind E. N. E. again, at 9 took in standing sail,

Monday 3^d 26 days out.

Commences with brisk breezes from E. N. E. to N. E. and cloudy. headed S. E. to S. E. by E. Long at 10 A.M. $34^{\circ} 26' W.$

Bar 29.85

T. A. 80

Dist 155

Sat. Obsd $13^{\circ} 31' N.$ Long. $34^{\circ} 15' W.$

Afternoon moderate breezes from N. E. by E. till 4 P.M. then the wind light from E. by S. a swell from S. S. E. Evening cloudy.

Howard Pennumbuco.

Tuesday August 4th 27 days out.

Commences squally, the wind inclining to the South. at 3 A.M. the wind S.W. Tacked to the S.E. The morning squally the wind S.W. to W.S.W. Steered S.E. Long at 10. 33° 29' W.

Do obs. Lat. (S. 16. 12° 17' N. Long. 33° 20' W.

Afternoon strong breezes from W.S.W. to W by N. and squally set Top M. & Lower Studding sails, turned them & Skysail through pretty heavy squalls. a plunging head beat sea.

Wednesday 5th 28 days out.

Commences very squally, the wind W.S.W. to W.N.W. Took in light sails during the squalls, and set them between the squalls. at daylight set Top G. Studding Sail. Steered S by E. at 8 A.M. took in studding sails the wind S.W. by W. a heavy head beat sea. Long. at 10 A.M. 32° 05' W. about 10 minutes before noon the sun disappeared behind a cloud. so that we did not get Lat. quite Steered S by E.

Lat. by acct. 10° 25' N. Long. about 32° 00'

Afternoon the squalls heavy and continued long, with considerable Rain, hauled down Fly jib, Gaff Top sail, Main S.M. Stay sail & Cloud Royal down, during the squalls. the wind W.S.W. to West. at 7 P.M. the wind S.S.W. and heavy looking weather all round, turning the wind S.W. to W.S.W.

Thursday 6th 29 days out

Commences with brisk breezes from W.S.W. to S.W. and a sharp swell from the South. Steered by the wind to the S.E. under all sail but Sky sail, Long. at 10 A.M. 30° 13' W.

Lat. Obsd. 8° 51' N. Long 30° 05' W.

Afternoon light baffling winds from S.W. to W.S.W. with some light rain squalls, set the Sky sail, a cobbled sea and water discoloured. Saw Black Fish. last evening.

Friday 7th 30 days out.

Commences with moderate breezes from S.W. and squally looking weather. at 6 A.M. had a squall from S.E. Tacked to the S.W. at 10. Calm. till noon. Long 29° 19' W.

Lat Obsd. 8° 10' N. Long 29° 20' W.

at noon had a breeze from S.E. and squalls all round. headed to the S.W. under all sail, at 2 P.M. Calm. and such

Boat Commerce from Philadelphia

a slatting I have't seen this many a day. the sea is sharp and heavy from S.S.E. Squalls hanging all round, had a light puff from one, between 6 and 7 o'clock and then calm again. Slat, Slat, hauled down some of the light-sails.

Saturday August 8th 51 days out.

Commences with all sorts of disagreeable weather. the most of the time calm, and a heavy swell from S.S.E. which rans our sails to slat. awfully, drizelly Rain the nearly all of the time with now and then a light cats paw, first from one quarter of the compass, and then from another, kept on the tack that we could head nearest to S. by W. I think we have a N.E. current. Long. at 10 A.M. $28^{\circ} 54' W$

Latt. obsd through Rain. $7^{\circ} 56' N$. Long. $28^{\circ} 54' W$. Light air from the Northward all the forenoon; but the swell from S.S.E. is so sharp that we make little or no headway, afternoon about calm & steady Rain, at 6 had a breeze from S.S.W. Strong took in skysail, continued Raining, hauled to the S.E.

Sunday 9th 52 days out

Commences with Strong whole sail Breezes and thick rain weather, a sharp heavy swell from S.S.E. the wind very baffling from South to S.W. at 3 P.M. Tacked to the S.W. by wind S. by E. by the time we got the sails. Trimed it knoe off to W. S.W. and from that to West. & W.N.W. at 4th Tacked to the S.S.E. but it soon knocked off again to S.E. by E. Rain. Squally disagreeable weather, our sails are old, and are slatting to pieces. forenoon cloudy, Long. at 10th $27^{\circ} 51' W$.

Latt. obsd $7^{\circ} 23' N$. Long. $27^{\circ} 43' W$

After dinner Tacked to the westward, headed S.W. by W. to W.S.W. at 5 P.M. a Squall from S.W. Tacked to the S.E. at 7th A black heavy looking Squall rise up ahead and passed over giving us a copious shower of rain and killed the wind, calm at 8th and squally looking all round. at 9th had a breeze again from S.W. at 11th the wind S. by E. Tacked to the S.W.

Bar 29.90

Th 77

Dist 40

Bar 29.80

Th 77

Dist 75

Toward Pernambuco.

Monday Aug^t 10th 33 days out

Commences with brisk breezes from S by E. and fair. Steered
by the wind to the S.W. under all sail but sky sail. Commenced
Pleasant. Long. at 10 A.M. $27^{\circ} 54'$ W

Latt. Obsd $6^{\circ} 27' 18''$ Long $28^{\circ} 02'$ W.

Afternoon moderate breezes from S by E. to S.S.E. and fair. Saw
a ship steering to the N.E. we complimented him by sitting over
board, but he took no notice of it. Evening light airs from
S.S.E. to S.E. and Pleasant. Set sky sail

Tuesday 11th 34 days out

Commences with light airs from S.E. by S. and Pleasant
headed to the S.W. by the wind. Long. at 10 A.M. $28^{\circ} 32'$

Latt. Obs $5^{\circ} 05' 18''$ Long. $28^{\circ} 37'$ W.

Afternoon the same, Painted the Nails, and Part of Plank
Shoes. & water ways. &c.


Wednesday 12th 35 days out

Begins with light airs from S.E. by S. to S by E. headed
to the S.W. by the wind, about 7 A.M. Saw the most splendid
Water Spout I ever beheld it was to the westward of us about
3 miles dist. at 8^o Tacked to the Eastward, the wind S by W.
and squally looking weather. Long. at 10^o $28^{\circ} 54'$ W.

Latt. Obsd $4^{\circ} 17' 18''$ Long. $28^{\circ} 48'$ W.

Afternoon brisk breezes and fair wind S by W.

Thursday 13th 36 days out

Commences with brisk breezes from S by W. and Lapping
Clouds, headed to the S.E. under all sail, the North Star
visible, (at 11 P.M. last evening the Fly jib stay parted in the
jib boom, and Fly jib halyards parted at the same time,
but fortunately we saved the Fly jib. Spliced the stay and got
the sail out & set it.) at 9 A.M. got a lunar from  & C.
& West gave true time of Greenwich time $2^{\circ} 02''$ slow by rate
 $5^{\circ} 14''$ at 10^o Tacked to the S.W. the wind S by E. Long. at 9^o
true $27^{\circ} 19'$ - Lunar $26^{\circ} 31'$

Latt. Obsd $4^{\circ} 01' 18''$ Long true $27^{\circ} 30'$ W

Afternoon the wind the same, some squally. Evening very
squally, took in Royal. Fly jib & Gaff Top Sail, wind
S by E.

Ketch Commerce from Philadelphia

Friday Aug^t 14th 37 days out.

Commences with strong winds from S by E. to South and squally, Rainy rugged weather in the morning.

Bar 29.88 saw a Topsail Schooner steering N.E. and a sail astern
T.H. 80- Long. at 9 A.M. $28^{\circ} 34' W.$


Dist 91 Lat. Obsd $2^{\circ} 56' N.$ Long. $28^{\circ} 44' W.$

Afternoon Brisk breezes from S by E. to South. and a heavy sea running, heading W.S.W. to S.W. Light sails furled.

Evening anove moderate Sit. Light sails.

Saturday 15th 38 days out

Commences with moderate breezes from S by E. and fair. Steered by the wind under all sail, heading S by W.

Bar 29.88 Long at 10 A.M. $30^{\circ} 10' W.$ at noon got a Gunad
T.H. 80 from  C. gave iron shot. 3' 00"-5. Shot by rate 5' 16".

Dist 135 Lat. Obsd $1^{\circ} 27' N.$ Long. $30^{\circ} 10' W.$ { Gunad 29.45

Afternoon brisk breezes from S by E. and fair, Evening the wind S by E. to S.S.E.

Sunday 16th 39 days out

Commences with moderate breezes from S.S.E. and fair.

Bar 29.88 under all sail heading S.W. to S.W. by S. Long. at 10 A.M.
T.H. 79 $31^{\circ} 43' W.$

Dist 123 Lat. Obsd $0^{\circ} 06' N.$ Long. $31^{\circ} 50' W.$

about half past 1 P.M. we crossed the Equator in Long. $32^{\circ} 00'$ fine weather, moderate breezes from S.E. by S. heading S.W. by S. Sharp Braced. I think we have about a Nt. westerly current. and, less than a point variation. we have made more running for the last two days than the log gives, a considerable $81'$ South & $92'$ west the last 24 hours. heading S.W. & S.W. by S. has made S.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ W. course. Evening fair. Set the Sky sail.

Monday 17th 40 days out

Commences with brisk breezes from S.E. and squally appearances. headed S.S.W. under all sail. a heavy swell from the South.

Bar 29.88 passed the English Brig Gauntlet steering N.N.E.
T.H. 80- our jib stay has been stranded some time, this morning
Dist 122 it was gone entirely, took it in and spliced it. Long at 10. $32^{\circ} 40' W.$

Lat. Obsd $1^{\circ} 33' N.$ Long. $32^{\circ} 50' W.$

Current westerly about 1 mile an hour. afternoon the wind

Howard Penumbuco.

S.D. by S. Evening wind the same very Rugged.

Tuesday Augt. 18th 41 days out.

Commences with strong winds from S.D. by S. to S.D. and fair
a sharp confused sea running from S.D. we pitch into it very
heavy Long at 10 A.M. $33^{\circ}48' W.$

Latt. Obsd $3^{\circ}18' S.$ Long $33^{\circ}54' W.$

Afternoon more moderate, we make but little head way against
the heavy head beat sea. Toward night it came up squally,
took in Stysail & Gaff T. Sail. Saw a Top-sail Schooner, steering
N.W. & wind S.D. at 7^o took in Fly jib & Royal. Heavy squall
and frequent. at 8^o attempted to tack, but roused stays, so we
were round headed S. by N.W. to East

Wednesday 19th 42 days out.

Commences very Squally at 3 A.M. Tacked to the S.W. wind
S.D. to S.D. at 8^o Tacked to the Eastward the wind S.D. &
Squally. Saw a considerable many small Gulls. Long at 10^o
 $34^{\circ}07' W.$ heavy swell. from S.D.

Latt. Obsd $3^{\circ}34' S.$ Long. $33^{\circ}57' W.$

Afternoon Strong breezes from S. by E. and fair heading S. by S.
Evening Squally the wind S.D. to S.D. by S. took in the Royal

Thursday 20th 43 days out.

Commences Squally, the wind S.D. by S. headed to the Eastward,
at 8 A.M. Tacked to the S.W. moderate the wind Baflying. Long,
at 10 A.M. $32^{\circ}30' W.$

Latt. Obsd $2^{\circ}58' S.$ Long. $32^{\circ}30' W.$

Afternoon the wind light and baflying Tacked twice. at 5 P.M.
we had a breeze from S.D. and then S.D. by E. headed South
to S. by W. at sunset Black Squally looking weather to the
South & West. Evening Squally but not very heavy wind S.D.

Friday 21st 44 days out.

Commences very Squally, and squalls coming heavier
and heavier took in light sails, the wind S. by S. to S.D. at
daylight. Ferdinand de Norona East 10 miles dist. a heavy swell
from S.D. the Kitch diving into it very heavy. Forenoon
heavy gales and squalls heavier. wind S.D. to S.D. took in Top G.
Sail. Gaff Top Sail M. Top mast stay-sail. and inner jib badly
tore. Striked it at noon. Long at 10 A.M. $32^{\circ}44' W.$

Ketch Commerce from Philadelphia

Latt. Obsd $4^{\circ}26'$ S. Long. $32^{\circ}55'$ W.

Afternoon heavy galls from S.E. to S.E. and squally, squally.
Bent a new jib. our sails are all giving out. our top
sail is tore across one cloth in the bunt. at 4 P.M. dunn
it down between two squalls and put a cloth on it. the
squalls very heavy and a large sea running. Evening rather more
moderate

Saturday August 22^d /57- 45 days out.

Begins with strong winds from S.E. by S. and very rug-
ged, headed to the S.W. by the wind, at 6 A.M. set Top G. sail
after putting a patch on it. Long. at 10 " $33^{\circ}40'$ W.

Bar 29.95

T.A. 79

Dist. 81'

Latt. Obsd $5^{\circ}30'$ S. Long. $33^{\circ}45'$ W.

Afternoon moderate breezes from S.E. by S. and fair. made
all sail but skysail. Repaired our spare jib. at 11 P.M. tacked
to the Eastward; headed before we tacked S.W. by S. and E. by S.
after.

Bar 29.95

T.A. 80

Dist. 90

Sunday 23^d 46 days out.

Commences with moderate breezes from S.S.E. and fair, at
3 A.M. Tacked to the S.W. by S. Set the sky sail Long at 10
A.M. $34^{\circ}41'$ at noon made the land bearing W.N.W. to W.S.W.
land 15' Dist

Latt. Obsd $6^{\circ}24'$ S. Long $34^{\circ}41'$ by Chron

Afternoon squally, the wind baffling from S by E to E by S.
our Cron about 10' to far west. I think we had a consider-
able N.W. current. the last 24 hours. Saw a Brig & a Bark
steering to the North. had the wind from N to E about 8 P.M. at 8
Tacked to the Eastward the wind S.E. headed E. by N. Thick cloudy
to the Eastward. The Land 5 or 6 miles dist. when we Tacked. Evening
the wind baffling and squally headed E by N to N.E.

Monday 24th 47 days out.

Commences squally with rain, the wind S.E. to E by S chang-
ing suddenly twice it took us aback and shed us round. at
3 A.M. Tacked to the South, the wind S.S.E. no land in sight
at daylight off deck. could just see it to the westward from
main head. Noon fair the wind S.E. to East. Steered N.E.
when the wind favoured. Long. at 10 A.M. $34^{\circ}33'$ W. the
Cron. today is near right not more than 4 or 5 miles.

Bar 29.97

T.A. 80

Dist. 96'

Latt. Obsd $7^{\circ}05'$ S. Long $35^{\circ}35'$ W

toward Perumbuco.

Afternoon moderate breeze from S by E. gradually veering to E by S. And Pleasant. Steered by the wind heading S by E to S by W. at 6 PM Steered S.W. Breeze from S.E. and fair. The land in sight from Mast head W by N to W. S.W. took in sky sail. at 10-30 made Perumbuco light W by S 20 miles Dist. took in light sails & steered S.W. W S.W. & West. at 12 M.N. tipped tea to the South with V. Sail aback. the light W by N. 12 miles Dist.

Tuesday August 25th 48 days out.

Commence with light winds from E.S.E. and pleasant. at 1 AM filled away. at 5⁰⁰ Tacked to the N.E. got the anchors off the bow and shackled the chains. at daylight, and run in for the light. very squally at 8⁰⁰ took a pilot between the English Bank buoy and light house. blowing strong. about 9 anchored and moored off the Custom House wharf. Rigged in jib boom and got in reding for discharging tomorrow morning.

Wednesday 26th

310 Fine weather. Commence discharging at 5 M.M. and discharge 310 Bbls Flour and 10 of Bread, we are not allowed to discharge cargo after 2 o'clock, without a special Permit. employs the rest of the day repairing sails and scrubbing off outside.

Thursday 27th

9 - 285 Fine weather Discharged 285 Bbls Flour 209 Kegs Crackers & 50 Kegs Sard. Painted our Yards and repaired V.G. Sail.

Friday 28th

315 Pleasant Discharged 315 Bbls Flour 12 Packages Clocks. 36 Laguard Boxes Tea, 30 Chests Tea. & 90 Kegs Crackers.

Saturday 29th

1 385 Strong winds from the Southward and fair. discharged 385 Bbls. Flour & Keg Crackers & 20 Sacks Bran. went to the fore of sail last evening repaired it today. bent it and the fore sail.

Sunday 30

Fine weather, Strong Breezes. All hands on liberty.

Monday 31st Augst

Some squally. Minuskie discharging. took in 110 Bbls Sand, filled over water and stowed it below.

Pernambuco

Tuesday Sept 1st /57

Commences with strong gales from the Southward with heavy squalls and abundance of Rain. at 6 A.M. the unmooring Pilot came aboard unmoored and dipped down below the Guard boat. took our stores aboard, and intended to go to sea at 3 P.M. but the wind was so strong and squally that I concluded to wait till morning. so we moored again with one anchor up and the other down str. Very squally in the evening.

Wednesday 2

Commences more moderate than it was yesterday, some squally in the morning. at 11 unmoored. and made sail. High water passed the light about 12 M. bound to Gotingebur with on about 6 P.M. passengers. after making two tacks fetched out. the Pilot at the full lift us at half past 12. Stowed the anchors & chains. at of the Moon. 2 P.M. 30 P.M. tacked to the S.W. at 6 P.M. Tacked to the East ward the shore about one mile dist. 10 miles South of Pernambuco. at 11. Tacked to the S.W. Mr Hathaway Sick.

Thursday 3

Begins with moderate breezes from S.E. by S. and pleasant in the morning the wind S.E. the land 15 miles dist. at 9 the wind South, Squally looking to the Southward. at 11 the squall passed off, and wind veered back to S.E. by S. steered by the wind along the land 16th dist.

Lat. Obsd. 9° 00' S.

Afternoon moderate breezes from S.E. by S. and fair, at 6 P.M. took in royal. brisk breezes at Dark Saw Marco light. at 7 it bore W. by S. 12 miles, at 10 it bore North. at 7. Steered S.W. by S.

Moon full.

Friday 4th

Commences with brisk breezes from S.E. by S. to E.S.E. Steered S.W. by S. Passed a bark steering the same. took in Fly jib, Gaff T. Sail & Main S. M. Stay Sail. Strong breezes. at 2 A.M. passed a Brig steering to the N.E. at day light Land in sight at daylight, Steered W.S.W. West & W.N.W. and made all sail. at 8 made the land to the N.W. Steered in to 8 or 10 miles and then along shore W.S.W. to S.W. see nothing like a Tower at noon Lat. 10° 53' Saw the Tower after dinner, and at

Cotinguiba.

1 P.M. they made signal for us to huff too to the N.E. and tacked about every hour, could see the Pilot boat about half way between us and the shore at anchor. at 3 they made sail and ran in. the water seemed shoal two or three miles from the shore south of the river. it look very muddy. at sun set the Tower W. & W. 3 or 4 miles dist. the extremes of the land S.W. by W. & N.E. by N. the wind moderate from S.E. and Pleasant. a heavy swell. a hill 4 or 5 miles N.E. of the Tower forms a good mark for the Bar it bore from us at sunset ^{Traced by N.} and appears thus

I could not make out

one of the marks on my direction the land to the South ^{appears} broken with sand cliffs, at 7 Tacked to the N.E. at 11 Tacked to the S.W.

Saturday 5th

Commences Brisk breezes from S.E. intended to tack at 3 A.M. but I was not waked, consequently we went to the S.W. till 1/2 past 5. then we were tacked N.W. by N. at 8. Saw the Pilot Boat, at 10. Sent the Boat and took a Pilot out of her. the wind about the same time the wind all died away, and we close to the Breakers. had light cat's paws occasionally, but calm the most of the time High water at 4 o'clock. at 8 P.M. anchored in 7 fms hard Bottom the tide running to the S.W. 1 1/2 kts. The Tower N. 1/4 W. the shore abreast of us 2 miles dist. at half Past 2 the Sea Breeze came in, got under weigh again and Piped the Bar about 4 o'clock. I Sounded over the bar, and the least water we had, was 13 feet & 10 inches; when on the bar the Tower bore N.W. 1/4 W. at 5 P.M. anchored in the snug Harbour of Cotinguiba. there is 10 or 12 vessels here, High water at the Anchorage about 7 P.M.

Sunday 6th

Brisk breezes from S.E. & Pleasant. a Barker & Brig arrived this morning. there is 18 sail of vessels here. a Custom house Officer came aboard this morning, and went ashore again at Noon. High water about 7 o'clock.

Monday 7th

Moderate Trades and fine, a Customhouse Officer came aboard this morning and sealed our hatches, Today is Brazilian Independence day. Blacked the Bends Starboard side. Repaired my sail &c. High water half Past 7

Potinguita - River, Aracaju

Tuesday 8th 1857

Fine weather, started at 6 A.M. with the Boat for Marone the upper River 15 miles from the anchorage and returned a little after 12 Midnight. Employed Painters on board. today is the last of three Holydays.

Wednesday 9th

Fine weather again. Entered at the Custom house, and at 11 A.M. got underway with Ebb tide and beat down to a little Island, close to the Main and run inside of it. Moored to the Cocanut trees, took up three men and took them aboard to shovel the ballast out tomorrow morning, we lay along side of the shore which is steep too.

Thursday 10th

Fine weather, Shoveled our ballast overboard and run up to the Loading ground at 8 P.M. cleared out the hold, and took a Launch alongside with 250 Bags sugar. we have a customhouse officer and a Stevedore to remain aboard,

Friday 11th

Fine weather. took aboard 250 bags Sugar. had the Custom house Visit about 9 O'clock they ordered us to take one Bbl. Brand and one Coil Cordage to the Custom house, the law requires us to deposit all our stores in the Custom house, when we took the Sugar aboard two C. house Officers took account of it, one provincial officer and one general Government officer. The Brazilian Export duty is 7 P. Ct. & provincial Export duty 5 P. Ct. that is 12 P. Ct. at 6 P.M. an officer came aboard and sealed our hatches notwithstanding we have a C. H. officer aboard right & day

Saturday 12th

Fine weather, Expected two Launches with Sugar but none coming but they havent arrived yet. Employed Painting &c. Bent the Sky-sail and sent it aloft. High water at 2 P.M.

Sunday 13th

Fair weather, all Chalks. Pleasure sailing, 2 Launches Sugar been on their way down river 2 days, not arrived yet. High water about 2 P.M.

Potinguiba Aracaju

Monday Sept. 14th 1857

199
348

Fair weather at the anchorage, it rained some of the
river. two launches arrived this morning one with 199
Bags 25 of them quite wet. the other had 348 bags in good
order. took them aboard & stowed them, we have a steward
and his 4 men, and two customhouse officers to feed. they
saw our hatcher at 5 P.M. and break the seals about
7 in the morning. an officer come from the shore for
that purpose,

Tuesday 15th

99
40

Pleasant weather, two launches arrived one with 199 & the
other with 240 Sacks sugar. took it aboard & stowed it. got one
last water at a watering place 2 miles up the river. very good
water and very convenient getting it.

Wednesday 16th

237
402

Fair weather, two launches arrived one with 237 and the
other 402 Sacks Sugar took it aboard & stowed it. got two
last water from the watering place two or three miles up the
river.

Thursday 17th

30
442

Fine comfortable weather, two launches arrived with the
Balance of our sugar. one with 180 the other 242 Bags
according to Mr Nathaway's account 2297 Bags, two customhouse
officers acct 2299 and Consignees acct. 2300 Bags. the
ketch draws 10-10 inches aft and 10-5 forward with one
Anchor down.

Friday 18th C Change

Fair weather, Cleared at the Customhouse, at 11 A.M. Started for
Maripine, and returned at 10 P.M.

Saturday 19th

Fine weather. went ashore to look for a Pilot. and waited
from 8 to 10 o'clock to see the Port Captain. I went aboard and
got under weigh, ^{without one} and ran down to the lower anchorage, and
anchored in 4 1/2 fms, the Sand Island 2 1/2 cable length Dist.
took 30 Bags sugar from forward & stowed it in the Main
hatch way, to trim by the Stern. we draw 10 ft 11 aft & 10-5 in
forward. with one Anchor down. the Anchor on the bow brings us
2 inches more by the head.

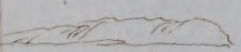
Potinguiba Brazil.

Sunday Sept. 20th

High water at $\frac{1}{4}$ before 7 time
Fair weather but too rugged on the bar to go out. the breakers are heavier than they have been for some

Monday 21st

Commences with moderate breezes from E.S.E. and fair at 6 A.M. have short and got ready to get under weigh, at 6 the Tug Boat took tow to us and a Brigantine. at 7 we were on the Bar and no Mistake. We thumped 8 or 10 times very heavy. we thought it was quite smooth when we started, but found it very rugged on the Bar. it broke clear across the passage, and the Breakers was very heavy. sounded the pump as soon as we was clear and found we had made 2 inches. as soon as we got sail made we manned the pumps. and for 3 or 4 hours kept them going almost constantly. broke out the fore hole but couldn't find any leak forward. I expect the Oak has started out of the garboard strike somewhere near the fore Mast. for it seemed as if the fore Mast would jump out of her while on the bar about 15 or 20 minutes at 11 Tacked to the N.E.

Afternoon brisk breezes from S.E. by E. and hazy. The Kate has not heeled as much this afternoon, as she did in the forenoon. about 90 strokes an hour. at dusk the main land 15 miles. the Northernmost in sight N.E. about the land abeam of us has the appearance of a river, like skates
 at 10 P.M. Tacked to the South in 7 fms water.

Tuesday 22nd

Commences with moderate breezes from East to E.S.E. and squally in the morning; at 3 A.M. Tacked to the S.E. the land in sight at daylight, and wind East.

Latt. at Noon $10^{\circ} 42'$ S. and $10'$ Dist

Afternoon the wind very light from S.E. set the Sky sail. the water very light coloured. toward night had a little more wind. from E.S.E. at 4 P.M. tacked to the South in 5 fms. the Breakers 2 to 3 Dist. St Francisco River N.W. at 5.30 Tacked to the S.E. the wind S.E. took in Sky sail. the land North of the River is named San

From Colinguba toward Pernambuco.

with not a nub or tree for some miles, it is low and the light coloured water extends off shore 6 or 7 miles, at 11 P.M. Tacked to the South, in 11 fms water.

Wednesday Sept. 23.

Commences with moderate breezes from E.S.E. and squally looking weather, at 3 A.M. Tacked to the N.E. Morning & Forenoon. Raining squally, dirty weather with an ugly sea running, the wind veering & hauling frequently from E.S.E. to N.E. Tacked several times, long at 10° 35' 05" which I think is 15 miles to far west. Carried away the End of our Spunkier Gaff. The Sun crossed the Equator about 2 A.M. Fly jib & Spunkier in, water blue.

Lat. Obsd 10° 24' S. no land in sight

Afternoon Raining squally weather the wind very unsteady, headed N.E. to N.W. till 4 P.M. then tacked to the S.E. our leak has nearly stopped we only leak 15 or 20 strokes an hour, at 11 Tacked to the South.

Thursday 24th

Fair weather, the wind light from East to E.S.E. and a heavy swell running, made all sail.

Lat. Obsd 9° 43' S. The Land 15 miles dist. Marco S.W. by W. the water blue. at 10 P.M. Tacked to the South in 13 fms water the Land 3 or 4 miles dist and wind very light

Friday 25th

Commences with light airs from E.N.E. and fine weather, at 7 A.M. Tacked to the North. at 11 Tacked to the S.E. the wind N.E. by E. at noon Tacked to the North. wind light E.N.E.

Lat. Obsd 9° 12' S. Land 22' dist.

Toward Starboard J. G. Back Stay stranded in wake of the S. M. Cross trees. the Larboard preventer S. Gallant Back stay stranded near the Eye, and Royal Bore & aft Stay gone in wake of Bow Sprit Sloop. Spliced all of them, our Fore S. Gallant Mast is sprung in the Shive hole, the Fly jib Boom sprung near the outer end, and spunkier Gaff broke off outer end &c. light winds from E.N.E. to E.S.E. at 7 P.M. Tacked to the S.E. in 10 fms water the Land 4 or 5 miles (Dist. at 11 Tacked to the North.

Pernambuco

Saturday Sept 26th 1857

Commences with moderate breezes from N.E. by E and fair at 6 A.M. Tacked to the S.E. in 8 fathoms water the Land one mile dist. 15 miles South of Cape St. Augustine. at 8^h Tacked to the North. another of our Fore T.G. Back stays parted. this morning in the Eye. so all four of them has parted since we left Cotinguiba. had to take in Sky sail. Royal & Sky jib to save our T.G. Mast. it is broke in the Shive hole. Lat. Obsd $8^{\circ} 32' S$. Cape Augustine N.W. by N 12 or 15 miles dist. Brisk Breezes from S.E. by E. At sunset anchored in 6 fms water. the light House N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N and Black Key. South End of English Bank paid out 40 fms chain. wind light from S by N.

Sunday 27th

Light winds from East and fair, at 8 A.M. went ashore at Pernambuco. at 3 P.M. got through with my Business with Mr. Mitch, got a few stores and fruit. & got aboard at 4^h got under weigh with a light breeze from S by N. made several tacks before we could weather Olinda Breaker at 8^h Tacked to the S.E. and weathered them 2 or 3 miles; at 9.30^h Steered N.E. by N. A Steamer came up with us. untill we Steered off. then we gained from her and soon run her out of sight at 11^h Taped another steamer steering to the S.W.

Monday 28th

Commences with brisk breezes from S.E. by E and fair. steered N.E. by N. at 5 A.M. Steered N.E. Saw the land to the West of us 25 miles. Long at 10^h $34^{\circ} 40'$ Steered North. Lat. Obsd $6^{\circ} 35' S$. Afternoon the wind East. Steered North. Set Studding sails this morning, unshackled the chains & Stowed the anchors. at 4 P.M. took in Lower studding sail. Brisk breezes and fair.

Howard Philadelphia

Tuesday Sept 29th 1837

1 Day out

Commences with brisk breezes from East to S.E. and fair. Steered North. at 6 A.M. Steered N.W. by N. ~~at~~ S.W. sail. &

29-95 T. Mast, lower & T. G. Studding sails set. Long. at 10 A.M. $35^{\circ} 58'$

Lat. Obsd. $4^{\circ} 00' S.$ Long. $36^{\circ} 06' W.$

Afternoon the same set L. & Gallant Studding sail. all hands Employed. on the Rigging,

Wednesday 30th

2 days out

Brisk breezes from S.E. by E. to S by S. and pleasant all this day. Steered N.W. by N. under all sail, Long. at 10 A.M. $38^{\circ} 28'$

Lat. Obsd. $1^{\circ} 55' S.$ Long. $38^{\circ} 39' W.$

Sent down the fore stay Shortened it 18 inches on one End, and set it up again. about 40' westerly current.

Thursday Oct 1st

3 days out

Brisk breezes from S.E. to S.E. and fine weather, Steered N.W. by N. under all sail, Long. at 10 A.M. $40^{\circ} 30' W.$

Lat. Obsd. $0^{\circ} 05' N.$ Long. $40^{\circ} 40' W.$

Set up our T. Mast head Stays, Back Stays &c. Crossed the Equator about 11 A.M. 88 hours from Pernambuco.

Friday 2nd

4 days out

Commences with Brisk breezes from S.E. to S.E. and fine weather. Steered N.W. by N. under all sail. Long. at 10 $43^{\circ} 02'$

Lat. Obsd. $2^{\circ} 14' N.$ Long. $43^{\circ} 12' W.$

Afternoon the wind light all hands employed setting up Rigging fishing & Top G. Mast &c.

Saturday 3rd

5 days out

Commences with brisk breezes from S.E. to S.E. and fair. Steered N.W. by N. all sail set to the best advantage, Long. at 10 A.M. $44^{\circ} 40' W.$ Strong tide Rips

Lat. Obsd. $4^{\circ} 18' N.$ Long. $44^{\circ} 50' W.$

Afternoon more moderate, a heavy swell from N.E. The watch employed setting up T. Mast spruce & M. T. Mast Back Stays. The course & Distance to Cape Mentopen $N 38^{\circ} W.$ 26 1/2 miles. The Dist Run from Pernambuco up to Noon

270

36 1/2 (Distance from Pernambuco to Cape Mentopen)

Ketch Commerce from Pernambuco

Sunday Oct. 4th 1857 6 days out

Commences with moderate breezes from S.E. and fair
steered S.W. by N. under all sail. 4 Studding sails set.

Bar 29.88 Long. at 10 A.M. 45° 36' W.

T.A. 87.

Dist made
126

Latt. Obsd 6° 06' N. Long. 45° 44' W.

Afternoon light breezes from S.E. by E. I think we have had
an Easterly current for the last 24 hours, we experienced
an Easterly along here last voyage. The Ketch is very tight
she leaked a considerable after we thumped on Estinguiba
Bar, we can see that her floor foot is shattered a considerable.

Monday 5th 7 Days out.

Commences with moderate breezes from S.E. to S.W. by S.
and cloudy Steered S.W. by N. Set Studding Sails Larboard
side, unbent Gaff S. Sail repaired & bent it again. Long.



Dist made 47° 08' at 10 A.M.

122

Latt. Obsd 7° 28' N. Long 47° 15' W.

Afternoon light winds from N.E. took Larboard Studding
sails in.

Tuesday 6th 8 days out

Commences with light winds from E.S.E. to S.S.E. and fair
steered S.W. by N. under all drawing sail. the water quiet
green and a great many Allabicon and Skip jacks seen.
Saw a large flock of Small Gulls. and a shoal of Por-
poises caught Two   Long at 10 A.M. 48 18

Bar 29.95

T.A. 86

Dist made
118

Latt. Obsd 9° 11' N. Long. 48° 26' W.


The air very hot. Cape Henlopen N.W. 1/4 N Dist 2297 miles
Evening the wind very light.

Bar 29.95

T.A. 87°

Dist 82

Wednesday 7th 9 days out

Commences with light breezes from East to N.E. and
fair. Steered N.W. by N. under all drawing sail. Caught
a  Long. at 10 A.M. 49° 01' W. Long. 49° 05' W.

Latt. Obsd 10° 22' N. Long. 49° 05' W.

Afternoon nearly calm. light air from N.N.E. and a
swell from the same quarter. Steered by the wind to the N.W.
discovered a small hole in our deck near the Main hatch
about 1/4 of an inch diameter how long it has been
there no one knows. lightning in the S.E. after dusk

Toward Philadelphia

Thursday Oct 8th 10 days out

Commences with light breezes from N.E. by N. and fair.
 Steered N.W. by N. Long at 10 A.M. $50^{\circ} 10' W.$
 Lat. Obsd $11^{\circ} 09' N$ Long $50^{\circ} 15' W.$

Afternoon the wind very light N.E. to N.E. by N. Hoisted Top Mast & S. G. Studding sails set. Boiled out 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ galls Porpoise oil from the blubber of two porpoises, took in studding sails

Friday 9th 11 days out.

Commences Equally with sharp lightning. in the A.M. the wind N.E. to North. Middle of the day the wind light from N.E. by N. and weather fair. Steered N.W. by N. when the wind admitted. Long at 10 A.M. $51^{\circ} 27' N$

Lat. Obsd $12^{\circ} 25' N$ Long $51^{\circ} 35' W.$

Afternoon fair till 3 then had a smart squall from N.E. fair again after it passed over

Saturday 10 12 days out

Commences with moderate breezes from N.E. by N. to N.E. by E. and fair. Steered N.W. by N. under all sail. at 8 A.M. set fore S. M. Studding sail Long at 10 " $53^{\circ} 05' W.$

Lat. Obsd $14^{\circ} 02' N$ Long $53^{\circ} 15' W.$

Afternoon fine smooth weather. evening the wind light from N.E. to S.W.

Sunday 11th 13 days Out

Commences with light winds from N.E. to E. by N. with a light Rain squall occasionally. Set Top G. & Lower studding sails, Steered N.W. by N. Long at 10 A.M. $54^{\circ} 40' W.$

Lat. Obsd $15^{\circ} 12' N$ Long $54^{\circ} 50' W.$

Afternoon the same, Saw A Bark steering to the S.W. Saw a sand Snipe

Monday 12th 14 days out Last Evening

Commences with light breezes from S.W. to East and fair. Steered N.W. by N. under all sail Long at 10 A.M. $56^{\circ} 04' W.$
 a long heavy squall from the North.

Lat. Obsd $17^{\circ} 22' N$ Long $56^{\circ} 15' W.$

Afternoon the wind E.N.E. to E.S.E. Steered N.W. by N.
 Painted the decks midships this morning

Ketch Commerce from Potinguiba

Tuesday Oct 13th 1867 - 15 days out.

Bar 29.85
T.H. 84
Dist 160

Commences with moderate breezes from E.N.E. and fair. Steered N.W. by N. under all sail to the best advantage. Long. at 10 A.M. $57^{\circ}55'$

Lat. Obsd $19^{\circ}00' N$. Long. $58^{\circ}05' W$.

Afternoon brisk breezes from N.E. by E. Steered N.W. light squalls.

Wednesday 14th 16 days out

Bar 29.80
T.H. 83
Dist 120

Commences with light winds from N.E. to S.E. by E. and squally appearances, Steered N.W. Long at 10 A.M. $59^{\circ}40' W$.

Lat. Obsd $20^{\circ}14' N$. Long. $59^{\circ}48' W$.

Afternoon light winds from N.E. by E. and squalls hanging all round with now and then a distant rumbling of thunder. saw gulf weed for the first time this passage.

Thursday 15th 17 days out

Bar 29.80
T.H. 84
Dist 118

Commences with light breezes from E.N.E. to S.E. and squally, took in sheeting sails, sharp lightning and rain. Set sheeting sails again in the morning the wind E.N.E. to East. Steered N.W. made N.W. by W. Long. at 10 A.M. $61^{\circ}2'$

Lat. Obsd $21^{\circ}12' N$. Long. $61^{\circ}35' W$.

Afternoon squally the wind E.N.E. to S.E. took in sheeting sails at 3 P.M. in a squall and closed the Sky sail up. Set them again when the squall passed over, our Sky sail has not been taken in since we passed Cape St Roque. A heavy swell running from N.E. by N.

Friday 16th 18 days out

Bar 29.92
T.H. 86
T.W. 83
Dist 148

Commences with moderate breezes from S.E. to E by S. and fair. Steered N.W. by N. under all drawing sail. Long at 10 A.M. $63^{\circ}01' W$. Saw a Brigantine steering to the S.E.

Lat. Obsd $23^{\circ}00' N$. Long. $63^{\circ}12' W$.

Fine weather the wind E by S. the swell not so heavy from N.E. as it was yesterday, but it rolls & tumbles a considerable, we have seen but little Gulf weed so far. During a fine breeze and very pleasant.

Toward Philadelphia

Saturday Oct 17th 1857 19 days out.

Commences with a fine breeze from E. by S. and pleasant weather. Steered N.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ N. all sail set to the best advantage. Painted the Bow sprit of Boat & varnished the Masts. Long at 10 65° 13' W. D changed at 5-15 P.M.

Latt. Obsd 25° 01' N. Long 65° 23' W.

Afternoon the wind moderate weather fine. saw a brig steering by the wind to the N.E.

Sunday 18th 20 days out.

Commences with fine breezes from East to E by S. and pleasant weather. Steered N.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ N. under all sail, a swell running from N.E. Long at 10 A.M. 67° 06' W.

Latt. Obsd. 26° 48' N. Long. 67° 18' W.

Afternoon the wind E.N.E. to N.E. by E. and hazing up. saw a Brigantine steering S.W. by S. at 6 P.M. took in lower studding sail. Evening threatening looking weather, took in light sails & Studding Sails.

Monday 19th 21 days out last evening

Commences with a very heavy rattling clap of thunder that sounded as if ten thousand cannon, shot was discharged on our deck, made sail again in the morning. Steered N.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ N. at 10 A.M. Steered N.W. by N. Long 69° 17' W.

Latt. Obsd 28° 17' N. Long 69° 27' W.

Afternoon the wind East to E.N.E. and squally looking weather part of the time the wind very light. and toward night drizzly. Saw a Brigantine steering to the S.W.

Tuesday 20th 22 days out.

Commences with light breezes from E.S.E. to S.E. and some writing. Steered N.W. by N. a swell running from N.E. which caused our sails to flat heavy, the Fore Topsail flat several large holes in it. at 8 the wind W.S.W. Set Studding sails & Side, took in the Starboard ones, Saw a Bark steering to the N.E. at 10 A.M. the wind N.W. by W. took in Studding sails, long 70° 17' W.

Latt. Obsd. 29° 43' N. Long. 70° 17' W.

Afternoon moderate breezes from N.W. by W. and hazing up to windward. at 3 P.M. unbent the Top sail, and bent another (our best one) took the Sky sail in the first time since we left Cape St. Roque, at 7 took in both in Royal.

Ketch Commerce from Colinguiaba

Wednesday Oct 21st / 57. 23 days out.

Commences with a very heavy Squall from N.W. by W. it rained very hard and was dark as 8^o p.m. got all sail in but the Storm Sails & Fore Sail & Inner jib. about 2 P.M. Set the Fore & Sail again, at 4^o the wind N.N.W. at 6-30 Bar 29.80. Called all hands took in sail & wore to the westward, the wind North and blowing heavy, and a bad sea running. Hove two under Main & Fore & Mast Stay sails, Bent Fore Stay sail & Main Try Sail and set them 180 lbs.

Lat 30° 45' N Long. about 70° 18' W.

Afternoon rather more moderate (Double Reefed the Top Sail and set it and the Inner jib, the wind North and dark win finish looking weather, and sea very heavy. Saw a Brigantine (Dutch) steering to the Eastward.

Thursday 22. 24 days out.

Commences with strong gales and squally wind North. Set the Fore-sail, Saw a ship steering to the S.W. about the Spanker to repair? Long. at 10 A.M. 71° 43' W.

Lat Obsd 31° 01' N Long. 71° 51' W.

Afternoon Squally the wind veering to the Eastward, at 4 P.M. it was N.E. by N. turned the reef out of the Top Sail & Steered N.N.W. a heavy head beat sea. Saw a Brigantine steering to the westward. at 9 P.M. the wind N.E.

Friday 23. 25 days out.

Commences with strong breezes from N.E. and Cloudy. at daylight made all sail, off heavy head beat Sea running. finished repairing Spanker, bent & set it. Saw a Bark steering to the South. Long. at 9-30 A.M. 72° 14'

Lat. Obsd. 32° 14' N. Long. 72° 52' W.

afternoon moderating. Steered N.N.W. at 4 P.M. the wind E. by N. Saw a Schooner steering to the Southward. The Ketch doesn't sail at all since we was on Colinguiaba Bar. and she has made a considerable water this afternoon, Evening the wind light from N.E. at Midnight Calm.

Howard Philadelphia

Saturday Oct. 24th 24 days out.

Commences calm, and fine weather at 5 A.M. had a light breeze from S.W. Steered S. by W. at 9^h set studding sails the wind S.S.W. to S.E. Long. at 10^h 73° 38' W.

Latt. Obsd 33° 16' N Long. 75° 40' W.

Afternoon light breeze from S.S.W. to South. Toward night it thickened up in the western quarter and Bar. falling, sent down Skysail Yard. Evening strong gales from S.S.W. to S.E. and and weather threatening took in Royal & Studding sails.

Sunday 25th 27 27 days out.

Commences with strong gales from S.E. and and very dark, rainy weather, with very sharp lightning. Took in J. G. Sail & double Reefed Top sail, a dismal howling rugged night Steered S. by W. to N.W. from 6 to 7 A.M. Saw large quantities of Gulph weed at 6 P.M. 73° at 8^h 78° I concluded we entered the gulph about 7^h going 6 kts. N.W. at 9^h N.W. 80° - about 10^h the wind died away to calm and left us to the mercy of a very heavy chop sea, which almost rolled us over. at 11^h it cleared up in the N.W. quarter and had a light breeze from N.W. by N. headed to the N.E. Fore sail hauled up, Tem H at noon 80°. Water 80°. Latt. Obsd 34° 49' N. Long. 74° 10' W.

Afternoon strong gales from N.W. by N. to N.W. by W. Long at 4 P.M. 74° 06' S.W. 73° and abundance of Gulph weed at 4^h S.W. 76° at 6^h S.W. 76° at 6^h furlled the Fore sail Bar 29-25. and furling, Evening. Heavy Gales and Squally from N.W. at 7^h took in Top sail, sharp lightning all round, Lay to under Fore J. Mast Stay sail, Fore Stay sail, Main Stay sail and Main Try sail, at 9 P.M. the Fore J. M. Stay sail sheet cleat gave way, and the sail blew all to pieces, (the sail was very large

Monday 26th 28 days out

Commences with very heavy gales from N.W. and Squally, a very heavy sea running, Bar 29-15 at 4h 30m A.M. a heavy sea lurchd the quarter boat under water so hard that the Forward davit unskipped and let the boat down where she filled and before we could get a Tackle ready to take her in, she washed away taking both Davits with her, we have no boat now at 6^h the Main Stay sail sheet & Preventer Parted, and it blew to pieces before we could get it down

Ketch Commerce from Cotinguiba

so that our storm sails is reduced to Fore Stay sail & Main
by sail. The Ketch lays very well under them. Bar at 6 A.M.
29-10 and squalls not quite so violent, but sea very heavy.
the N. W. has ranged about 76° & Bar 29-05 to 29-10 and Gale very
heavy. No obs.

Latt. Obsd 35° 10' N Long 73° 27' W

after dinner the wind lulled for about an hour and then
came on again with redoubled violence, at 6 P.M. Bar 29-15
the Ketch is quite tight, Ends with heavy Gale

Tuesday Oct. 27th 29 days out.

Commences with very heavy Gale from N.W. and Squally.
The sea mountains high; Laying too to the N.E. under Fore Stay

Bar 29-25

sail & ~~Rigged~~ Main bysail, Bar at 6 A.M. 29-25. N.W. 74° Air
64° the Sun broke out occasionally Long. at 10 A.M. 72° 45'

N.A. 64°

N.W. 74°

Dist 45

Latt. Obsd 35° 38' N Long 72° 45' W

Afternoon moderated a little, set a lower Studding sail for
a Main Stay sail, the sea keeps up very heavy, several
small Land Birds came aboard in the course of the day.
Bar at 6 P.M. 29-35 and rising slowly, but not much pros-
pect of better weather, Ends with heavy Gale from N.W.

Wednesday 28th 30 days out

Commences with heavy Gale from N.W. thick Cloudy
weather with drizzly squalls. Laying too to the N.E. Saw a

Bar 29-40

considerable Gulf weed, the Gale moderating, Unbent the
remains of the Fore S. M. Stay sail to repair. Long. at 10

N.A. 62°

N.W. 74°

A.M. 71° 54' W. Set Double Reefed Fore S. Sail at 3 A.M.

Dist 58

Latt. Obsd 35° 49' N Long 71° 50' W

Afternoon quite moderate, the swell keeps up from North, at
2 P.M. the wind W by N. at 4th wind West. Set Fore sail
Spanker & jibs and turned the Reefs out the Top sail,
made all sail in the course of the evening. N.W. 74

N.W. at 6 72

Thursday 29th 31 days out

Commences with light winds from the N.W. and Squally
took in light sails, at 1 A.M. N.W. 78° Entered the Gulf
about Midnight, at 2h 30m. the wind North wore to the
westward, in the Morning the wind N.W. till about 10 A.
and Squally Rainy weather then the wind changed to

Toward Philadelphia

N.W. in a black heavy Squall. took in all sail & sent down Royal Yard. Set fore Stay Sail & Main Towsail after the fury of the Squall was over Set Single Reefed S. Sail, fore sail and Inner jib, it rains about all the time, and thus all the time I never experienced worse weather in winter, Bar ranges today 29.50, T. A 62° Water 78 since midnight, at 4 P.M. Double Reefed the S. Sail, heading W. S.W. S. Sail in sight this morning headed to the westward,

Latt. Obsd 36° 25' N. Long about 72° 30' W.

Evening Strong gales from N.W. and Squally Cloudy weather, at 11 P.M. wore to the N.E.

Friday 30th 32 days out

Commences moderating wind N.W. Set outer jib & Hauler at daylight made all sail, Noon the wind Heavy from W.N.W. to W. by S. sometimes calm Stewed by the wind to the North. Long at 10 A.M. 71° 54' W.

Latt. Obsd 36° 39' N. Long. 71° 50' W.

ist 35 Afternoon fluky wind light from W.N.W. to N.N.W. Tacked twice. Bar 29.70 T. A. 62° T. W. 74° to 78° Finished our fore S. Mast Hay Sail & Bent it. Repaired Royal. at Sunset Calm, and continued till Midnight

Saturday 31st 33 days out.

Commences with a light breeze from the Eastward and fair. Stewed N.W. In the morning commenced Raining, and the breeze increased, from N.E. Thick Rainy weather sea very smooth. Saw a Ship under short sail by the wind to the North. at 7 A.M. sent Royal Yard up & Set the sail we run out of the gulph between 5 and 6 this morning, a little before noon it cleared off quite pleasant

Bar 29.65 Latt. Obsd 37° 40' N. Long. 72° 00' W.

Afternoon moderate breezes from N.E. and Cloudy the most of the time. at 2 P.M. Long by Cron. 72° 14' W. Stewed N.W. by W. Saw a Brig Steering N.W. by N. at 7 had a Squall and the wind from S. by W. took in Royal, Fly jib & Gaff S. Sail. Evening brisk breezes from N. by W.

Sunday Nov 1st 1857 34 days out
Commenced with brisk breezes from N by E and fair.
headed W by N at 8 A.M. Set Royal. Gaff Top sail and in
hoisting the Fly jib, it split badly, unbent it & repaired, by
Bar 29.74 at 10 74° 34' W. wind very light from N.W. and a sharp sea
N. N. E. from N. N. E.

Lat. Obsd 37° 56' 18. Long 74° 42' W
After dinner nearly calm. Tacked to the North and sounded
O pulled 20 fms. fine grey sand, T. W. 58° the wind variable, sometimes
this even. a good breeze and sometimes calm. a number of Schooners in
ing sight. Finished the Fly jib Bent and set it. Shackled the chains
and got the L anchor on the bow. About 6 P.M. while we were
at supper a Boat came alongside from a Pilot Boat with a
Pilot for us. About calm. Cape Henlopen N.W. 35 to 40 miles
dist. at 7 had a breeze from S.W. Steered N.W. at 10 made the
light N by W. Steered North. the land plain in sight. at 2
Passed Cape Henlopen Light at

Monday 2.

At 1 P.M. anchored of Walnut Street, 11 hours from
the Cape and 35 days last evening from Perum-
bucco.

Journal of a Voyage from New Bedford to
Havana in Schooner Lathagina A. H. Parker
Master,

Tuesday April 24th 1861.

At 11 A.M. got under weigh from the End of
Commercial Wharf with a light breeze from
N.E. and clear weather, with a crew of five
men Capt included. off Middle Ledge the wind
South to S.W. made several Tacks about Sun set
The wind S.W. Strong breeze took in M. & M. Stay
sail and over the jib and Steered S.W. we about
half way between the old Rock & Low & Ligs.
at 8 P.M. Settled the Main Sail half way down
& took in Inid the jib. at 10 Lowered the Main
sail down Strong winds from N.W. by N. and clear

Wednesday 25th

Commences with Strong winds from N.W. to N.N.W.
and clear & very cold. Steered S.W. under jib &
Fore Sail a very bad sea from various quarters
the heaviest from N.W. The Schooner very crank.
at day light Set the jib and Main sail Double
Reefed at 8 A.M. Long by Lion. $72^{\circ} 02' W.$ Set
the Reefs out of the Main sail & Set it, the wind
inclining to the westward.

Latt. Obsd. $39^{\circ} 44' N.$ Long $72^{\circ} 12' W.$

Afternoon the wind S.W. by W and fair. but cold.
Evening Squally with rain. Double reefed Main
sail & Fore sail a heavy lobbied sea and very cold.

Thursday 26th

Moderate with a lobbied sea and lightning. wind
N.W. till about 3 o'clock when it boxed on strong,
Steered S.W. by W. under reefed sails. Long. at 8 P.M. 72.27

Latt. Obsd $38^{\circ} 01' N.$ Long $72^{\circ} 45' W$

Schooner Parthagona From

Afternoon strong gale from S.W. and passing clouds
Steered S.W. by E. a heavy sea running which troubles
us about strangely, at 4 o'clock the Brigantine Harriet
of Bruso N.S. passed near us steering S. by W. Steered
S.S.W. moderating at 6⁰⁰ set one reef out of the
Fore & Main sail and set Fly jib. about 11 P.M.
entered the Gulph stream. fine weather

Friday April 27th 1860

Commences about calm & clear at 6 A.M. had a
light breeze from W.S.W. to S.S.W. let the reefs out &
set outer Fly jib & M. Gaff Top sail. Steered S.S.W.
Long at 8⁰⁰ 73° 01' W. In the Gulph stream

Lat. Obsd 36° 32' N. Long. 73° 03' W

Afternoon wind very light from S.W. Calm the
most of the time and clear at 4 P.M. Bent the
Fore Gaff T. Sail. and unbent the Main T. M.
Stay sail.

Saturday 28th

Commences ~~calm~~ the most of the time we
about midway of the Gulph stream S. Judge.
a light air occasionally from different quarters
at 3 o'clock it began to cloud up and look squally.
at 6 A.M. had a breeze from N.E. but soon
haunted to the S.E. and began to rain, very heavy

No Obs. Lat. D. N. 38° 14' Long. D. N. 72° 52'

Afternoon strong gale from S.E. and thick rainy
weather double reefed Fore & Main sail. at 6 P.
M. took in the jib lowered the throat of the Main sail
down, and hove too. the wind East and blowing very
heavy.

Sunday 29th

Commences with very heavy gale from East and
thick rainy weather a mountainous sea running.
the Schooner makes tolerable good weather of it.

New Bedford Toward Havana.

about 3 A.M. it blew violently, some of our Cargo washed overboard. Settled the Fore Throat to third reef the jaws got off of the mast and we was obliged to let it remain so till it moderated at 11 A.M. the wind changed from East to S.W. which brought the sea right astern and it seemed as if it would knock her stern off. It carried away the boat davits or drew the bolts of the hinges, we got preventer davits over and saved the boat, wore round to head the sea but that I believe made it worse, for she would wave in end and then strike her stern into it very heavy when the wind changed it cleared off and it seemed as if the sea ris. and come from several different ways and was about as heavy as I ever see on this coast. Lat. Obsd $35^{\circ}06'$

Afternoon not much wind but an awfull sea wind South. and black squally looking in the N.W. heading ~~ESE~~ but making no head way. about 5 P.M. the the Boom Tackle Block Strap Parted and the way the boom slat across the decks was a caution to keep clear, there was little or no wind and sea was very bad I got the lutch rope around it several times but its motion ^{was} so quick that it would get away from me before I could get a turn, then the M. Sheet becket parted and and it would go from Starboard to Larboard Rigging, ^{like} lightning we had lowered the Main sail down in hopes the sail would catch long enough to give us a chance to secure it. but some of the rigging caught the wheel and demolished it in no time, finally it broke off at the end of the Jaws and right across the deck beaft the rigging. we sheered it partly fore and aft and secured it for the night, and to wind up the Chapter of disasters the Fore Sheet parted and let the Fore Boom adrift but that was easily secured. about calm and sea about as bad as ever. Squally looking with lightning repair the wheel. as it fortunately broke very favourably. in the Boom frames the wheel got down the cabin with my help.

Schooner Parthagenia from
Monday April 30th 1860

Commences with not wind enough from South to give us head way the sea knocked us about so at 2 A.M. had a breeze from N.N.E. Set jib and fly jib & steered S.E. to S.S.E. to get away from the turbulent sea but it followed us through the day frequently breaking over the quarter, and striking her under her counter board enough to almost knock her stern off at 7 A.M. let the reefs out of the fore sail & steered South. got the wreck cleared away in some measure. the schooner is pretty badly chafed and Main sail too long at 9 " $72^{\circ} 28' W.$ at 8 " steered S.W. by S. the wind fresh from N by E. and weather fair except the sea heavy and an occasional light rain squall. lost Lat. by our time being incorrect

Lat. (D.R.) about $33^{\circ} 20'$ Long. $71^{\circ} 30' W.$

Afternoon brisk breezes from N by E. and light squalls steered S.W. under fore sail and two jibs I thought we had got out of the G. Stream this morning but I believe we are in it yet. (Clock) we are not of course. Evening squally, wind N.N.W.

Tuesday May 1st

Commences with strong gales from N.N.W. to N.W. and squally with a considerable rain. The heavy swell from the North keeps up yet, and it is pretty rugged generally, steered S.W. by S. under two jibs & fore sail. Long. at 10 A.M. $73^{\circ} 14'$

Lat. Obsd $31^{\circ} 18' N.$ Long. $73^{\circ} 20' W.$

Afternoon strong winds from N.W. and fair, The sea has gone down some. but too rugged to do anything with our main boom. Bent the Main Dry Sail. at 6 P.M. wind West.

South Bedford Toward Havana

Wednesday May 2^d

Commences with strong breezes from W by S. to W by N. and fair. Steered by the wind to the S.W. Forenoon brisk breezes from S.W. till toward noon it become light. Spoke the Schooner Washington Irvine of Provincetown 15 mo. out with 350 Bbls. Long at 9 A.M. $74^{\circ} 12' W.$

Latt. Obsd $29^{\circ} 20' W.$, Long. $74^{\circ} 20' W.$

Afternoon light airs from S.W. to west and fine. Steered S.W. at 6 o'clock calm. Commenced getting out fishings for the Main boom, we have two old Stenders, and some pine Plank. Tools we have a Hatchet, a small saw a worn out Drawingknife two Inch and a quarter auger, looks Saw and an ax without a handle, and an inch and a half chisel, at Sunset calm.

Thursday 3^d

Commences calm. with some rain squalls. about sunrise had a breeze from W. by N. Forenoon brisk breezes from S.W. and fair. Steered S.W. Long at $8^{\circ} 30' A.M.$ $74^{\circ} 35' W.$

Latt. Obsd $27^{\circ} 57' N.$ Long. $74^{\circ} 46' W.$

Afternoon moderate breezes from ~~W~~ W by N and fine. Employed fishing boom During the wind N.W. Steered S.W. by W.

Friday 4th

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. and fair. Steered S.W. by W. Long. at $9^{\circ} 30' A.M.$ $75^{\circ} 58' W.$

Latt. Obsd $26^{\circ} 25' N.$ Long. $76^{\circ} 05' W.$

Afternoon wind light from the N.W. Steered W. S.W. till 4 P.M. then S.W. by W. all hands to work on our boom all day, finished it and set the Sail at 4 P.M. at 6. Saw a Large Smoke bearing N.W. by ~~W~~ from us. it appeared to be on the Land somewhere about the N.E. Point of Abico at 10 P.M. made Abico Light bearing S.W. by W. Steered S.W. by S. Charles not able to do duty on account of a sore Throat.

Schooner Casthagina from New Bedford

Saturday May 5th 1860

Commences with light winds from N.N.E. and fine weather, Steered S.W. by S. and hauled to the westward as we drew past the light, at 4 A.M. Steered W. by N. the light E.N.E. 8 or 10 miles dist. at 6 Steered W. by N. which carried us a long way to the north of Stirup Key. Steered S.W. at 10. Stirup Key E.S.E. 5 miles dist. wind light.

11 days
out.

Sunday
May 6



Pulled
about 2 A.M.

Afternoon the wind very light from S.E. Steered S.W. at 5 P.M. Sounded 6 fms. and shoaled the water gradually to 3 & 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ fms. which was the least we had. and that only for 15 to 20 miles, the bottom being spotted with scattering black patches (small). the rest of the distance the water milky with 3 & 4 fms to Orange Key. at 8 A.M. made Orange Key W. S.W. 10 miles dist. Steered S.W. by S. which carried us past the Key 3 or 4 miles dist. in 4 fms water. at 10. Steered S.W. again. at 11. run off of the bank into Blue water. Wind very light from East to S.E.

Latt. Obsd. $24^{\circ} 47'$

12 days
out.

Afternoon light winds from S.E. and fine Steered S.W. at 8 P.M. the wind East.

Monday May 7th

Commences with brisk breezes from East to E.N.E. and fine Steered S.W. at 1h. 30m. made the light on Double headed Shot Key bearing S.W. by S. Steered W. S.W. till it bore S.E. at 3 A.M. then steered S.W. by W. brisk breezes from E.N.E. and Hazy. Latt. Obsd. $23^{\circ} 25'$ N.

13 days
out

Afternoon strong breezes from E.N.E. to S. by N. and very hazy. at 2 P.M. Saw the Paps or Pan of Matanzas S.W. Steered S.W. by W. at 5 P.M. took in Gaff Top Sails and the two outer jibs and jibed over the land 3 or 4 miles dist. Steered W. by N. at 11 P.M. More Light South 3 or 4 miles. luffed too headed off shore.

Howard Havana,

Tuesday May 8th 1840

Commenced with strong breeze from S. S. E. the
land breeze lay off and on till 9 A.M. when we took
4 days a Pilot and the sea breeze ran in and anchored
sage at west Regulus close to the wharf.

Wednesday May 9th

Fine weather, I neglected to enter on my manifest
yesterday that we lost some of our deck load dur-
ing a heavy gale, we experienced in the Gulf, April
29th I had some difficulty in having it added to the
manifest today, but finally the Custom house folks
consented to have it, (the manifest corrected.)

Thursday 10th

The wind westerly today and some rain toward
night Allhands employd (male and one man)
Scraping masts. One man not able to do duty on
account of a sore finger?

Friday 11th

Fine weather, could not get a permit to discharge
today so says Mr. Lossy, finished scraping the mast.
one man off duty with sore finger?

Saturday 12th

Fair weather in the morning. (Discharged)
16 Empty Molasses Hhds. Evening rainy
with Thunder & Lightning, made a Boat
sail today,

Sunday 13th

Fine comfortable weather, Some of the
crew ashore on liberty, all had permission
to go, the Custom house officer went ashore last
evening and has not returned this evening.

Article 1st of the Custom House
Regulations, Havana.

All Captains or Supercargoes the moment their vessels have come to anchor in any Port of this Island, must deliver, immediately upon being visited by the Customhouse boat, A Manifest declaring his Name, that of the vessel; from whence she comes, Number of Tons, Number of Bales, Packages and every other Article he has on board. or of which his Cargo is composed, and their respective marks, numbers & consignees,

All stores, Ammunition Arms, Tools, Instruments and all other Ships utensils, must be manifested

If you loose any Cargo on your passage, it must be specified on the Manifest,

Monday May 14th 1860

Strong winds and light rain squalls through the day, at 5 P.M. a Lighter came for Hoops Put 210 Bundles into her and made her fast for the night the men that belong to her went ashore,

Tuesday 15th

Fine weather finished loading the Launch 355 Bundles 14 ft Hoops, in the afternoon loaded up another Lighter with 300 Bundles 14 foot and 100 bundles 12 foot Hoops. had two labourers from the shore,

Havana Sch. Cartagena

Wednesday May 16th

Pleasant. finished discharging Sloop poles 1285 all told, fell short 14 bundles. about the quantity that we lost in the gale the 29th April. discharged 6 Whds and 8 Tierces. Had 4 men from shore to help us. $\frac{1}{2}$ day

Thursday 17th

Today is a Holyday, no business done, ashore we scraped off a little gurry about the Bulwarks & waterways &c.

Friday 18th

Fine weather. The Launch was to come at 6 o'clock for the remainder of our cargo. but it did not get here till nearly 10 consequently we could not load her in time to discharge to the wharf before 11 after which time we are not allowed to land any cargo. so she has to lay alongside till tomorrow morning at 6 o'clock, we put 49 Cask oil & 100 Bales wicking into her which finished our cargo. the Launch with empty Whds was to come alongside as soon as we received the visit which was at half past 11 but did not come at all so that we are detained another day. I calculated we should take in our empty Whds this afternoon and sail for Manil tomorrow morning but we shall probably be detained here till Monday morning. the Cooper brought their Hoops and Hose Tub &c on board. we put two Cask water and all our lumber below. had 3 men to work $\frac{3}{4}$ of the day.

Saturday 19th

Fine weather, at 6 A.M. the Launch load of oil & wicking and Customhouse Officer left us, and we took aboard 136 Empty Whds. filled 8 of them with S. water for ballast. and cleared for Manil. had 3 men from shore half a day got every thing ready for getting under weigh in the morning

Schooner Carthage. Mariel.

Sunday May 20th 1860

Moderate breeze and fine, at 6 A.M. got under weigh with a light land breeze for Mariel. with two Coopers aboard. beside the crew, found the Pilot out side waiting for us about 1 o'clock. ~~at~~ at quarter Past two anchored in 2 fms. soft bottom near the wharf (Mariel.)

Monday 21st

Southerly wind till near Sundown, then the sea breeze for about an hour, then to the S.E. and squally with thunder & lightning, discharged 10 b. Empty Hhds. Retained 25 for Ground tier, to commence with, the Coopers put them in order, and we sent them below and stowed some of them. Evening very squally.

Tuesday 22nd

Fine weather. Took in 50 Hhds Molasses, had 4 men from ashore

Wednesday 23rd

Pleasant weather Took in 50 Hhds Molasses 4 men from ashore to Hoist

Thursday 24th

Beautiful weather Took in 50 Hhds. Molasses 4 men from shore.

Friday 25th

Fair weather, Took in 49 Hhds Molasses, finished Stowing the Hhds. 164 Hhds & 1 Tierce & 20 Hhds on deck. Set the Colours for the Visiting Officer he came alongside at 5. enquired the number of Hhds we had, and left us. The Schooner is just Scaffers to. and draws 10 ft. 1 inch. aft & 9 ft. inch forward. had 8 men from shore.

Saturday May 26th 1860

Fine weather, took in 8 Hhds Molasses which completed our loading. 165 Hhds & one Tierce under deck and 36 Hhds on deck. The Schooner draws 10 ft 8 inch aft and 9 ft 9 inches forward. Sent down the purchase and got ready for sea. Cleared at the Custom house, got a pass from the Capt. of the Port to sail at 2 o'clock in the morning and carried it to the Commandant of the Port before night
29470 lbs Molasses Port.

Sunday 27th

Commences nearly calm, at 3 A.M. the Pilot came off, and we got under weigh with a very light land breeze, at 7 discharged the Pilot, about calm between 8 and 9 had a light breeze from N.E. by E.

At 1 P.M. Tacked to the Eastward wind N.N.E. light. At 6 " Anchored at Castle Blanco. we had just wind enough to get us in,

Monday 28th Holly day.

Fine weather, no business done today, consequently we can't clear.

Tuesday 29th

Fine weather, took aboard 11 Tierces Honey stowed on deck, and one Box Sugar for stores. Blacked the Bowsprit and gib boom rigging, Cleared at the Custom house and got ready to get under weigh in the morning

Wednesday 30

Commences fine, at daylight commenced getting under weigh, the land breeze very light, when we broke ground she would not fall off, but headed direct for the wharf, with the head sails all aback and Main sail down, had to let the anchor go to keep from

Schooner Parthagenia from
getting foul of the Mussels at the wharf. a Pilot came
aboard and got her under weigh without doing any
damage. at 8 AM got sight for the Chronometer
which made Iron fast $16^{\circ} 47' =$ fast by Rate $19' 03''$

At 2 P.M. Backed to the S.E. Moderate weather
the wind in the forenoon till about 2 P.M. & by S. to
S.E. Afternoon S by N to S.N.E. at 8 P.M. the Laps.
S.W. 20 to 30' dist. at 8 " Backed to the N.E. by N.

Thursday May 31st

Moderate breezes from the Eastward and fair.
Steered N.E. by E. Forenoon wind very light from
the S.E. at 7 Steered N.N.E. at 10 A.M. Long $80^{\circ} 45'$

Current nearly calm at noon several sail headed to the N.E.
about 36' Lat. Obsd $24^{\circ} 27' N$. Long. $80^{\circ} 41'$

Steered N.E. at noon. afternoon about calm and burn

One day ing hot had a $\frac{1}{2}$ knot breeze in the Evening.
Out

Friday June 1st

Commences calm nearly. at 7 A.M. had a squall
from N.W. (light) which lasted about an hour

Steered N.N.E. Forenoon nearly calm, a little air
from N.N.W. Long at 9 A.M. $79^{\circ} 38'$ and the
Benue Islands in sight from masthead to the N.E.
Lat. Obsd $25^{\circ} 30' N$. Long $79^{\circ} 34' W$.

Afternoon calm till 3 P.M. had a light breeze
from the South. Steered N.W. Washed my state room
this forenoon. the dirtiest hole I ever slept in and
killed millions of Bed bugs. the vessel is overrun
with them and there is no such thing as getting any
sleep below. Iron $16' 52''$ fast. gains $1''$ daily, Evening
thick Rainy with sharp lightning. wind S.W.
to W.

Saturday 2nd

Commences with moderate breezes from west
gradually hauling to the North. at 8 A.M. wind
N.N.W. Steered N by W. while the wind was favour

1
re
ys
red.
Havana toward New Bedford
June 2^d Cont^d, Long at $11^{\circ}30'$ $79^{\circ}25'$ W. at 10 A.M.
Backed to the red, the wind N.N.E. at Noon the wind
N.E.

Latt. Obsd $27^{\circ}18'$ N. Long. $79^{\circ}25'$ W.
Afternoon fine weather. wind moderate from
N.E. round to East. Steered North. Bent the Main
& M. Stay-sail and set it at 5 P.M. at 6 Steered
S. by E. The wind S.E. Fine clear weather.

4 Days
out.
Sunday June 3^d 1860
Commences with moderate breezes from S.E. and
pleasant. Steered N.N.E. under all sail. at daylight
the Rain squalls began to gather in the red to S.W.
with thunder occasionally, they hung there all the
forenoon. while to the S.E. & East it was clear. Long
at 10 A.M.

Full.
h. 30th
7 M.
Latt. Obsd $29^{\circ}10'$ N.
we have had no current this 24 hours. I think
we are to the Eastward of the stream, at 6 P.M. the
wind moderate from S. by W. and very smooth. giped
the Fore sail over Starboard & Main sail port side.
Steered N.N.E. and so ends.

Monday 4th
Commences with brisk breezes from S.W. by S. and
fair. Steered N.N.E. wing and wing. at 7 A.M. the
wind S.W. by W. giped the Main-sail over. Long at 10
 $77^{\circ}59'$ W.

Latt. Obsd $30^{\circ}55'$ N. Long. $77^{\circ}50'$ W.
Afternoon Strong breezes from W. S.W. and heavy
pretty rugged for small craft. all under water
we have had a head current all this day of
at least 24 miles, only 105 miles diff. Latt and we
have made from 4 to 7 miles an hour. throughout the
24 hours. at 7 P.M. Passed the Schooner (Dolphin) head
ing to the South. the wind S.W. Passed a large six
top sail. Light Ship steering N.E. W. S. in her N. E. Sail.

Schooner Parthagenia from
Monday June 4th (continued) Took in Gaff & sails
at dark. Very hazy. Took in Fly Jib & Jibber Jib.

Tuesday June 5th 1840

Commenced with strong winds
from S.W. and very hazy, & cloudy. about 2 A.M.
it began to lighten. in the North round to W. S.W.
and soon began to Thunder. and by 3 o'clock the
heft of the Squall was upon us. the wind
came from S.W. to North. and Rained pouring
The Thunder was awfull. and lightning was
one continued stream, sometimes (if we could keep
our eyes open.) we could see 8 or 10 streams
of lightning descend at once, and ten thousand
great Guns couldnt begin to keep time with the
Thunder. It lasted about an hour. we took in
all sail but the jib before the squall struck, and
after the Squall passed over it was nearly calm
till about 7th the breeze came from S.W. Set the
1 days Main Sail single Reefed. Fore Sail & two Fly
Jibs. & Steered N.N.E. long. at 10th 76° 25'

Satt. Obsd 33° 21' N. long 76° 17' W.
We have had but a very little current this
day. at Noon the wind W. by S. and very hazy
at 6 P.M. Steered S.E. by N. at 8th the wind N.W. by
with lightening in the Eastern quarter. let the Reef
out of the Main sail.

Wednesday 6th

Commenced with brisk breezes from
N.W. and fair, Steered to the N.E. by the wind. at
day light Set Gaff Top sails. moderate and clear.
7 days Forenoon the wind N.W. by N. long. at 9 A.M. 74° 04'
Satt. Obsd 35° 55' N. long 73° 55' W.
Afternoon the wind light from N.W. Steered N.N.E.
water discoloured. passed out of the Gulf at half Past
11 this forenoon. Saw Blackfish. a well from South

Havana Toward New Bedford

at sunset nearly calm. Toward midnight it thickened up to the South & West and lightened sharp.

Thursday June 7th

Commences with light airs from South to S.E. and thick cloudy with sharp lightning and Thunder to the South. the clouds rise in the S.W. and settle away to the Eastward, in the morning the wind got back to the westward, and cleared off

days Steered N.N.E. under all sail. Long at 8 A.M. $73^{\circ}19'W$
Lat. Obsd $37^{\circ}4'N$ Long $73^{\circ}10'W$

Afternoon moderate breezes from S.W. and fine. Steered N.N.E. under all sail. Evening moderate.

Friday 8th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. and cloudy to the westward, at 3 A.M. had a Thunder Squall from N.W. which killed the wind it rose in the N.W. and faded away without reaching us. Fore noon nearly calm light airs all round. Long. at 9. $72^{\circ}38'W$ toward noon had a light breeze from S.W. Steered N by E. & S. since 3 o'clock last evening we have had a sharp swell running from S.S.E. for 3 or 4 days.

Lat. Obsd $38^{\circ}36'N$ Long. $72^{\circ}33'W$

Afternoon light airs from the S.W. and clear with Thunder clouds in the N.W. in the evening we had a Thunder Squall. with a plenty of rain & wind, wind from N.W. to North. Calm after it passed over, at 11 P.M. had a breeze again from N.W.

Saturday 9th

Commences with strong winds from N.W. and clear. Heaved N. by E. & S. under all sail Long at 8 A.M. Middle of the day the wind to N.W.

Saturday 9th Continued

Lat. Obsd $40^{\circ} 20'$ N Long. $71^{\circ} 55'$ W

W days
out

Afternoon Strong breeze from W by N. and a heavy
Bank of clouds laying over the land to the N.E.
Steered N. by E. at 3 P.M. made the high Land
to the westward of Montauk. Steered N.N.E. at 5"
made Montauk light house N. by W. very thick
in the N.E. at 6" made Block Island N.E. by N.
Montauk light house N.W. by N 8 to 10 miles dist. the
wind backing from N.W. to North and sometime
nearly calm, the vessels to the North of us appear-
ly becalmed. Steered N.E. very thick in that quarter
at 8" had a brisk breeze from W.N.W. steered N.E. by E.
took the light sails in at 10" Montauk W by N. 10' Dist
at half Past 10 made Point Judith light N $\frac{1}{2}$ E. 10' 20"
at 1

Sunday 10 June

Commenced with strong winds
from N.W. and thick in the N.E. quarter
at 1 A.M. made Gay Head & Cuttichunk Lights
Cuttichunk N.E. by E. soon after made the light
(floating) at 3" Gayhead & the floating light in
Range about N.W. Cuttichunk light E. by N. Steered
N.E. by N.

Journal of A Voyage from New Bedford
toward Cumberland Sound in the Schooner Carthage
with Supplies for the Whaling Fleet.

Tuesday Sept 18th 1860

at 3 P.M. the Steamer Tug Spruce to tow to us
from Dubers Wharf moderate breeze from S.S.W.
and clear weather, about low water, at 4 P.M.
the Steamer left us, between the Low & High light
boat & buoy, made all sail, heading S.S.W. and
the Flood tide just making in the Sound, at
10 Romans land S.S.W. wind very light and tide
on our weather bow and setting us toward
the Island, Tacked to the westward at 11 Calm.

Wednesday 19th

Commenced Calm, at 6 A.M. had a
light breeze from S.S.W. Gay Head N.E. and
Romans land S.W. concluded to go through the
sound as the tide was setting us in that direc-
tion and we could not get round Romans
Island untill the tide turned about 6 hours.
Steered N.E. by N., and it soon set in thick fog.
at 8 the fog lighted Gay Head bore S.S.W. 4 or 5 miles
dist. Steered E. by N. by N. wind light from S.S.W. but
good tide in our favour, at 11 Tacked to the S.W.
Crossed by the Hedge fence West buoy then tacked again
to the Eastward, near the East chop. the wind favoured
a little so that we passed very near the Cross Key light
boat at half Past 2 P.M. the wind light from South
and about slack water, at 4 the wind S.S.W. to South
at 7 Great Point light South 5 miles dist, made
several tacks the wind S.W. to S.S.W.

Schooner Parthagenia from
Thursday Sept 20th

Commences with strong breezes
from S.S.E. and thick weather with some rain.
at 1.20 A.M. Great Point light West 8 miles
dist. and Sanctuary Head light S.S.W. it shut
in thick so that I lost sight of them both and
wind S.S.E. I concluded it was not safe to
attempt to beat out between the Shoals, so I wore
round & steered W.N.W. and made the light
about 4 miles dist and ran to the westward
of it where we lay off and on to wait for day
light or a change of wind, at 7th Set in thick
fog. at 8 Anchored in 7 fms hard bottom, the
Bouy off the harbour South half a mile dist
the wind S.E. by E and thick rainy after we
Anchored, and rained very hard all the Forenoon.

~~Friday~~ 21st

Afternoon Commences strong gales from S.E. by S.
and thick rainy weather with some Thunder, very
smooth where we lay at 3 P.M. it cleared of over head
and wind changed to S. by W. changing quite frequently
from S.S.E. to S. by W. and finally settled in the latter
quarter. It continued thick to the Eastward, the light
house was to be seen occasionally. It bore N.W. & S.E. 6
miles dist. the wind and weather was so unsettled and
wind so scant I did not like to get under weigh.

Friday 21st

Commences with strong gales and thick
drizzly weather at day light thick fog and rain
at 9 A.M. the wind changed in a squall to N.W.
and blew very heavy with rain, at 10th the sea
running heavy so that we pitched bow sprit too, let
go the Larboard Anchor and paid out 45 fms on
the best bower and 25 of the small chain, at
Noon it cleared off and the wind varied to N.W.
at 3 P.M. wind N.W. to strong and to much sea
to get under weigh, as the sun went down

N. Bedford toward Cumberland Inlet
it moderated a little, at half past 6 commenced
taking our anchors, the wind N.W. by W. and clear,
at 8 we was under weigh, under single reefed Main
Sail jib & Flying jib at 8 Passed Great Point light
very near, (rather to starboard) the breakers a quarter
of a mile under our lee, at 20 minutes past 8
passed the point of breakers. Steered S.E. till G. Point
light bore West then East which took us out all
clear of the Round Shoal. Set the Fore Sail as
soon as we was clear of the Shoals., wind strong
at 11 P.M. Steered E. by N.

Saturday Sept. 22^d

Commences with strong breezes
from N.W. by W. and clear, a swell running from
the Southward. In the morning turned the Reef
out of the Main sail and set all the light sails.
Steered E. by N. Saw a good many larks & jaegers
looked as if they had not been long in the water.
Long. at 9.15 A.M. $68^{\circ}11' W.$ at noon the wind
light from west

Baria. $15^{\circ} W.$

Lat. Obsd $42^{\circ}05' N.$ Long. $67^{\circ}58' W.$

After dinner gibed over the wind S.W. Steered East.
Fine weather and smooth, saw several fishing
schooners bound westward.

Sunday 23^d

Commences with brisk breezes from
S.W. by S. and fine clear weather. Steered East
under all sail. Saw several sail bound westward
Long at 9 A.M. $65^{\circ}10'$ Saw Kelp & Rock weed.

Lat. Obsd $43^{\circ}08' N.$ Long $64^{\circ}47' W.$

Afternoon the same. Saw several fishing schooners
laying too, fishing for mackerell I suppose. At 8
P.M. a Large Ship passed us with no Fore Yard.
at 11 Steered E. by S. the wind light from W. S.W. at 10 P.M.
gibed over the wind light from W. S.W.

Schooner Lathrogena from New Bedford
Monday Sept 24th 1840

Commences with light winds
from W.N.W. round to E.N.E. Steered by the wind
to the S.E. Forenoon nearly calm sails set very
heavy. Long. at 8:30 A.M. $62^{\circ} 25' W.$ Lat $18^{\circ} W$
Lat. Obsd $43^{\circ} 02' N$ Long $62^{\circ} 13' W.$
Afternoon wind light from E. by N. to East &
and cloudy thick weather. Single reefed M. Sail
and took in Hby jib. Varia

Tuesday 25

Commences with light winds from
East & thick (not foggy but thick cloudy in
the morning the wind veered gradually to N.N.E.
but not enough of it to give us much headway
against an Easterly Swell. Long at 9 A.M. $61^{\circ} 50'$
Lat. Obsd $42^{\circ} 00' N$ Long $61^{\circ} 44' W.$
Afternoon about calm till 6 P.M. then had a light
breeze from S.E. Swell from East. Steered East.

Wednesday 26th

Commences with light breezes from S.W.
to S.W. and clear, Steered East. Lightening to the N.W.
West. and S.E. and a very bright display of Northern
lights, they formed a bright arch like a rainbow. the
altitude of the north or highest part about 12° at 9 A.M.
Long $59^{\circ} 50' W$ at 11th thickened up in the N.W. and Rained
No obs. Lat. Obsd. $42^{\circ} 45' N.$ Long $59^{\circ} 31' W$
Afternoon Strong Gales from West and rainy got our
light sails in before noon. At 2 P.M. It cleared off. and
blue strong from West. Double Reefed Fore & Main sails
Steered E. by N. to bring the wind a little on the Port side
Ends with Heavy Gales from west and a very
heavy sea running. Lat. by Mer Alt. of the
Planet Mars at 7h. 45m P.M. $43^{\circ} 06' N$

Toward Cumberland Inlet. Lat. $66^{\circ} 18'$
Thursday Sept 27th

Commences with very heavy Gales from west and passing clouds, a heavy sea running at 1 A.M. took the Main sail in, and sent under double reefed Fore sail & jib. Steered E. by N. Long at 9 A.M. $56^{\circ} 33' W.$ the wind inclining to the North.

Lat. Obsd $44^{\circ} 02' N.$ ~~44~~ $56^{\circ} 07' W.$ Varia 2 Ls W.

Afternoon Heavy Gales from W.N.W. and sea very heavy Steered E.N.E. run off occasionally to take the heavy seas astern some of them mountains high. got the Main Tyn sail up and fitted it for bending, the Schooner seeds very well indeed, we have to steer by guess, for our compasses vibrate 6 or 8 points and sometimes they turn almost round, the wind rather moderated after Sun down.

Friday 28th

Commences with heavy gales from W.N.W. and a very heavy sea running, Bunt the storm Tyn sail & let it, the morning more moderate, and cloudy, at 8 A.M. let one Reef out of the Fore sail & let the Main sail double Reefed & fly jib. Moderating Long at 10 A.M. $53^{\circ} 49'$ Lat. Obsd $46^{\circ} 11' N.$ Long $53^{\circ} 39' W.$

Afternoon wind very light from W.S.W. and a slating sea, the sails slat terribly. Steered E.N.E. at 3 P.M. made the Land from N.E. by N to N.N.E. about 20' dist cloudy and very thick over the land, let the Reef out of the Main sail, at 6 " Cape Race bore by compass North dist about 14 miles the wind light from South and thick. Cloudy with scattering rain, a heavy swell from the westward, and sails slat tremendously. Steered E by N at 10 o'clock it commenced raining

Saturday 29th

Begins with light winds from East round by North to S.W. and thick rainy weather, Part of the time calm. A heavy swell running from about South, Steered N.E. when the wind would admit

Schooner Lathagena from New Bedford
at daylight I lighted a little so that we could
see the land to the westward about 15 miles dist. the
wind light from S.W. Forenoon thick cloudy except
to the South there was a small bright place. Ends
thick. Rainy. Bar 30°

Lat about $47^{\circ} 08' N$.
Afternoon the same till 2 P.M. the wind changed
to west in a squall and cleared off about 3° lowered
the Fore & Main Sails down & double reefed them.
Set them after, the fury of the squall was over.
at 4 took the Bonnet of the Jib & set it. Steered
N.E. by N. at 6 " Cape Spear bore WNW 15 miles the
wind blows almost a Hurricane, took the Main
sail in, at half past 6 " saw Cape Spear light W by N.
at 8 " the wind blew violently, and the sea breaching over us.
Fore and aft. Run off before the wind half an hour to take
the Jib in then luffed too and settled the Fore sail half way
down, Bent & set the Towsail and hove too heading N. by E.
Heavy Gales and very cold Bar $31^{\circ} W$

Sunday Sept 30th 1860

Commences with heavy gales from
W.N.W. and clear. Laying too under storm sails. the land
in sight to the westward, at 7 A.M. Set the Jib & three
reefs Main sail, A heavy cross sea running. Steered N. by E.

O Hattie
about 10 P.M.

The land on the North side of Conception Bay in sight to the N.W.

Lat. Obsd $48^{\circ} 21' N$ Long. $52^{\circ} 7'$

Afternoon light winds from WNW round to N.W. and
light rain squalls at Noon the Island Buealieu
bore W by N. 30 miles at 4 P.M. nearly calm. at 6 P.M.
Buealieu bore by compass W by S. Mag. Sec'd W. true.
let one reef out of the Fore sail and 2 out of the Main
sail a light breeze from N.W. by W. at 7 " saw a
light W by S. quite a bright one, too large for a
ships light. The wind light and baffling from
West to North.

Bar $32^{\circ} W$

Toward Cumberland Inlet in Lat. 46° N.
Monday Oct 1st 1860

Commences with moderate breezes from WNW to NNE. and cloudy cold weather. Morning fresh breezes from N by W to N by E. and cloudy with some fine rain, at 8 A.M. double reefed the main sail, a swell running from the north. at noon the clouds broke away overhead so that we got lat.

Lat. Obsd $49^{\circ}04'$ N. Long. about $52^{\circ}48'$ W
Afternoon the same cloudy, cold, wintry looking weather and no prospect of a change. wind about north. Put up our stoves in Cabin & Forecastle. at 7 the wind NW. and a heavy swell from North let one reef out the Main sail & set fly jib. at 11 took in fly jib. Strong gales from W.N.W. and heavy
Baria 38° W

Tuesday 2

Commences with heavy gales from WNW. and cloudy with squalls of fine rain and a heavy sea running from North & WNW the schooner pitching. Bore sprit too steered N. by E. at 1 A.M. took the main sail in, at 4 put three reefs in it and set it. the wind W. by N. Long. at 8. $51^{\circ}57'$ W

Lat. Obsd $50^{\circ}52'$ N. Long. $52^{\circ}12'$ W
Afternoon strong winds from W.S.W. and fair steered North. At 4 P.M. sent the Main S. Mast down, unbent Main S. Mast Stay sail & Gaff V. sail, the Larboard Main S. Mast Back Stay Bolts drawn this forenoon, and as we have no Augers nor nothing else to repair damage with, and the weather being very rugged I thought the mast was better on deck than aloft. when it came down it came Truck end foremost, it struck the fore sail just below the Gaff and split it to the second Reef. (Through Carelessness) at 11 P.M. let one reef out of the Main sail the wind S.W. and thick cloudy weather.

Baria 36° W

Schooner Carthage from New Bedford
Wednesday 3^d Oct. 1860

Commences with light winds from S.W. and thick drizzly weather. at day light unbent the Horn Fore Sail, Thick Rainy weather. and a sea running from North and another from the South. and the Schooner slats very heavy. Every Hoop but two has slat off of the Main sail and them two was bent afresh two or three days ago. The Main Sail was bent two weeks ago in N. Bedford by the Riggers, we got the Horn Sail partly bent, when it set in raining hard, and we adjourned.

No Obs. Lat. D.R. $52^{\circ}18' N$ Long $52^{\circ}58' W$.
Afternoon increasing Gales from the Eastward and thick rainy weather got the Horn sail bent by 4 o'clock. at which time the wind shifted to N.E. and blew heavy, and rained hard, and was very cold, put 3 Ruffs in it and set it took in the Main sail all unbent from the Mast but two Hoops, took in gills, at 6 wore to the Eastward, and bent and set the Fore Sail Heavy Gales from N.E. and thick rainy.

Thursday Oct 4th

Commences with heavy Gales from North, and thick Cloudy, with some rain Squalls. Lay too heading S.W. the Schooner does not lay too well. she ships a great deal of water, and tumbles about very bad. though there is a very heavy sea running, and it is very cold (I begin to have serious thoughts of putting away for home.) Long. at 9 A.M. $53^{\circ}26'$

Lat. Obsd $52^{\circ}28' N$. Long $53^{\circ}20' W$.

afternoon rather moderating and wind N.W. our Crotch Rope parted this morning But as we had a Sack on the boom it did no damage, at 2 P.M. the wind North and a thick Rain & Snow Storm, at 4 it cleared off. a very heavy Sea running and cold. Our Fore Sheet Block Strap Parted, and nothing aboard suitable for another, the Schooner rolls awfully, and our main Rigging is very slack. Heavy Gales continue

Howard Cumberland Inlet Lat. $66^{\circ}00'$

Friday Oct 5th

Commences with heavy gales from North and with
wintry weather, the Northern lights would flash up through the
clouds occasionally very bright, lay too heading S.N.E. a very
heavy confused sea rising which tumbled us about strangely, in
the morning there was a very ^{heavy} swell from N.E. bent the Main sail
the Hoops and set it three reefs, took thetrysail in, the Peak
iron haul strap parted, fitted another one. Fore noon wind moder-
ate from N. by W. with snow & hail squalls. Long at 10^h $52^{\circ}25'$


Lat. Obsd $52^{\circ}24'$ N Long $52^{\circ}20'$ W

Afternoon light winds from North and fair, set the
Gib. The heavy swell keeps up from N.E. and our sails
slat heavy, No Steerage way. Evening calm & clear, and
the sea from the N.E. awfull, it almost breaks, our
sails slat so bad we had to lower them down, and the ship
tumbles about like an egg shell. War 41^h W

Saturday 6th

Commences calm and clear. at 3 AM had
a light breeze from S.E. Steered N. by E. at day light made all
sail, fresh breezes, the N.E. Swell keeps up yet. we plunge into
it and bound back. hoisted our old fore sail up between the
fore & M. Rigging to dry. Long at 9 AM $52^{\circ}30'$ W.

Lat. Obsd $52^{\circ}53'$ N. Long $52^{\circ}37'$ W

 Afternoon brisk breezes from E. by N. and fair Steered N. by E.
under all sail, At 3 P.M. Passed an Ice Berg. about the size
of a Large House, and the highest Part about 30 ft. toward
night a dark Bank of clouds began to rise in the S.W. which
has laid there all day, at 6 o'clock Put two reefs in the Main
Sail, the swell keeps up pretty heavy from N.E. at 7^h took
outer Fly Gib in, & Steered N. by E. 1/2 E. at 11^h took Fly Gib in.

Sunday 7th

Commences with strong winds from E. by N. to E by S. and
cloudy weather. Steered N. by E. 1/2 E. we make but little headway against
the heavy N.E. Swell. which still keeps up as high as ever.

Lat. Obsd $54^{\circ}30'$ N. Long S.W. $53^{\circ}55'$ W.

War 44

Schooner Lathagena from New Bedford
Sunday Oct 7th (Continued)

Afternoon Strong winds from East and dark cloudy weather, Steered N.N.E., at 6 P.M. put 3 Reefs in Fore & Main sail Strong gales from East, and a very heavy sea running all the way from N.E. to East headed by the wind from N.N.E. to N.E. by N. after dark the Gale increased and blew heavy at 12 M. N. took in the jib the sea breaching all over us. Run off before the wind while taking it in, and the Fore boom jibed over and when it jibed back again it broke short off about a third from the jaws, suffed too heading N by E. to E.N.E. Cold, Rainy,

Monday Oct 8th

Commences with very very heavy Gales from E by N and thick rainy weather, the sea mountainous high took the Fore sail in, it took nearly an hour to get it down, bent the Main Storm Trysail in its place and set it, and lowered the throat of the Main sail down, it blows violently, and sea is awfull, Rainy and cold, could keep no fire in the cabin, we have no uppersides the Schooner lays very bad indeed, comes up & falls off from North to East occasionally, and the knocks us about strangely, and we look like a wreck, every thing flying.

Lat. D.R. $55^{\circ}30'$ Long $55^{\circ}30'$ W.

Afternoon Heavy gales continued, with driving rain wind E by N. at 4 P.M. passed another large Ice Berg, at 6 or moderated some, set the jib and wore to the E.E. Set the Fore Sail with 3 Reefs, no Boom, a Tremendous Sea running from E by S. in the evening it got quite moderate, at 9th the wind N.N.E. and thick fog., headed E.S.E. to partly head the swell, to keep our vessel from rolling away the sails slat dreadfully, we go ahead about one knot. and thus ends the 24 hours. Baria 46° W.

Tuesday 9th

Commences with moderate breezes from N.N.E. down to W.N.W. at 8 A.M., and thick fog. and a Tremendous heavy sea from E.S.E. Steered East to E. by N. to Partly head the Swell, our sails are Clove Reefed, but they slat awfully, at 8th Steered N.E. by N. at 10 Steered N.E. and took the M. Sail in. two more Hoops slat off. Lat. about $55^{\circ}46'$ Long $55^{\circ}33'$ W.

Toward Cumberland Inlet Lat 66° N

Afternoon Strong winds from S.W. and light foggy and sea from the Eastward mighty, wore to the S.E. to try to steady her a little every thing is giving out Blocks are splitting ropes Parting and spars have but little support, and I fear we shall loose some of them, it is unaccountable what keeps the sea up so heavy. Evening Thick Cloudy weather. Wind South. Evening heavy Gales from S.E. and thick rainy weather at 11 A.M. took in jib.

Wednesday Oct 10th

Commences with heavy Gales from S.E. and thick Rain storm, the Sea from the Eastward very heavy, Lay too to the Eastward, could not run to the North on account of the heavy Sea from the Eastward, as we should have to run in the trough of it, which might swamp us, in the morning it moderated and the Rain turned to fog. at 10 A.M. the wind S.W. and the fog light. but the swell from S.E. is fright-fall.

Lat. Obsd through light fog $56^{\circ} 32' N$

Afternoon moderate wind S.W. at 6 P.M. wore round to try for Cumberland Inlet again Steered N.E. by N. let two reefs out the Fore Sail, we attempted to set the M. Sail Ballanced Reefed. the down haul ^{Blocky Stopp} Parted and the Gaff took possession of the quarter deck for a while lowered it down again as quick as possible the sea would take us on the lee beam and almost trip us in one of the flurries the Fore Sail Slat over and tore part of the top of the Gally off and split our watch tackle blocks all to peices, it ^{was} on for a preventer sheet, Wore round again & headed S.E. which nearly headed one heavy Swell, and another one comes from East, our Sails Rigging and Blocks are about flat out & worked up. at 11 o'clock the Foresail Slat so tremendous heavy that we lowered it down, which took us about an hour. a man had to go aloft to overhaul the halyards at that, the rope is to large for the blocks, and stiff as wire. the wind light from the westward not enough to give steering way, and sea dreadful, and we lay in the trough of the heavy rest and roll awfully. Thick Cloudy. at N.E.

Schooner Parthagenia from Bedford
Thursday Oct 11th

Commences with increasing Gale
from N.W. and Cloudy, the swell heavy from the Eastward.
Heading to the S.W. under Jib, at 7 A.M. Set Ballance Reefed
Fore Sail & Main Sail, and took the Jib in. Heavy Gale from
N.W. Unrove the Fore Tack Bulwarks and rove old ones, the
new ones was much to large for the blocks, long at 9. 54° 06'
Lat. Obsd 56° 20' N Long 54° 02' W.

Afternoon strong gales continued from N.W. by W. and clear. Day
too to the S.W. it moderated as the Sun went down, at 6 P.M.
Set the Jib and hoisted the throats of the Fore & M. Sail head-
ing S.W. by S. Set one Reef out of the Fore & M. Sail, thick Cloudy
Friday 12th

Commences with moderate breezes from W by
to W by S. and thick Cloudy. Set Fly Jib. Rished the Fore boom
and Riggel it. ~~and~~ repaired other damages.

Lat. About 55° 45' N Long. 58° 13' W

Afternoon Fine Rain, broke out After Noon for Brist at 4 P.M.
steered N.W. by N. under Fore Sail. Jib & Fly Jib (Dark Cloudy
weather with fine mist, Wind S.W. by W. and a swell from the
N.E. Evening Strong winds from W. S.W. and Rainy.

Saturday 13th

Commences with Strong winds from W.N.W.
with fine Rain. Steered N.E. by N. very rugged, in the morn-
ing set Main Sail Ballance Reefed, Forenoon thick Cloudy no
Obs. Vari 50ⁱⁿ Lat. D. R. 57° 28' N Long 53° 35' W.

Afternoon Strong winds from W.N.W. and thick Cloudy,
steered N.E. by E, toward night we had heavy snow squalls, dou-
ble reefed Fore Sail & took in Fly Jib. Evening moderate at
10. Set Fly Jib. Toward midnight heavy snow squalls.

Sunday 14th

Begins with heavy gales from N.W. to North
and Rainy cold weather, in the morning it moderated, at 3
A.M. let the reefs out the Fore Sail, dark Cloudy with some
Snow Squalls, at Noon Doubt put three keels in the Fore Sail
Heavy Gale from N. by E. & Cloudy. Changed at 9.30 A.M.
No Obs. Lat. D. R. 58° 36' N. Long about 54° 00' W

Toward Cumberland Inlet. Lat. $66^{\circ} 18'$

Afternoon strong gales from North with snow squalls. at 8 P.M. wore to the westward. under two ballance Reefed Sails & jib with Bonnet off. at 11 the wind canted to N.W. wore to the North.

Monday 15th Oct

Begins with strong gales from N.W. and dark cloudy weather. headed to the N.E. under storm sails, at 7 A.M. the wind veered to S. by W. and moderated a little, let one reef out of the Fore Sail, Biting cold. a heavy swell from North.

No obs. Lat. (D.R.) $59^{\circ} 19' N$. Long. (D.R.) $54^{\circ} 45' W$.

At 1 P.M. let one reef out of the Fore Sail, we have got no Obs. since last Thursday and have kept but little run of her, so that we may be two or three degrees out of the way. at 6 P.M. let Fly jib and let one Reef out of the Main Sail the Sun shined through the clouds and set nearly clear. Evening strong wind from W by N and flauy. Steered S by W. "Vari" $55^{\circ} W$.

Tuesday 16th

Commences with strong winds from W by N. and dark cloudy weather and light snow squalls. Steered S by W. at 4 A.M. the wind N.W. by W. Noon moderated. a heavy swell from N.W. The Sun shone through the clouds occasionally. Long at 10 A.M. $54^{\circ} 56' 14''$ to the Eastward of D.R.

Lat. Obsd. $61^{\circ} 24'$ Lat. D.R. $60^{\circ} 21'$ Long. $55^{\circ} 00'$

Afternoon moderate breezes from N.W. to North at 4 o'clock, wore to the westward, nearly calm and sails set very bad, Parted the Peak down haul block strap while it was down, warning. wind very light from North. Evening flauy & variable from N.E. to North.

Wednesday 17th

Commences with dark cloudy weather, very flauy wind variable from N.N.E. to S by W. headed to the N.W. under all sail but one reef in M. Sail. Ice made on deck this forenoon.

No obs. Lat. (D.R.) $61^{\circ} 8' N$ Long $57^{\circ} 08' W$

Afternoon it blew heavy in flauy from S by W dark cloudy weather. at 4 P.M. double Reefed Main and single Reefed Fore Sail, at 6 took in Fly jib. wind veering from S by W to N.E. by N. at dark it Dricked on and blew heavy with hail & Snow squalls. a heavy sea running, at 11 P.M. she Pitched a iron from a high Shelf in my Stale room to the deck, which injured her and Broke the top glass. I believe no other damage to her.

Schooner Parthagona from New Bedford
Thursday Oct. 18th

Commences with Heavy Gales from N.E. varying and hauling two points each way, the Schooner pitching heavy, one She pitched all under forward and filled the decks full of water about at 3 A.M. took the Fore sail in, at 7 A.M. set it ballanced Reefed. no watering. at 9 let one reef out the Fore sail & set Fly jib.

Latt. once more $60^{\circ}09'N$ Long about $58^{\circ}49'W$.
At 1 P.M. wore to the N.E. nearly calm, at 4th had a light breeze from W. by N. 2 kt. breeze, made all sail but one reef in M. Sail, Dusk cloudy weather, Ice has made on deck all day. Evening thick. Cloudy with some snow wind S.W. to S.S.W.

Friday 19th

Commences with brisk breeze from S.W. to S.E. and a thick snow storm, Steered North, it continued to snow thick all this forenoon, at 10th Steered N by E. sometimes strong breeze and sometimes light. Bar 57°

Latt. S. R. $61^{\circ}32'N$ Long. about $65^{\circ}36'$

Afternoon Violent Gales from E. by N. and thick snow storm. took in sail as fast as possible, got the Foresail Ballance reefed at 3 P.M. and wore to the S.E. It was so cold and wet we could not reef the Main Sail, so we set the Trysail aft. and the ballance reefed Fore Sail half set forward. She lays rather broad off. The Sea runs very heavy, we can make no fire, and I am almost perished, the Lord have Mercy on us. very heavy gales through the night.

Saturday 20th

Begins with Heavy Gales from E.N.E. with Snow & Hail Squalls, not as much wind as there was before the Night but the Sea is dreadful it comes from all quarters the heaviest from about E.N.E. she shipped several heavy seas during the night, in the morning it moderated and wind N.E. our decks are covered with Snow, Hail & Ice. we made out to get a few things this morning, we have no stove pipe above deck, and we have tried all sorts of contrivances most, but cant make anything work when it blows hard, forenoon strong gales from N.E. round to North, and the most turbulent sea that I ever saw, it comes from every direction, and knocks the schooner about like an egg shell, at noon the Sun came out a few minutes Latt. $61^{\circ}20'$ Long about $60^{\circ}05'W$

Toward Cumberland Inlet.

Afternoon Strong winds from N.E.W. to North and dark Cloudy weather attempted to Reef the Main Sail. but it's a frozen mass of Lunrapp as stiff as sheet Iron, with lumps of Ice in it two or three inches thick, where the rain and Snow puddled in it, and our jib is the same. we cant set either of them till they thaw out, water freezes wherever it strikes, at 1 P.M. it set in a thick snow storm and continued through the night the wind veering gradually from N.E.W. to West and a heavy swell from the Eastward and another from N.W. Bar 57° 00

Sunday Oct 21st

Commences almost calm and a thick snow storm, at 6 A.M. it stoped snowing, it took us 3 or 4 hours to clear the decks of snow. had frequent snow squalls during the forenoon not wind enough to give us storage way. and the heavy swells flat us about badly. light air from S.E. About a week since we got so far today Lat. about 60° 10' Long all run out 60° At 1 P.M. had a light breeze from S.E. Steered North under Ballance Reefed Fore Sail. jib & Dry Sail. Some snow at 2" it set in thick snow storm, at 4" set My jib. and Ballance reefed Main sail & set it, at 6" the wind S.E. and every thing covered with snow. at 7" took in My jib, Strong gales from East and Snow, our decks & Ropes & Sails are covered with Ice & Snow. At 10" the Clouds broke away overhead and a few Stars was visible, wind East. Steered N.E.W. at 10" 7 fanks of the jib.

Monday 22

Commences with increasing Gales from Eastward N.E.W. and clear overhead the first clear weather we have seen in a long time, at 3 A.M. wore to the Eastward & took in jib, heavy Gales from N.E.W. and biting cold, we are covered with Ice & Snow. a very heavy sea running from N.E. at daylight our vessel was a pitiful looking creature at 9 A.M. Long by Chron. 62° 38' W. Laying too heading E by N. Lat Obsd 60° 00' N Long 62° 30' W.

Afternoon Set the jib rather moderating. wind N.W. The Ice makes where our water drops, our Bowsprit rigging and chains are covered, and it's very, very, cold, Toward night it breezed on again heavy, at 6 o'clock in the jib. wind North, and a heavy sea running, heading E by N. Evening moderated. at 11 P.M. commenced snowing thick and a sharp heavy swell. from S.E.

Carthage from New Bedford
Tuesday Oct. 23rd 1860

Commences with light winds from S by W. and a thick snow storm, a heavy sharp sea from ^{and from W S W} S. S. E. Our sails slat so heavy that we had to lower them down. as we was in danger of breaking away our Boom Tackles, the Fore Boom did get adrift and made an awfull slating before we could secure it, at 7 P.M. the snow was 2 inches deep on deck. A dismal and gloomy sign, sickening to behold, (it is not freezing this morning) Forenoon calm and steady snow but it melted about as fast as it fell. Employed clearing the decks of snow. at noon the sun came out so that we got Lat.

Lat. Obsd $41^{\circ} 14' N$. Long about $72^{\circ} 10' W$.
Had a brace from S. S. E. after noon set Fore sail & M. sail. Ballance Reefed & jib minus Bonet (snow storm) about 2 P.M. it stoped snowing and the sun come out so that we got Long. $59^{\circ} 12' W$ the wind East. at 6th let one reef out of the Fore sail the wind S by N. Mag. weather and light The Moon & Stars shone out Beautifully, at 9th it closed over again with spite of snow. at 11 the wind light from S. E. and sails slat with a report like a small cannon, heavy swell from the Eastward & Westward, and so ends another day 2 Kt. brace and that ahead.

Bar 57°

Wednesday 24th

Begins with sometimes moderate & sometimes strong winds from S. E. by N round to North, and there it stoped. Sometimes cloudy and sometimes clear overhead, headed to the N. W. at 9 A.M. got alt for long, but as we got no Lat. we can have no Long^e a heavy swell today from N. N. E. which slats us heavy when the wind lifts, hard looking weather, and bitter cold.

Obs. Lat. D. R. $61^{\circ} 50' N$. Long $62^{\circ} 30' W$.

Afternoon S. S. E. cold, cloudy, Rugged, weather. I fear that our Potatoes will all freeze, Wind N. N. E. Evening ditto. Sometimes clear and sometimes cloudy. A heavy sharp swell from the Eastward & Westward our sails slat very heavy, three hoops off of the Foresail above the double Reef.

Thursday 25th

Commences with light winds from N. N. E. to N. E. buffing and Moon & Starlight, had to lower our sails down they slat so heavy. in consequence of the heavy swell; headed to the Westward

Toward Cumberland Inlet
Thursday Oct 25th

Commences nearly calm, the heavy Easterly swell flat our sails so heavy that we had to lower them down, what little air there was was from North. At 7 A.M. made Cape Chertley West by Com. S. by S. true 52 miles & Resolution Island North (N.W. by W true 45 miles) a little breeze from North. Set fore & Main sails single reefed, jib & fly jib the Schooner makes 2 points leeward with a head beat sea. our log is about right our head gear and anchors have from 1 to 3 inches coating of ice. and it is very cold. the wind very light and Hawy. at noon Resolution Island N by E. (Com) about 50 miles.

Latt. Obsd $61^{\circ}10'N$ Long. about $63^{\circ}10'W$.

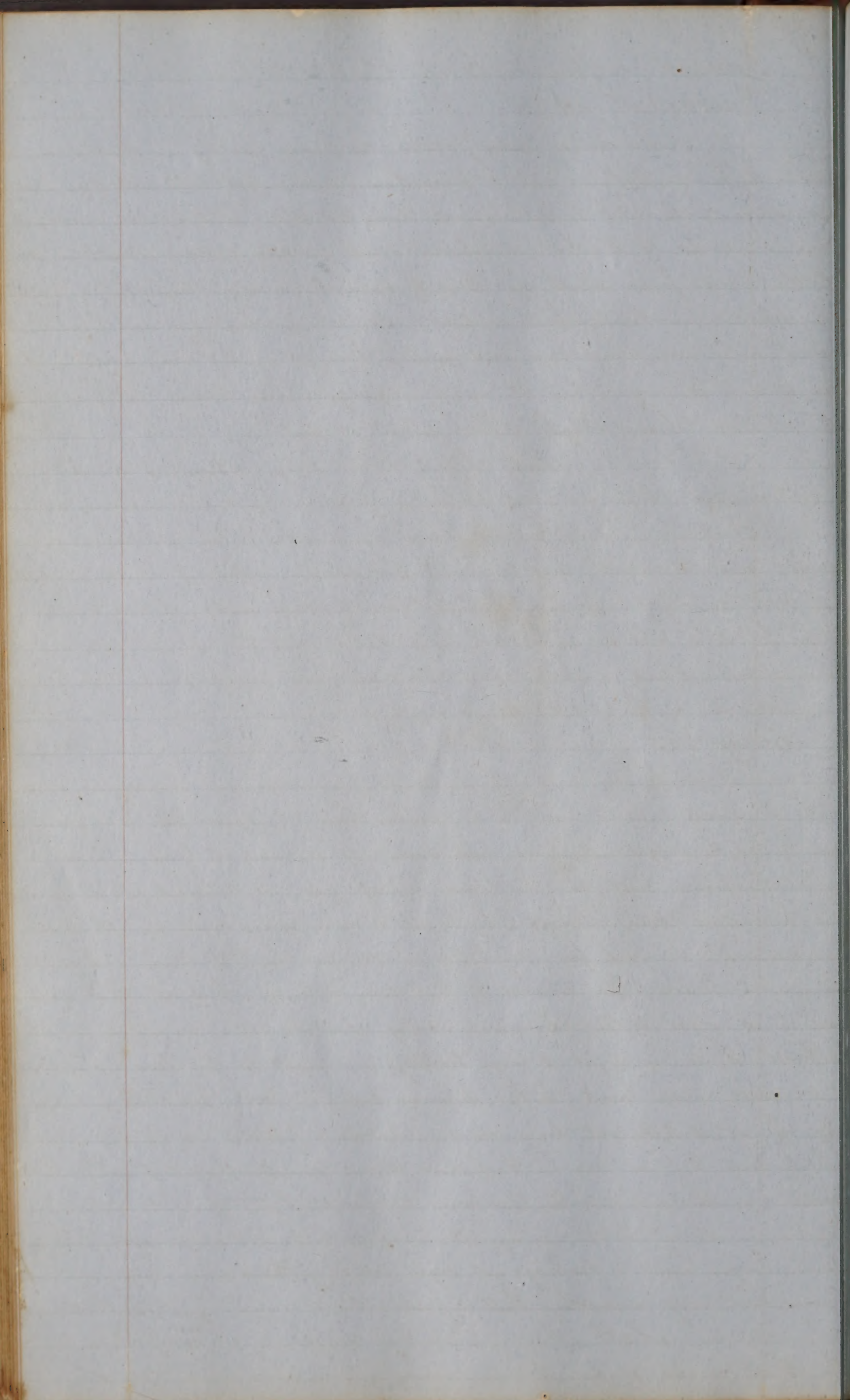
Afternoon Hawy and baffling from N by W to N.W. and a heavy head beat sea in some of the flaws she would pitch all under forward and the water was ice in a few minutes after it struck, at 4 P.M. took in fly jib & double reefed fore & Main sail, while they was try. heading N.E. we are well loaded down with ice forward. at 5th Resolution Island N.W. about 50 miles, from 10 to 11 snowed, cloudy all night. Set the fly jib at 8 P.M. Steered N.E. by N.

Friday 26th

Commences with strong breezes from N.W. and cloudy, at 1 A.M. made the land ahead and on the weather bow it appears like a bright glimmer in the night. is covered with snow at 5th made the land a head & on the Starboard bow, the land which was an Island about a mile long bore East (Com) Steered E by S. at 6th were round and lay jib sheets windward to wait for daylight, at 7th were back & Steered N.E. by N. and passed between the Island & Hall Island, from which the land runs and is in sight to the N.E. (much broken) about 40 miles, we steered for the furthest land in sight 5 large icebergs in sight to the leeward of us. at 8th saw more land (looked like an Island N.E. from us. a long way off. at 10 A.M. got Long. $64^{\circ}11'$ about 44 to far East. we found by our alt. & Long. that we was in Grobichers Strait and the land I called Hall Island was Queen Elizabeths Island, the Eastern Parts of Hall Island N.E. by N. Steered E.N.E. 6 small Islands to the S.E. of us two of them quite large, and 10 icebergs in sight some of them very large, almost calm and very smooth. Hall Island 35 miles dist if it is Hall Island

Latt. Obsd $62^{\circ}44'N$ Long $64^{\circ}11'W$ by Com

The Chart is no guide at all. made all sail.



Carthagea Surrounded with Icebergs. Islands, &
Friday 26th Cont.

Afternoon calm about, just storage way and that is all, the sea has softened so that we have knocked it nearly all off. at 1 P.M. took in the 2 fly jibs and double Reefed Mainsail at about 1" quite a large Island surrounded by several smaller ones bore S.E. 8 or 10 miles dist. another bore South about the same distance Ben Elizabeth Howland W.S.W. 20 miles the East Point of Halls Island S.N.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. about 20 miles, we counted 10 Ice Bergs & small Islands off to the S.E. of Halls Island. and one large Berg about 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ miles from us 3 miles off and a host of them to the West & N.W. nearly calm, at 8 P.M. it sheet in thick snow storm, the increasing from S.N.E. and we surrounded with Islands. some of them very small) and Icebergs, at 9" concluded that our only safe course would be to run out on the same track that we came in on so we steered W.S.W. about 15 miles then S.W. which took us out clear. Strong gales from N.N.E. at 12 M.M. thick snow storm

Saturday 27th Oct.

Commences with Heavy Gales from N.N.E. to N.E. and a thick snow storm. and a heavy sea running, at 1 A.M. luffed too heading S by N. under Double Reefed M. Sail. Fore sail & jib. the snow banked up in some places nearly to the rail, and spray flying over us & freezing as it struck, a 3 toward the Foresail to close reef it and while doing so discovered a large Ice Berg ahead. Kept off to clear it, and discovered another one ahead we had hardly got her off to clear that, when we made another on the lee bow. and japed to windward of it about a cables length, the sea breaching over us and freezing almost as soon as it struck, made men. Sails & Rigging almost useless. it took nearly two hours to reef the Foresail, it was all ice and as stiff almost as sheet iron, and wet & almost broken, and ropes alliced over, blowing heavy from N.E. I consulted with Mr. Sairdson as to the propriety of remaining here any longer, for it seemed to me impossible ever to get into the Inlet in our shattered condition against the constant Northern Gales, our ropes are all giving out, our sails are poor secured to the masts, the Masts are most all gone, and the Schooner is so light that she goes to leeward with a side wind like a scho she won't come in stays unless the sea is perfectly smooth. Time all we are in no condition to contend with the heavy northerly Gales

is full in view

Snow covered Mountainous Land, winter with all its terrors
that we have here, and surrounded with Icebergs & Rocks. The Charts are
of no use at all. We come to the conclusion that it was useless to try
any longer. At 8 A.M. we bore up under jib & three Reefed Fore Sail.
Steered S.S.W. to S.W. by S. Heavy Gales from N.E. to N.N.E. and snow not
very thick. Lat. About $62^{\circ}40'$ N. Long. about 60 miles from ^{Land}

Afternoon Heavy Gales from North. and Snow. Every thing covered
with Ice & snow. and cutting cold. we keep a hand shoveling snow
and see the most of the time. Steered S.W. by S. Evening, wind Snow & Rain
ditto. (the same heavy sea running from about N.N.E.)

Sunday 28th Oct.

Commences with heavy Gales from N.E. by E. with snow squalls.
Steered S.W. by S. under Double Reefed Fore sail & jib. a very heavy sea run-
ning after us. and a considerable water rolls in over the sails, and freezes
as it goes. so that our decks and Rails and plank that is lashed in the waist
have a coat of Ice about 2 inches thick and forward she is one solid
mass of Ice; inside & out. we could not lower our sails if we wanted
to. there is so much Ice on the haulgards that they could not overhaul
through the Blocks, at 6 A.M. carried away the goose neck of the Fore
Boom by the carelessness of the man at the wheel in swinging her off
so that the Fore Sail jibbed over. we put a tackle on it to keep it
aft and lashed it to the Fore wench of Mast. No Obs.

Lat. (D.R.) $59^{\circ}52'$ N Long $61^{\circ}39'$ W about.

Afternoon Rather more moderate. Steered S.S.W. the ship sails
beautifully. but she looks like a wreck in the Polar Regions. we have
run back in one day all that we made in 12 when bound North. and I
don't regret that we put away as we did. for we should now be loaded
down with Ice and entirely unmanageable. among the Ice Bergs. where
we should probably lost her, and our lives too. We was 3 or 4 weeks to late.
Evening rather moderate

Monday 29th

Moon full at 9 A.M.
Begins with Strong Gales from N.N.E. to N.W. and
Cloudy with snow squalls. Steered S.S.W. Forenoon moderate. wind West.
Set the Main sail double Reefed. & fly jib. Shovelled 3 or 4 tons of
Ice off deck. our Head gear is heavily coated now. Long at 9 A.M.
 $57^{\circ}56'$ Lat. Obsd $57^{\circ}16'$ N Long $57^{\circ}46'$ W.

Afternoon Bristle breezes from West and tolerable fair.
Steered S. by W. Employed all the Afternoon hanging our Fore

Schooner Carthage from Lat. 13° N.

Monday Oct. 29th (cont.) boom the Saddle and band on the fore Mast got shewed half way round the mast when the goose neck broke and it was difficult to get it back, the Saddle is very rotten and the screws was so badly rusted that we could not start one of them but we got it in its place after a fashion, a heavy swell from the N.E. Evening moderate breezes from W. by S. with Snow Squalls Steered S by W.

Tuesday 30th Oct

Commences calm the Sch^r rolled awfully and her motion is very quick, which slat our sails heavy, at 2 A.M. lowered them down. frequent Snow Squalls. but no wind, at 7 A.M. hauld light breeze from North, set the fore sail, and as soon as it was up the Eye bolt that we hung the boom with yesterday broke and undid all the work we did yesterday, lowered the sail down again and fished the Boom over again by putting a Hoisting Gaff (that had jaws to it) in for the lower Battening, and hung the boom to the same as the Main Boom, the third time we have rigged it and I think it will stand now, got it hung and set the fore sail at 10 A.M. The Jib nearly waibent from the hanks. but it over.

No Obs. Lat. S. N. $57^{\circ}30'$ N. Long $65^{\circ}34'$ W about.

Afternoon the wind light from N by W to N by E and Cloudy Squally looking weather Steered S. by W. Under Single Reefed fore sail & Jib. a sharp swell from S. N. E. The M. sail slat so heavy we could not carry it. at 6 P.M. set the M. sail & fly jib. the wind N. N. W. at 10 the wind W. N. W. and clear

Wednesday 31st

Commences with moderate breezes from West. and fair. The Main sail slat so heavy had to lower it down, a swell from S. N. E. set under fly jib. at 7 A.M. let the reef out the fore sail and set the M. sail Single Reefed. brisk breezes & fair Steered S. by W. Long. at 9 A.M. $54^{\circ}25'$ W

Lat Obsd $54^{\circ}14'$ N Long. $54^{\circ}12'$ W

Afternoon moderate breezes from West and clear Steered S. W. very smooth. Evening the same

Thursday Nov 1st

Commences with strong winds from West and sometimes clear and sometimes Cloudy, Steered S. W. Lat. by Mer alt. of

Howard New Bedford, (Failure), (Ice & Snow)

Star Procyon at 5 A.M. $52^{\circ}16' N$. at 9. Set in thick fog.

No Obs. Lat. D.R. $52^{\circ}22' N$. Long about $52^{\circ}55' W$.

Afternoon strong winds from west & thick fog. at 4 P.M. double reefed Fore Sail, while reefing the fog cleared off. but soon thickened up again. Evening strong winds and thick drizzly weather

Friday Nov 2

Commences with strong winds from west and thick drizzly weather. Steered S.W. under two reefed Fore Sail Single reefed Main Sail & Gib. at 2 A.M. the wind North. at 4 took in the M. sail strong gales. Forenoon heavy gales from N. by E. and thick cloudy weather. at 10. Steered S.W. by S. about noon it cleared off.

Lat. D.R. $49^{\circ}45'$ by Obs. $49^{\circ}27' N$ Long $50^{\circ}17' W$ (D.R. $51^{\circ}05'$)

Afternoon heavy Gale from N. by E. to N. N. E. Steered S.W. by W. at 1.40 P.M. Long by Chron $50^{\circ}24' W$. Thick Cloudy weather after about 3 P.M. the evening fair.

Saturday 3

Commences with moderating Gales from N. N. E. and fair. Steered S.W. under two reefed Fore Sail & Gib. at day light made sail, moderating. Long at 10 A.M. $51^{\circ}59'$ the land just in sight. the Eastern Part of Newfoundland Land N.W. by Compass.

Lat. Obsd $47^{\circ}18' N$. Long by Chron $52^{\circ}13'$

Our Chron about 20' or 1' 20" to fast. made all sail at 12 Mer. afternoon the wind light Steered W. by N. at 4 P.M. Cape Race W. by N. about 25 miles, Evening the wind very light from W. N. W. to N.W.

Sunday 4th

Begins with moderate breezes from N.W. to W. S. W. and Cloudy. a short sharp sea from a bout. West causes us to make 2 to 3 Points leeway in consequence of our being so light at 9 got sight of Chron. found she was about 20 to 30 miles to far west. or 2 minutes late. Show. Fast $5^{\circ}54''$ Gains 6" daily at Noon Cape Race bore by Com. S. by N. $1/4 N$. $32'$ dist Lat Obsd $46^{\circ}15' N$ Long. $53^{\circ}07' W$

Afternoon nearly calm, our sails shot tremendously and sh^d rolls worse & worse, a little short sea from the westward, hardly enough to roll a whaleboat at all. but we had to lower our ~~main~~ sails down they that so heavy, there is wind enough to give some vessel 3 or 4 kts headway but we go off broad side too. she makes 2 Points leeway with a 4 kt breeze

Schooner Parthagenia from a Midnight Excursion

At 4 P.M. had a light breeze from East. Made sail & Steered W. during the wind light from E. by S. and clear Steered W. by N. wind and wing.

Var $2\frac{1}{4}$ Pts W.

Monday Nov 5th 1860

Commences with moderate breezes from East to E. S. E. and fine clear weather, Sea very smooth. Steered West. at 3 A.M. the wind E. by S. brisk breezes, under all sail. Long at 10 A.M. $56^{\circ}00' W.$

Latt Obsd $45^{\circ}11' N.$ Long. $56^{\circ}20' W.$

Afternoon thickening up to the westward Steered W. by S. wind S. by E. to S. by W. at 4 P.M. double Reefed, Evening thick drizzly weather.

Tuesday 6th

Commences with strong winds from South to S. S. E. and thick drizzly weather. at 3 A.M. the wind took us aback from N. W. quite light in the morning nearly calm with a confused sea from all quarters, the wind backed up from about S. W. Steered W. S. W. the sails set heavy, 5 knot breeze, Long at 10 $57^{\circ}37'$

Latt. Obsd $44^{\circ}37' N$ Long $57^{\circ}40' W.$

Afternoon brisk breezes from N. E. to East and overcast Steered W. at 4 P.M. gined over & Steered W. by S. wind East. at 6 gined back again & lowered the M. sail down, it ^{so heavy} flat, that I was afraid it would carry away the Boom Sackle and take charge of the Quarter deck. All this day it has been nothing but flat, flat, enough to tear the vessel to pieces, she trembles all over like a leaf. the wind E. N. E. and apparently quite smooth. Evening thick drizzly fog.

Wednesday 7th

Commences with moderate breezes from E. N. E. and thick drizzly fog. Steered W. by S. a confused slating sea from different directions, Main sail down, the fore boom got adrift twice but did no damage, at 6 A.M. calm. at 10 had a light breeze from the westward, the fog cleared off about 11.

Latt. Obsd $43^{\circ}47' N.$ (S. 16. $43^{\circ}48'$ Long. Obsd $59^{\circ}00'$ (D. 16. $58^{\circ}58' W.$

Afternoon light winds from N. N. W. with fog clouds, a swell from E. N. E. from S. E. & S. W. Long. at 1 P.M. $59^{\circ}00'$ Steered West under all sail, Evening strong gales from N. N. E. to E. N. E. and fluky & baffling. thick drizzly weather. under all sail Steered West.

to the Polar Regions Toward New Bedford
Thursday Nov 8th

Dr. D.

Commences with strong gales from N. N. E. and heavy squalls of rain, at 3 A.M. took in the M. Sail & set Fly Gib. at 5 took in Fly Gib & Fore Sail, the wind shifted to W. N. W. and rained pouring, called all hands at half past 6 three reefs Fore & Mainsail & took in Gib. a very heavy sea came up, at 10 the wind west. Long Evn. $61^{\circ}42'W$. Squally.

Latt. Obsd $42^{\circ}37'N$. Long. $61^{\circ}37'W$.

Heavy Gales continued, lay too heading about S.W. making 6 ~~by~~ ^{by} S.W. by S. Lee way, about half the Hoops are gone from the Fore Sail and nearly half from the M. Sail, at 5 P.M. wore to the N.W. & set the Gib the wind S.W. by W. with rain squalls. the wind gradually working to the South & East. thick cloudy. Near 2 P.M. Friday 9th

Commences with heavy gales from S.E. round to North. at 3 A.M. Squally, rainy, blowy weather. and a heavy confused sea running, let one reef out of the Fore Sail at 2 A.M. she gave one or two heavy flats which shook nearly every hoop from the Fore Sail above the second reef. The Gib sheet got loose while the wind was aft. and blew out straight forward, our Fore Sail is laced to the masts with ropes. Morning & Noon heavy Gales from N. by W and rainy. with squalls. at 8 A.M. ballance reefed the Fore Sail again and took in the Gib. Heavy squalls. and a mountainous sea running, lay too heading N.W. by W to W by N.

Dr's Obs. Latt. P.M. $42^{\circ}22'N$. $62^{\circ}09'W$.

Afternoon Heavy Gales from N. by W. and thick cloudy weather. Lay too heading W by N to N.W. by W. Toward night the wind N. N. W. and moderated a little, Evening strong gales and thick cloudy. Saturday 10th

Begins with strong gales from N.W. by N and thick cloudy weather. at 1 A.M. set the Gib. find we are in the Gulf. got into it once & a lock last evening. Morning wind light, at 7 wore to the N.E. & set Fly Gib and re-bent the Fore Sail. the Hoops nearly all off. put our three Shive purchase block aloft. and rove the Peak Haulyards in it, the other the Shives do not traverse in at all, and it takes all hands to haul the Fore sail down. Plenty of Gulf weed & divers.

Yeh^r. Carthagera from a Midnight Excursion
Saturday (contd) we make two points the way with a
moderate breeze, under all sail, Thick Cloudy drizzly weather

No Obs Lat. D. N. 42° 00' N. Long 61° 50' W

Afternoon light airs from N.W. to W.N.W. and thick cloudy, no
storage way, at 5 P.M. wore to the North no storage way by the wind,
a little air from S.E. but she would head N.E. and go stem fore
mast at that, because the swell is from N.E. Sails slat heavy,
at 7^h had a light breeze from S.E. the M. Sail slat so
heavy we had to lower it down. she began to get storage
way at 8^h Steered N.W. by W. a 4 knot breeze, we go about
1 knot at 9 to 10 going S.E. quite a breeze. Thick Cloudy
weather, at M. Night got into the Rips on the Northern edge
of the Gulf and passed through them in about half an hour.

Sunday Nov 11th

Commences with heavy Gales from S.E. and Rained pour-
ing. for about 8 hours, Steered N.W. by W. then the wind blew to
South. & round to W.S.W. and moderated. at 8 P.M. about calm, and a
heavy Sea from East, and another from S.E. which tumbles us
about awfully. and the Fore Sail slat enough to slat the Mast out
of her, in her. Slating broke the hook of one of the Fore Boom tackle
Blocks. we got another one on, and that drew the Eye bolt from
the Station that it was hooked too, and broke the Fore Boom Top
Lift, and I dont know what will be the end of it. I hope we shall be
able to get in somewhere, but I fear we shall not, Long. at 10 64^h
at 11^h had a light breeze from East. Steered W.N.W. distant Thunder
to the S.E. and thick cloudy in that quarter. the sun shine once more.

Lat Obsd 42° 04' N. Long 61° 05' W.

Afternoon dark Raining weather with Heavy Thunder & Sharp
Lightning, the wind light from E.N.E. and a heavy Swell from
S.E. The Clouds rise to the South and settle away to the North
Steered W. N.W. under Fore Sail & gib & the gib. She slats to
heavy for the M. Sail, at 6^h Put three Rups in the M. Sail &
let it. and took in the gib. dark stormy looking weather
Evening Thick dark drizzly weather, the wind light and Sea
heavy. The Sails slat brightly, about 11 The Fore Boom tack-
le give out. and soon after the hook of the Peak Haulyard Block
aloft broke and the Sail came down by the run we put it up

To the Polar Regions Toward Newcastle
two days ago. Towed the throat and let it lay till
morning.

Monday Nov 12th

Commences with light winds
from N.N.E. to North and thick drizzly rainy weather.
heavy sea from S.W. at day light cleared away the wreck
and rose the Peak halyards in the old Block. The shiver
don't traverse in it and we can't get at it to fix it
unless we have smooth weather and that we have not had
for six weeks. the Block is so high that a man can just
reach it from the cross trees and shackles and that is
so high we can't get at it, Set the Fore Sail Double
Reefed at 2., thick rainy weather wind North. Afternoon
Strong winds from N. by W. and thick cloudy. Set the Fly jib and let
one reef out of the M. Sail 550 Obs. Latt. D. R. $41^{\circ} 55' N.$ long $65^{\circ} 40' W.$ about.
at 6 P.M. took in Fly jib The Lead Rope off a fathom or two. The Sea
swell nearly all run out, Very rugged. Evening Squally with
drizzly rain. wind from N. by E. to N. by W.

Tuesday 13th

Commences Squally with drizzly rain. Steered
W. N. W. at 6.45 A.M. Sounded 18 fms. fine Sand. at 7. Steered W. by S.
let one Reef out the Fore-sail. going 7 kts. at 8.30 Sounded 21 fms. fine Sand
at 10 Sounded ~~32~~³⁴ fms. Steered West. long by Chron. $68^{\circ} 13' W.$
No Obs. got the Sun's Alt about 10 minits before 12 and allowing he
had 5' to rise gave Latt. $41^{\circ} 20' N.$ long $68^{\circ} 32' W.$ Sounded 33 fms
Afternoon Strong breezes from N.N.E. with drizzly squalls. Steered
W. S.W. let one reef out of the M. Sail. Repaired the Fly jib this morn-
ing. and set it. we must have passed but a few miles to the
South of Georges Shoal, about day break. but it was thick and
we couldn't see but a mile or two, passed a great many whirl pools.
some of them looked quite shoal, we was going to fast to sound on them
from 7 to 8 miles an hour, at 4. Steered W. by S. the wind fresh from N. by E.
fine looking weather to the westward but dark thick weather to the Eastward.
North & South. at 7 Steered West at 8 Steered W. by N. Sounded 30 fms
at 10 Steered W. N. W. Sounded 25 fms. at 12 M. R. Sounded 25
fms Mud. Quebennec Channel

Schooner Parthayena from Frobisher's Strait
Wednesday Nov 14th 1860

Commences with strong winds from S by E and cloudy, steered S by W. a heavy head beat sea. Passed the South Shoal ~~at~~ between 9 and 10 last evening to far south to see the light at 4 A.M. the Mast head Horn Peak "Haulyard" ^{Block} came down by the run, the bolt worked out of the shackle, repaired it after a good deal of changing shivers of the shackles we got it up again and set the Sail at 9 A.M. The Gib Sheat got adrift by the becket Parting and shot heavy before we got it secured. Strong winds and a sharp chopeling sea which made it very rugged. Long at 9-30" $70^{\circ}53'$ Wind S. by E.

Sail. Obsd $40^{\circ}39'$ N Long $71^{\circ}2'$ W

Afternoon the wind light. S by W to S by N. and clear weather. at 4 P.M. Packed to the S. N. E. under all sail but one reef in the Horn Sail, at 8 the wind S by W. Steered S by E at 9 made Montauque light S by W 25 miles dist. the wind S by W. and very light. and so ends this day. the first Pleasant one we have had in a long, long, time.

Thursday 15th

Commences with light breezes from S by W. to S. N. E. and clear. headed by the wind to the Eastward. at 2 A.M. lost sight of Montauque light. it bore W by N. 25 to 30 miles dist. at daylight made Gay Head light S. E. by E. Forenoon the wind light from S by W to W by N. Steered S by E. Gay Head & Littletonk &c in sight. passed the Light Boat just as they struck their Bell for 12 o'clock. Afternoon brisk breeze from West. Steered S. E. by N. Round Hill in sight.

Howard New Bedford

Somerville Built 1848 in Charleston S.C.

